

Our Dalen and Erlandson

Ancestors from Norway

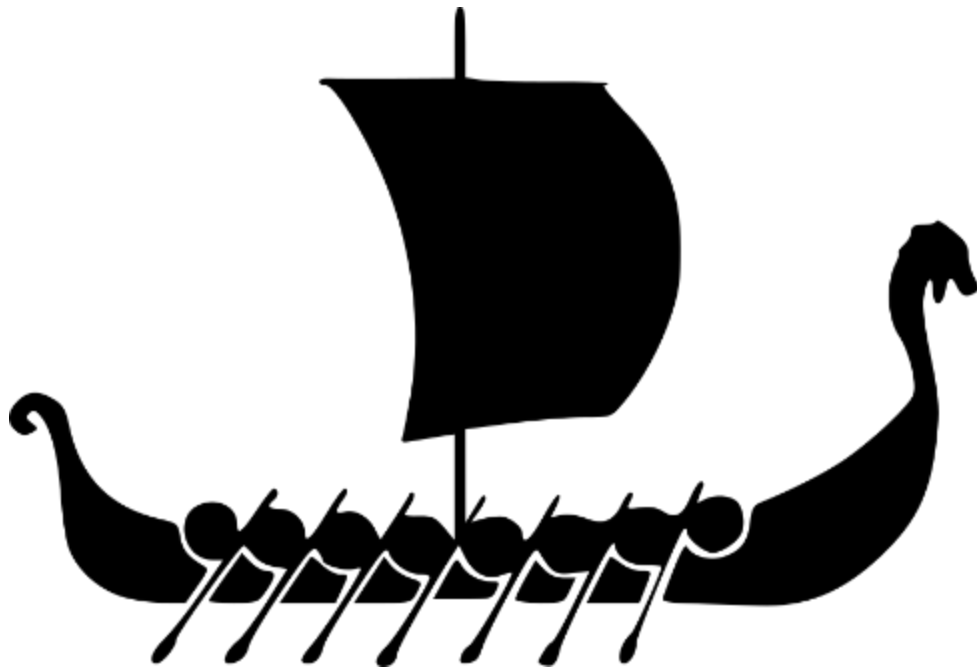
Pioneers who left

Lesja for America



Our Dalen and Erlandson

Ancestors from Norway



Pioneers who left

Lesja for America

Copyright Page

Copyright © 2025
by

Marlis Jensen,



Barbara Schlichting,



and Bonnie Weisel



All rights reserved. This or any portion thereof may not be reproduced or used in any manner whatsoever without the express written permission of the publisher or authors.

Published by

Ordering Information

Printed in the United States of America

Table of Contents

Introduction	vi
Part One: Where From They Came	
Chapter 1.....	10
The Emigrants.....	10
Lesja.....	10
Why They Left Norway	11
Chapter 2 Their Lesja Farms	14
The Ånsetdalen Farm, Home of the Johannes Mortensen Family	15
The Myrlykkja Farm, Home of the Erland Kristoffersen Family.....	19
Chapter 3 Genetics - Our Norse Heritage.....	23
Mitochondrial DNA	23
Y chromosome DNA.....	25
Part Two: Pioneer Settlers Johannes and Guri	
Chapter 4 The Dalen Farmstead.....	31
Early History of Pope County and Reno Township.....	31
Purchase History of Johannes Dalen and Ole Loftingmoe's Farms.....	36
The Dalen Farmstead passes to Guri's Nephew, George M. Erlandson.....	42
The Dalen Farmhouse	45
The Erlandson Farmhouse.....	51
Chapter 5 Johannes Dalen.....	58
Chapter 6 Guri Erlandsdatter.....	72
Chapter 7 Family of Johannes and Guri	84
Part Three: Sons and Daughters of Johannes and Guri	
Chapter 8 Marit Dalen Hanson	96
Chapter 9 John Edward Dalen.....	120
Chapter 10 Sigurd Dalen	139
Chapter 11 Emil Dalen	158
Chapter 12 Martinus Dalen.....	170

Chapter 13 Julia Dalen Weisel.....	192
Chapter 14 Gina Dalen.....	216
Chapter 15 Otto Dalen.....	222
Chapter 16 Dalen Siblings Photo History	250

Part Four: Dalen & Erlandson Cousins

Chapter 17 Dalen Cousins.....	262
Chapter 18 Erlandson Cousins	263
Funeral Cards.....	275
Chapter 19.....	276

Introduction

This is a history of Johannes Dalen (1841-1913) and his wife Guri Erlandson (1856-1893) and their 8 children. Their ancestral origins can be documented back to the 1600's and early 1700's. We do have some clues for their origins going back earlier in time by the early results and advances in DNA testing. This history will end with the names and birth dates of their 16 grandchildren born, which includes the 6 who died as infants.

Johannes and Guri were born in Lesja, Oppland County, Norway. Johannes emigrated in 1879 and Guri in 1880. They homesteaded on 80 acres in a Norwegian community in Reno and Ben Wade Township, Pope County, Minnesota.

Johannes and Guri had 7 children who survived to adulthood and old age. They were honest, worked hard, went to church, but accumulating fame and wealth was not their .

The sons and daughters of Johannes and Guri remained in close contact through their adult years. There were frequent visits and reunions in spite of the distance between the brothers in Canada and the sisters and brothers in Minnesota . Summer reunions were held July 1963, Jun 1964, August 1965, August 1967, May 1969, May 1970, and May 1971.

Over the years they exchanged and scrap booked, photos, post cards and professional portraits. Julia Dalen Weisel saved a number of boxes of newspaper clippings, funeral cards, photos, and letters. Family photos used in this book were from family collections unless noted otherwise.

Many of these photos were labeled and can be identified with a person or family. Where possible, these photos will be sorted into collections and donated to family or a historical society. Unfortunately, a great many scrapbook photos will find their final resting place in a trash container.

This book is a way to preserve the history, photos, certificates and memorabilia of the Dalen and Erlandson families for future generations.

Part One: Where From They Came



Chapter 1

The Emigrants

Introduction

This chapter provides the background for Johannes Dalen and Guri Erlandson's decision to leave their ancestral farms in Lesja, Norway to homestead in Pope County, Minnesota

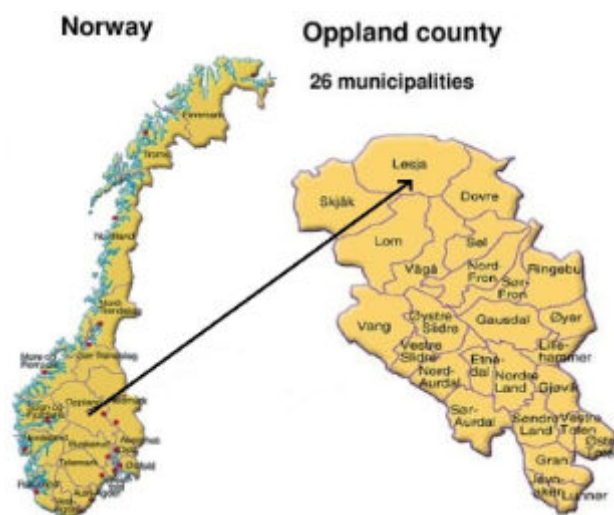
Lesja

Lesja, a municipality of Oppland County, Norway, is located in the narrow and highly mountainous Gudbrandsdalen valley. The base elevation of Lesja is over 3000 ft, with the highest mountain peaks reaching 7,200 ft. Located in the rain shadow of western mountains, the Gudbrandsdalen valley includes the most arid region of Norway. The average annual precipitation is only 16 inches. Farming is mostly confined to the relatively narrow valleys, while the uplands and mountain plateaus were used mainly for summer pasture. The growing season in Lesja typically lasts 3.3 months (101 days), from around June 5 to around September 13.¹

Lesja was principally an agricultural region during the 1700 and 1800's. Most of the population, 70-80%, engaged in farming either as landowners or cotters, while most of the rest also had some connection with agriculture.²

It is documented that Norway and the Gudbrandsdalen valley from 1801 - 1815 and 1834-1843 experienced many years of crop failure with frost as the common cause.²

Such a series of poor years naturally created hard times in a community largely dependent on agriculture. Not surprisingly, Lesja parish, of which Dovre



then formed a part, was characterized as "the parish in Gudbrandsdalen deepest sunk in poverty."

Two important factors bearing on emigration emerge from this brief survey of economic and demographic developments in Dovre: (1) The population increased rapidly toward 1865. A great majority of the people were dependent upon agriculture, which still employed traditional methods. As a result the resources within the system were taxed to their limits by 1860. The slightest variation, such as, for instance, a crop failure, would throw it out of balance.²

(2) Because Lesja farmers were dependent on agriculture for their livelihoods, a series of poor growing years led to hard times.

Natural population growth, coupled with introduced food varieties from the Americas, still led to a growing population. The potato, adapted to a cooler climate and shorter growing season, was introduced to Norway about 1750 and widely adopted by

the early 1800's. The potato was a natural cure all for the scurvy and vitamin C deficiency common to Norway.³

From 1801 to 1865, documented by census records, the population of Lesja increased by 81%, from 2,022 to 3,664 individuals. In an attempt to provide for more people, many farms were subdivided during this period.



Nordwest-Blick vom Slådalsvegen in das Øvre Gudbrandsdalen, links der Ort Lesja, dahinter der 1.591 m hohe Veslhorungen

©2013 by Otto and Mechtild Reuber (Aufnahme datum: 24.07.2009)

Home / Register/Sitemap: Lesja - Slådalsvegen-Tour - Veslhorungen - Øvre Gudbrandsdalen

The more fertile topsoil occurred on the alluvial bottomlands, thus the farms were located along the more level, narrow valley floor. Surrounding the valley were uplands and mountain plateaus used as seter or summer farms for grazing dairy cattle and sheep.

Why They Left Norway

By 1865, existing farms became too small to accommodate the increasingly large families. In addition, there was little or no available land on which the children of existing families could establish new farms in the narrow Gudbrandsdalen valley. The latter problem was further complicated by the tradition of farmland inheritance by the eldest son, which left siblings without the opportunity to establish farms of their own.⁴

While poor harvest and famine years were a contributing factor motivating Lesja residents, mainly farmers, to emigrate, a primary incentive was the economic advantages and social prestige that was synonymous with the ownership of land.

The United States Homestead Act of 1862 opened the door for the immigrants to acquire land. The act made 160 acres of public land available to anyone 18 years or older, for a minimal filing fee and 5 years of continuous residence.

So emigration offered Lesja families a means to acquire affordable, yet excellent farmland in regions with a longer growing season and overall better weather conditions than their Norwegian homeland.

Two people are said to have left Lesja in 1853 but emigration from there did not really begin until 1864.² Between 1853-

1949, 2,292 people are documented to have emigrated from the Lesja region.⁵

Many of the emigrants from Lesja homesteaded in Reno and Ben Wade Townships, Pope County, Minnesota in the 1870's and 80's. Reno Township was surveyed and organized in 1867 and Ben Wade in 1869.

Lesja, Dovre and other Norwegian immigrants who settled in the area, organized the St. Pauli Lutheran Church in 1874, initially (1875), in a log structure. A more substantial church soon followed, and subsequently was moved into the town of Lowry, after it was laid out in 1887. (Lowry was not incorporated until 1896). The St. Pauli Cemetery is located across the road from the original church site. The first burials were in 1874 and 1882.

Family Backgrounds of Johannes Dalen and Guri Erlandson

Our Great Grandfather, Johannes Dalen, emigrated in 1879 and homesteaded 80 acres in Reno Township, Pope County, Minnesota. His wife, Guri Erlandson and their 3-year-old daughter, joined him in 1880. Together they established a farm on which they raised a family of eight. Close relatives and fellow Lesjians were among their many neighbors.

Last name: Erlandsd.
Gender: k
Age: 24
Residence: Lesje
Position: Pige
Date of emigration: 1880-05-28
Date of contract: 1880-05-26
Destination: New York
Ship: Angelo
Agent: Fr. Lie

Johannes Dalen's father, Johannes Mortensen (1792-1877), farmed the Ansetdalen Farm in Lesja. He had 10 children, with 6 reaching adulthood. Of these 6, only Johannes left for America (1879), but 6 of his Johannes Mortensen's grandchildren emigrated, settling either in Minnesota or North Dakota.

Guri Erlandson's father, Erland Kristoffersen (1823-1907), raised his family on the Myrlykkja Farm in Lesja. Seven of his 10 children reached adulthood, and of these, 6 emigrated to the United States. Two eventually settled in North Dakota, while the other 4 homesteaded in Minnesota.

The following chart on the next page lists the 6 sons and daughters of Erland who emigrated to the United States.



Guri Erlandson and her daughter Maria, age 3, sailed from Oslo, Norway on the Steamship Angelo⁷, shown here, May 28, 1880. Their destination was New York.

Emigrants from Kristiania 1871-1930,⁶
County: Oslo
Geographic area: Kristiania muni.
Given name: Guri

Note: All individuals colored blue - sailed the ocean blue.

Descendants of Erland Kristoffersen

15 December 2019

First Generation

1. **Erland Kristoffersen** was born on 30 Dec 1823 at Myrlykkja in Lesja, Oppland, Norway. He appeared in the census in 1865 at Myrlykkja in Lesja, Oppland, Norway. He appeared in the census in 1875 at Myrlykkja in Lesja, Oppland, Norway. Erland appeared in the census in 1885 in Trondheim, Sør-Trøndelag, Norway. He died on 11 May 1907 at the age of 83 in Lesja, Oppland, Norway.

Erland Kristoffersen and Marit Johnsdatter were married on 31 Oct 1848 in Lesja, Oppland, Norway. **Marit Johnsdatter**, daughter of Jon Eriksen and Marit Olsdatter, was born on 18 Aug 1826 at Lyftingmostugu in Lesja, Oppland, Norway. She died in 1918 at the age of 92 in Lesja, Oppland, Norway.

Erland Kristoffersen and Marit Johnsdatter had the following children:

- 2 i. **Kristian Erlandsen**, born 22 Jan 1849, Lesja, Oppland, Norway; married Christense Jakobie Monsdatter, 15 Oct 1876, Hemnes, Nordland, Norway; died 15 Nov 1905, Roberts County, South Dakota, USA.
- 3 ii. **Johan Erlandsen**, born 23 Mar 1851, Lesja, Oppland, Norway; married Anne Olsdatter, 1 Jun 1879, Lesja, Oppland, Norway; died 12 May 1932, Lowry, Pope County, Minnesota, USA.
- 4 iii. **Ole Erlandsen**, born 29 Sep 1853, Lesja, Oppland, Norway; married Marie Andreasdatter, 30 Sep 1876, Trondheim, Sør-Trøndelag, Norway; died 26 Feb 1928, Trondheim, Sør-Trøndelag, Norway.
- 5 iv. **Guri Erlandson**, born 21 Feb 1856, Lesja, Oppland, Norway; married Johannes Dalen, 25 Sep 1880, Pope County, Minnesota, USA; died 29 Dec 1893, Lowry, Pope County, Minnesota, USA.
- 6 v. **Mathias Erlandsen**, born 1 Feb 1858, Lesja, Oppland, Norway; married Gurine Sjenstad, 29 Feb 1884, Starbuck, Pope County, Minnesota, USA; died 14 Dec 1889, Morris, Stevens County, Minnesota, USA.
- 7 vi. **Marit Erlandsdatter**, born 16 Sep 1860, Lesja, Oppland, Norway; married Anders Anderssen Klepp, 27 Apr 1900, Lesja, Oppland, Norway; died 16 Jan 1930, New Effington, Roberts County, South Dakota, USA.
- vii. **Edvard Erlandsen** was born on 4 May 1863 at Myrlykkja in Lesja, Oppland, Norway. He died on 22 Mar 1865 at the age of 1 at Myrlykkja in Lesja, Oppland, Norway.
- viii. **Edvard Erlandsen** was born on 2 Jul 1865 at Myrlykkja in Lesja, Oppland, Norway. He died on 8 Oct 1867 at the age of 2 at Myrlykkja in Lesja, Oppland, Norway.
- 8 ix. **Johan Olaf Erlandsen**, born 16 Dec 1867, Lesja, Oppland, Norway; married Gurine Sjenstad, 11 Jul 1895, Lowry, Pope County, Minnesota, USA; died 2 Jan 1945, Glenwood, Pope County, Minnesota, USA.
- x. **Erland Erlandsen** was born on 28 May 1870 at Myrlykkja in Lesja, Oppland, Norway. He died in Apr 1871 at the age of 0 at Myrlykkja in Lesja, Oppland, Norway. He was buried on 27 Apr 1871 in Lesja, Oppland, Norway.

Bibliography

1. "Average Weather in Lesja", <<https://weatherspark.com/y/61782/Average-Weather-in-Lesja-Norway-Year-Round>>. (Accessed 14 Dec 2012)>
2. Arnfinn Engen, (Oslo, 1978). *Emigration from Dovre, 1865 -1914* <https://www.naha.stolaf.edu/pubs/nas/volume29/vol29_08.htm> (Accessed March 2020)>
3. Jens Helleland Ådnanes, (June 2014). *How the potato was brought to Norway*. University of Bergen. <<https://partner.sciencenorway.no/agriculture-church-food/how-the-potato-was-brought-to-norway/1402256>>
4. Einar Haugen. *Norwegian Migration To America{1}*, <https://www.naha.stolaf.edu/pubs/nas/volume18/vol18_1.htm>
5. Kjelland, Arnfinn, comp. *Emigranter fra Lesja 1853-1949. Lesja, Norway, 1989*. 282 pp, <https://www.naha.stolaf.edu/pubs/nas/volume33/vol33_11.htm> "A computer printout of the 2,292 persons who emigrated from the region of Lesja."
6. Digital Archives. *Emigrants from Kristiania 1871-1930*, <<https://www.digitalarkivet.no/en/view/8/pe00000000937042>>
7. <http://www.norwayheritage.com/p_ship.asp?sh=angel>

Chapter 2

Their Lesja Farms

Johannes Johannesen (1841-1913) was born and raised on the Ånsetdalen farm. Johannes's father, Johannes Mortensen (1792-1877) and his mother Sigrid Harkildsdatter leased the Ånsetdalen farm which was located in Åsen, the town of Lesja, Oppland county, Norway.

When Johannes emigrated in 1879, he left with a neighbor Ole Johansen from the Øvre Lyftingmo farm. After Johannes and Ole arrived at their destination of Reno Township, Pope County, Minnesota, they chose to use their farm name as their American surname. Johannes shortened his farm name from Ånsetdalen to "Dalen" and Ole adopted "Loftingmoe/Loftingsmoe".

Guri Erlandsdatter (1856-1893) was born and raised on the Myrlykkja farm. Guri's parents Erland Kristoffersen (1823-1907) and Marit Johnsdatter held the mortgage to the Myrlykkja farm. Seven of their 10 children reached adulthood, and of these, 6 emigrated to the United States. Two eventually settled in North Dakota, while the other 4 homesteaded in Minnesota. All 6 of the emigrants used "Erlandson" as their surname.

The families of the Ånsetdalen and Myrlykkja farms were very close neighbors as the farms were adjacent at the end of the road.



The Ansetdalen Farm, Home of the Johannes Mortensen Family

Ansetdalen was first settled in the mid 1730's when a newly married couple cleared the place. They received a lease to the farm (a lease was usually for life) in 1752. When the first part of the name - Anset - came from is unknown. It is mentioned first in 1736 when Anne and Knute were married.

Ansetdalen was a tenant farm until 1876.

Sigrid and Johannes (Great grandparents of Stella Dalen Olsen) took over the farm a few years after they married in 1820.

There were also farm animals on the place: a horse, 5-6 cows, 3 calves, 6-7 sheep, and a pig. The last year grain was raised for threshing was in 1955. The farm had no 'seter' (mountain pasture).

First thing known about the place is that the liquor serving family number 1 was taken to court for illegally serving alcohol and the resulting seduction of the served.

In 1792, the tenants received new (or higher?) leases from Knut Syversen Stor-Avdem (1-8) on the use of the land. They had to pay 30 dollars and an annual fee of 3 dollars. Of these, 2 would be paid in cash and 1 in work. Included in the leasehold was Vesl-dalen and Holakeren.

The preceding paragraphs were translated by Stella Dalen Olsen from page 509 of

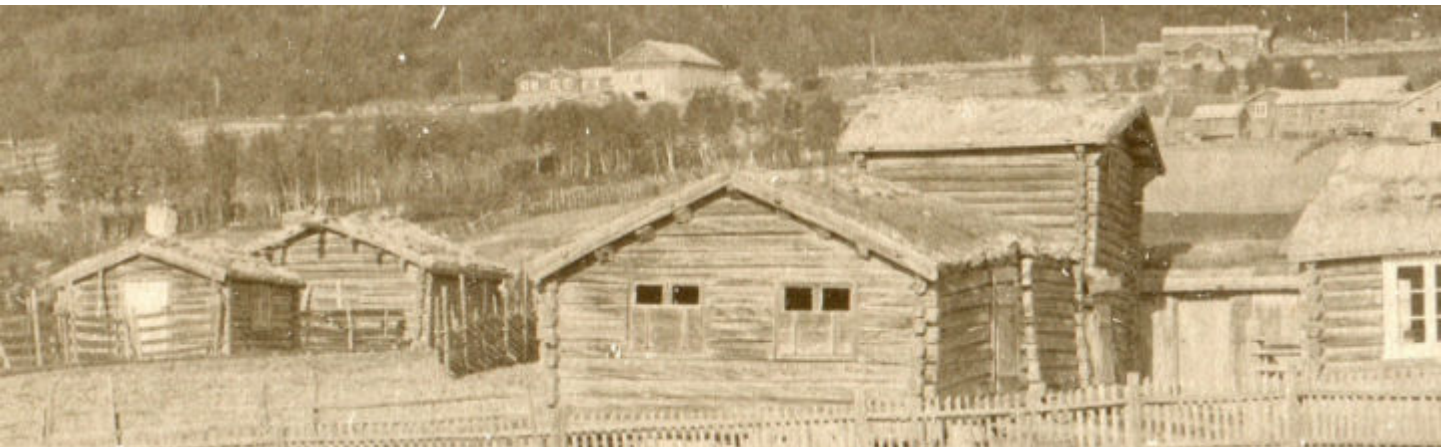
Kjelland, Arnfinn. *Bygdebok for Lesja. 2 : Gards- og slektshistorie for nrdre del av Lesja hovudsokn.* Lesja:Lesja kommune, 1992.

Ansetdalen was not a small farm. The tax records from 1865 and 1875 state that in 1865 they had 2 horses, and there were only 2 or 3 farmers in the entire community that had 2 horses. The farm could support 8 people (the years it didn't freeze). There were many people on the place too, two families, two workers, so the men had to find work outside the farm. Hans (Stella's grandfather) is mentioned as a road worker.

Ten years later in 1875 there was a change in the managers, or workers, and the farm was considerable larger, about 2 1/2 acres were added and eleven people would now live there. That was fewer people than ten years earlier. Now they lived reasonably well off the farm alone.

A year later, in 1876, the farm was purchased - not leased anymore. Until the 1900's there were usually farm animals there. Ole (?) - who owned it then, was also a carpenter.

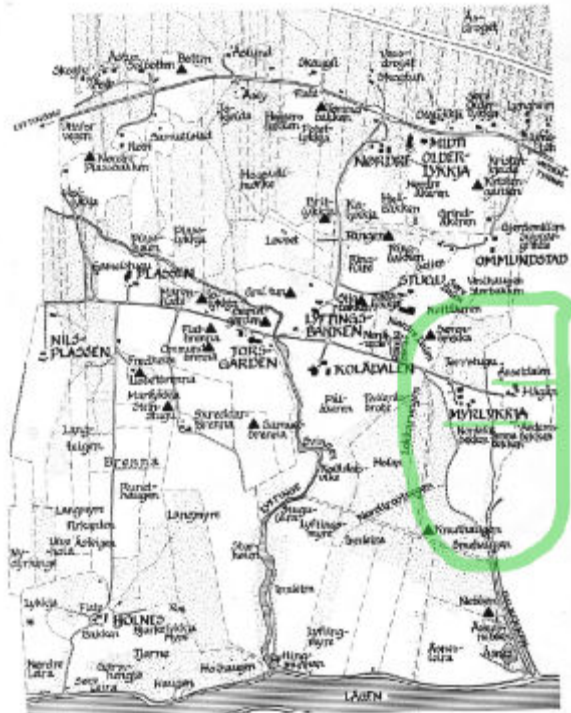
The farmer in Stugu bought Ansetdalen in 1970. No one has lived on the place since. The buildings are falling down and the farm is used for pasture.



Comments shared by Ann-Kristin Holshagen from Lesja, October 2013

"And as for the looks alike or not - things changed dramatically regarding house building here in Norway around 1900. Old ones were torn down and new ones were built. Finally people got to buy the properties (earlier they had only been for rent or what you call it) that they lived in and ran. And new land came too as they put down the Lesja-vatnet (which was actually a big lake all over close to both Myrlykkja and Ansetdalen) The fields that slope down to the river today, were under water and at the bottom of the lake back then. So both scenery and houses have changed since then"

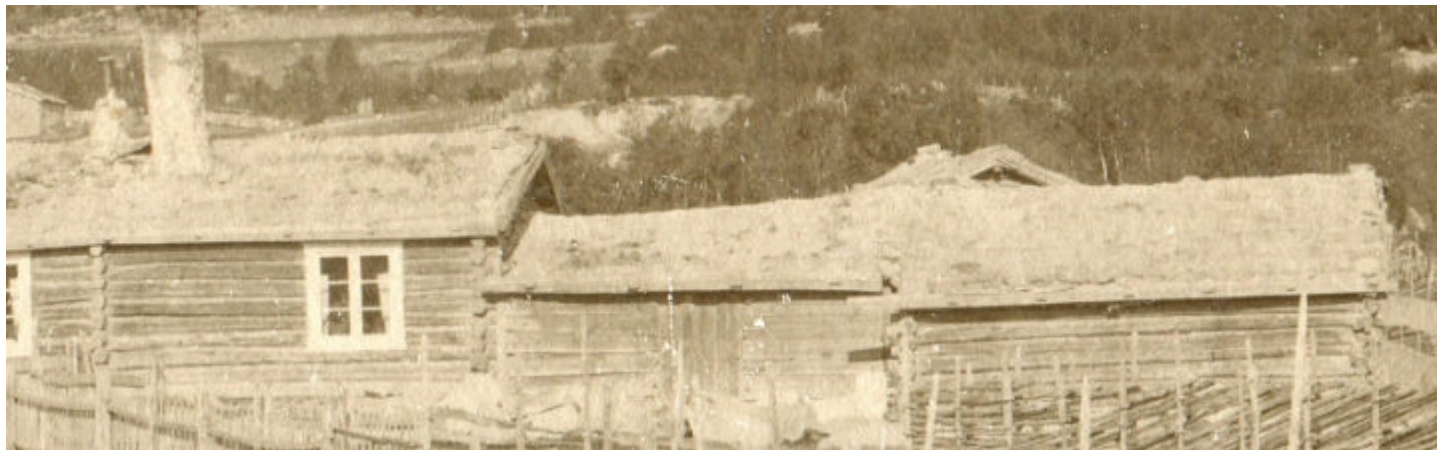
Åsen



Ansetdalen Farm 1962

Kjelland, Arnfinn. Bygdebok For Lesja 2, 1992, Page 468

Ansetdalen farm about 1910. Photo was in the possession of Julia Dalen Weisel. Also found on Page 509 of Bygdebok Lesja 2 by Arnfinn Kjelland.





Gaarden Onsetdal (Onsetdal Farm)
Lesja, Norway, September 1969

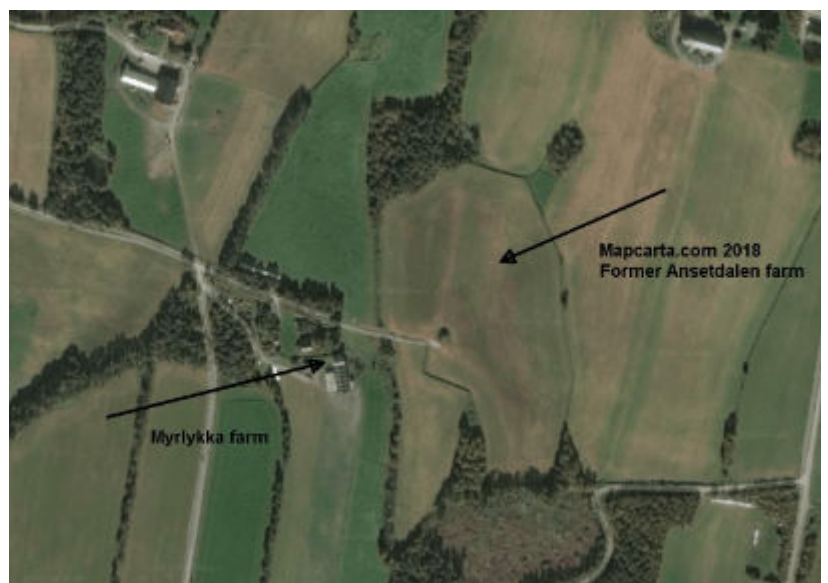


Stella Dalen Olson
at Ansetdalen
September 1996



2013 - The last building on the Ansetdalen farm.

By 2018 all the farm buildings were gone and the Ansetdalen farm had reverted to field or pasture



The Myrlykkja Farm, Home of the Erland Kristoffersen Family

Myrlokken is situated down below an old road 350 meters east from Koladalen. The nearest neighbor is Stugu 300 meters toward the northwest. (Look up map page 468)

So we looked up and come to Myrlykkja in 1750 - or the first in 1760 - year. The name is first used in the church record book in 1862, when the eldest daughter of resident number 1, Anne, deceased.

Myrlykkja had cottage holding below Vesl-Avdem, and was considered country until the first royal road in 1846. But they didn't have tax fees and census records in 1865 and 1875 is first rate holdings with cottagers. In 1878 it is tax divided, and is in the agricultural census.

In the west boundary of Myrlykkja to Stugu, in the north to Ommundstad, and in the east to Ansetdalen and Vesl-Avdem and south to home fields division at Leira, the land is flat.

Today the farm operation is grazing sheep. They stopped with grazing cows in 1960. In addition there is 1 horse on the farm, and rabbits. The soil is clay.

Agriculture use and living conditions

We won't forget or slip over the opportunities of the olden times. We can look up and see they had economical waterways in about the 1830, and many later years. Kristoffer, number 4) held the mortgage on the cottage buildings and movable effects and the payment debt was set at fifty dollars in 1838. The creditors was the head clerk Lokra in Romsdalen.

Tenant holders bought the cottages and possessions and owned their own farm - in 1846. They purchased the place and house, together they inspired happiness and also named Myrlykkja: the site on the south side for the name Plads, for fifty dollars. The debt per person in each dwelling was one dollar a year. To buy including the right of way between the woods and pasture, and bought a leasing contract. There wasn't a land assessment. In the contract study of it, they were badly off to

buy the pair, and Kristoffer (number 4) nearly had to pay for the place. (From Rod) this is where they took their name from.

Kristoffer had an allowance paid by his son.

It is true the people owned their own farm in 1846, and it's hard to interpret whether the families benefited from owning their own or as the census shows, them moving away.

At first it was popular for the people to move - and the agricultural census in 1865 and 1875. There after they didn't have holding taxes or commissioning land registration or appraisal commissioning. Look on the table on page 466. It shows the livestock holding will be able to feed 3-4 men. The production of the 8 laborers was enough to feed the large families of which we learned from the census. With one horse, perhaps they made the thoroughfare?

The next ten years brings and extends to the year 1875, with five men tending the feed, fewer men than the previous years. Now we will arrange the order of the eight laborers: Erland was a merchant. He didn't have a sufficient roadway for trade. It's hard to tell where the store was located. Marit and Erland's son worked as a laborer. Kristian was a tradesman. Johan was a shoemaker and Mathias was a landscape artist.

First in 1878 there was a property assessment. Myrlykkja then had become one-third of Vesl-Avdem, and the eldest son took over the deed of the store of Marit and Erland.

They moved beyond the valley by 1900 - they all were uprooted.

Some of them moved to America, and sometime in 1918 Marit died, and the shop was sold at a low price. New people came in 1930, and in the store they sold sloops and fish, navy, and now animal transport and field industry and farm information.

The Myrlykkja Farm, Home of the Erland Kristoffersen Family

Myrlokken is nestled below an old road 350 meters east from Koladalen. The nearest community is Stugu, 300 meters toward the northwest. (Look up map page 468)

Further research revealed Myrlykkja in 1750 - or possibly in 1760 - year. The village name was first read in the church record book in 1862, when the eldest daughter of resident number 1, Anne, passed away.

Myrlykkja had cottage holding below Vesl-Avdem, and was considered country until the first royal road was built in 1846. The cottages at the time weren't saddled with tax fees. Census records in 1865 and 1875 show first rate holdings with cottagers. In 1878 the land was divided and taxed accordingly, and labeled as agricultural in the census.

In the west boundary of Myrlykkja to Stugu, in the north to Ommundstad, and in the east to Ansetdalen and Vesl-Avdem, and south to the home fields division at Leira, the land is level.

Today (about 1992) the farm operation is grazing sheep, however, grazing cows stopped in 1960. In addition, there is a horse and rabbits on the farm. The farms are rented.

Agriculture opportunities and living conditions of olden times gave way to economical waterways about 1830, and many later years. Kristoffer, number 4, held the mortgage on the cottage buildings but was slow at collecting the payment debt which was set at fifty dollars in 1838. The government creditor location was in Lokra in Romsdalen.

Tennent holders bought the cottages and possessions and owned their own farm in 1846. The dwellers purchased the land and house. The new owners inspired happiness and named Myrlykkja: the site on the south side of the name Plads, for fifty dollars. The debt per person in each dwelling was one dollar a year. To lease the right of way between the woods and pasture, the new owners purchased a contract. The purchase wasn't a land assessment. Further study, indicates that the owners shouldn't have purchased the contract. Kristoffer (number 4) nearly had

to pay for the place. (From Rod) this is where they took their name from.

Kristoffer had an allowance paid by his son.

It is true the people owned their own farm in 1846, and it's hard to interpret whether the families benefited from owing their own or as the census shows, they moved away.

At first it was popular for the people to move - as the agricultural census in 1865 and 1875 shows. There after, the populace didn't have holding taxes or commission land registration or appraisalment commissioning. On the table on page 466. The noted livestock holding fed 3-4 men. The production of 8 laborers fed the large families is proven in the census. With one horse, the families managed.

Continuing research advances the time frame ten years and beyond to the year 1875. Further study indicates five men tending the feed, fewer men than the previous years. The order of the eight laborers is as follows: Erland was a merchant. He didn't have a sufficient roadway for trade. It's hard to tell where the store was located. Marit and Erland's son worked as a laborer. Kristian was a tradesman. Johan was a shoemaker and Mathias was a landscape artist.

Beginning of 1878 there was a property assessment. Myrlykkja then had become one-third of Vesl-Avdem. The eldest son took over the store deed of Marit and Erland.

The citizens moved beyond the valley by 1900 - the census reads that all were uprooted.

Some of the citizens moved to America. At an unknown time in 1918 Marit died, and the shop was sold at a low price. New people purchased it in 1930. Goods sold were as follows: sloops and fish, navy, and animal transport, field industry and farm information.

Translation by Barbara Schlichting, about 1997, of pages 495-496 from Bygdebok for Lesja. 2

Kjelland, Arnfinn. *Bygdebok for Lesja. 2 : Gards- og slektshistorie for nrdre del av Lesja hovudsokn.* Lesja: Lesja kommune, 1992.



Kjelland, Arnfinn.
Bygdebok For Lesja 2,
1992, Page 495

Myrlykkja i 1918. Foran: Brit og Knut Haugen.



Myrlykkja Farm - 1962



1969



Myrlykkja
2013

Chapter 3

Genetics - Our Norse Heritage

DNA tests commonly used in genealogy are: Mitochondrial, Y chromosome and Autosomal. The most common test used is autosomal DNA which can be used to identify an individual's closest relatives. The autosomal test samples chromosome pairs that are inherited from both parents and all recent ancestors. For privacy reasons, and given the many hundreds of relatives identified by autosomal testing, this chapter will only cover Mitochondrial and Y-chromosome results.

Mitochondrial DNA

The genetic material found in mitochondria (mtDNA) is passed down from mothers to both sons and daughters, but only daughters pass mtDNA to their children. This inheritance pattern reveals the direct maternal line, the mother's mother's mother's mother. Both men and women can test mtDNA

mtDNA testing identifies a person's haplogroup, where their maternal ancestor came from deep back in time.

Guri's mtDNA test was completed by Earl Weisel. Earl's mother, Julia Dalen Weisel, was Guri's daughter born in 1889.

Guri's mitochondrial DNA and her mother line can be documented back to the early 1700s.



- Earl Weisel (1917-2017)
- Julia Dalen (1889-1989)
- Guri Erlandson (1856-1893)
- Marit Johnsdtr (1826-1918)
- Marit Olsdtr (1802-1886)
- Marit Håkensdtr (1769-1861)
- Marit Pedersdtr (1744-1825)
- Marit Iversdtr (?-1764)

Guri's familytreeDNA.com mtDNA test result is Haplogroup H, H1c2.¹

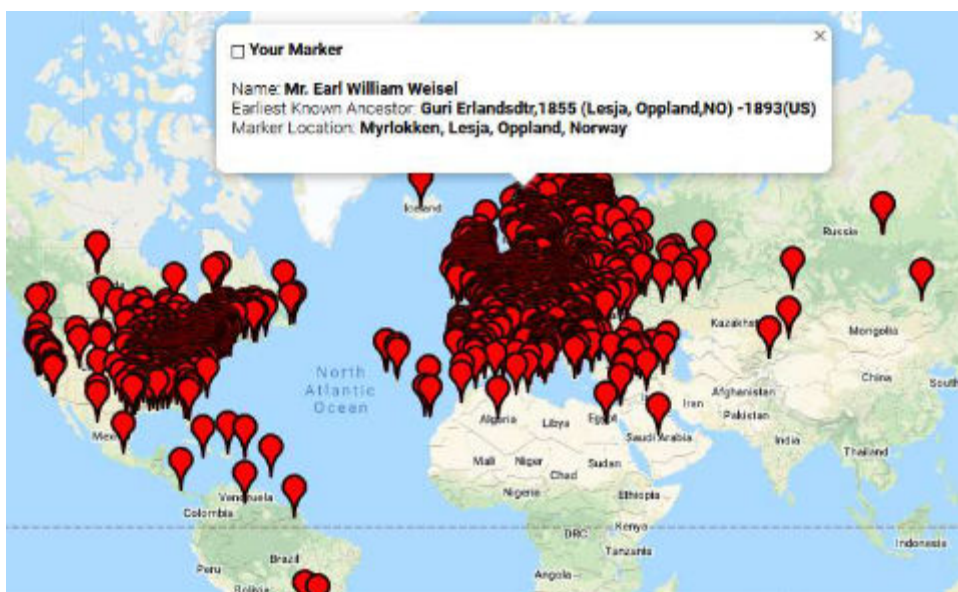
All mtDNA haplogroups begin with a common ancestor in Africa.

Haplogroup H1 "is believed to have originated in Southwest Asia, near present day Syria, around 20,000 to 25,000 years ago. Mitochondrial haplogroup H is today predominantly found in Europe, and is believed to have evolved before the Last Glacial Maximum (LGM). It first expanded

in the northern Near East and Southern Caucasus soon, and later migrations from Iberia suggest that the clade reached Europe before the Last Glacial Maximum. The haplogroup has also spread to parts of Africa, Siberia and inner Asia. Today, around 40% of all maternal lineages in Europe belong to haplogroup H.¹

Haplogroup H1 is by far the most common subclade in Europe, representing approximately half of the H lineages in

Western Europe. Roostalu et al. (2006) estimate that H1 arose around 22,500 years ago. H1 is divided in 65 basal subclades. The largest, H1c, has over 20 more basal subclades of its own, most with deeper ramifications. H1 is found throughout Europe, North Africa, the Levant, Anatolia, the Caucasus, and as far as Central Asia and Siberia. The highest frequencies of H1 are observed in the Iberian peninsula, south-west France and Sardinia.²



The above diagram was copied from Guri's mtDNA test results at familytreedna.com on February 2022. The mtDNA test performed was the HVR1 & HVR2 Full Sequence, the highest resolution test available. As of February 2022 there were 303 exact matches. The red location markers are showing where matches are located.

Given the slow mutation rate for mtDNA, and H1 is a common European Haplogroup, apparently 303 matches are possible. Exact matches with a full mitochondrial sequence are not uncommon. Again, it's very small in terms of total number of base pairs, and it changes infrequently. The estimates that Family Tree DNA uses for a full mitochondrial sequence exact match are:

- 50% confidence level that the MRCA is within 5 generations (call it 125 to 150 years)
- 95% confidence level that the MRCA is within 22 generations (call it 550 to 650 years)³

Testing Level	Matching Level	Generations to Common Ancestor	
		50% Confidence Interval	95% Confidence Interval
mtDNA	HVR1	52 (about 1,300 years)	—
mtDNAPlus	HVR1 & HVR2	28 (about 700 years)	—
mtFullSequence	HVR1, HVR2, & Coding Region	5 (about 125 years)	22 (about 550 years)

Note: Higher testing levels (mtDNAPlus and mtFullSequence) include matching from lower testing levels. This means that someone who tests at the mtFullSequence testing level will have matching at the HVR1 level, the HVR1 & HVR2 level, and the HVR1, HVR2, & Coding Region level.

Y chromosome DNA

The genetic material found in the DNA of the Y-chromosome is passed down virtually unchanged from father to son each generation. Because females do not carry the Y-chromosome, the Y-DNA test can only be used by males. Y-DNA tests are typically coordinated in a surname DNA project.

Because surnames are passed down from father to son in many cultures, and the Y chromosome is passed from father to son with a predictable rate of mutation, people with the same surname can use genealogical DNA testing to determine if they share a genealogical common ancestor.⁴

Given the Norwegian patronymic naming convention where children were named after their father, the Y-DNA test can't be used to track our Norwegian surname.

Johannes Dalen's Y-DNA 37 marker test was completed by a son of Otto Dalen. Johannes's Y-DNA and father line can be documented back to the late 1600s.

Otto G Dalen (1893-1985)

Johannes J Dalen (1841-1913)

Johannes Mortensen (1792-1877)

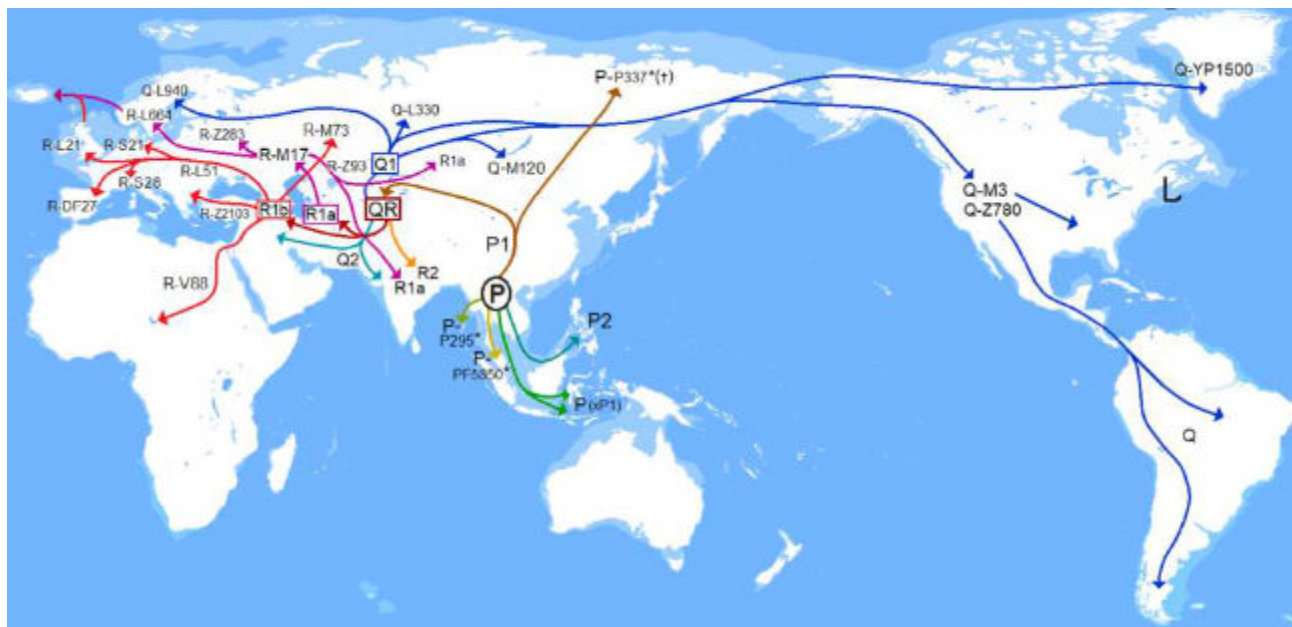
Morten Johansen (1754-1824)

Johannes Mortensen (1719-1769)

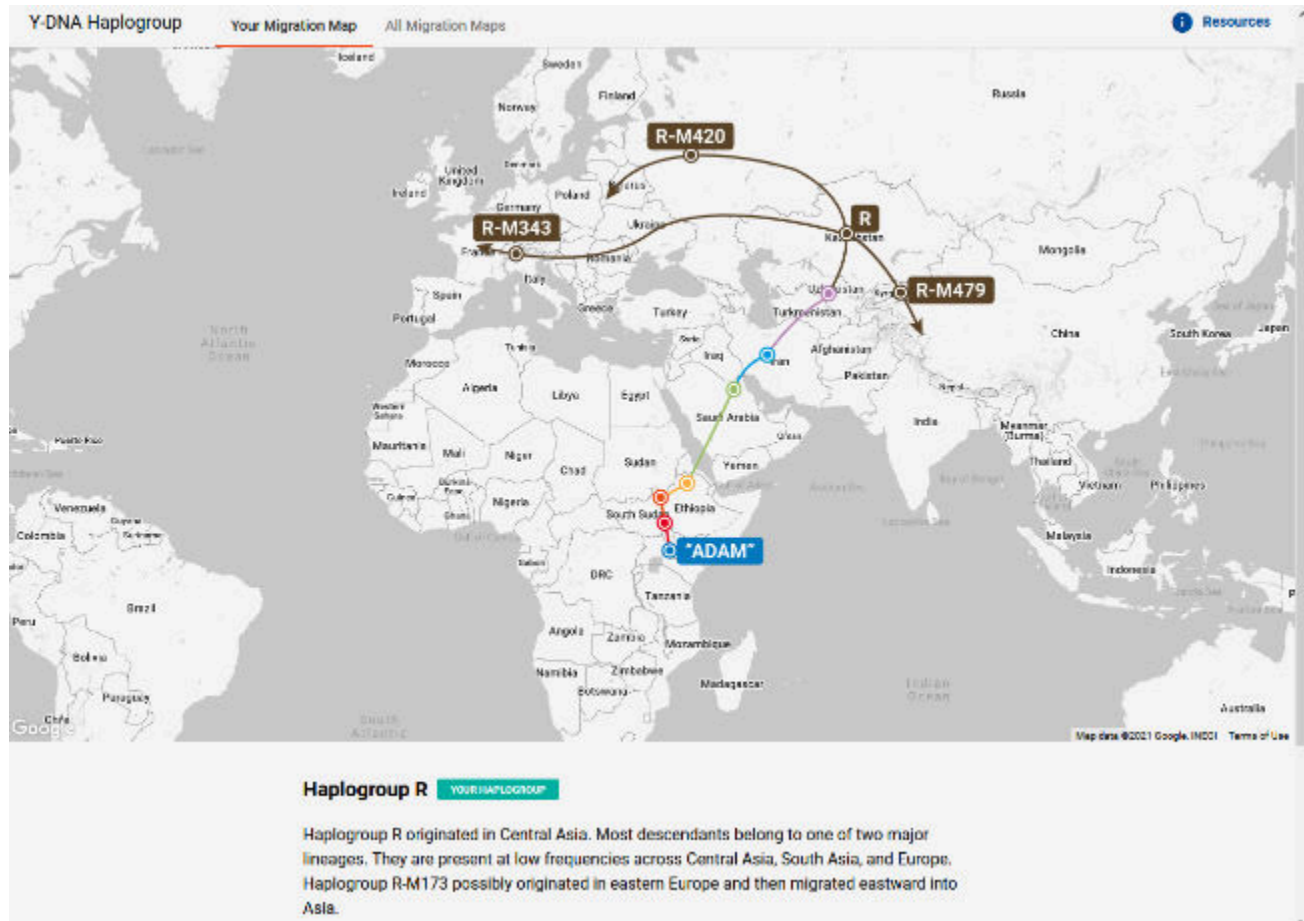
Morten Olsen (~1679-1756)

Johannes only had 3 Y-DNA matches and they were at a genetic distance of 4, which is distant. Roughly 400-500 years and 6-15 generations in the past.

Johannes's familytreedna.com Y-DNA haplogroup with the 37 marker test is R-M198. R-M198 is a subset of Haplogroup R1a.⁵

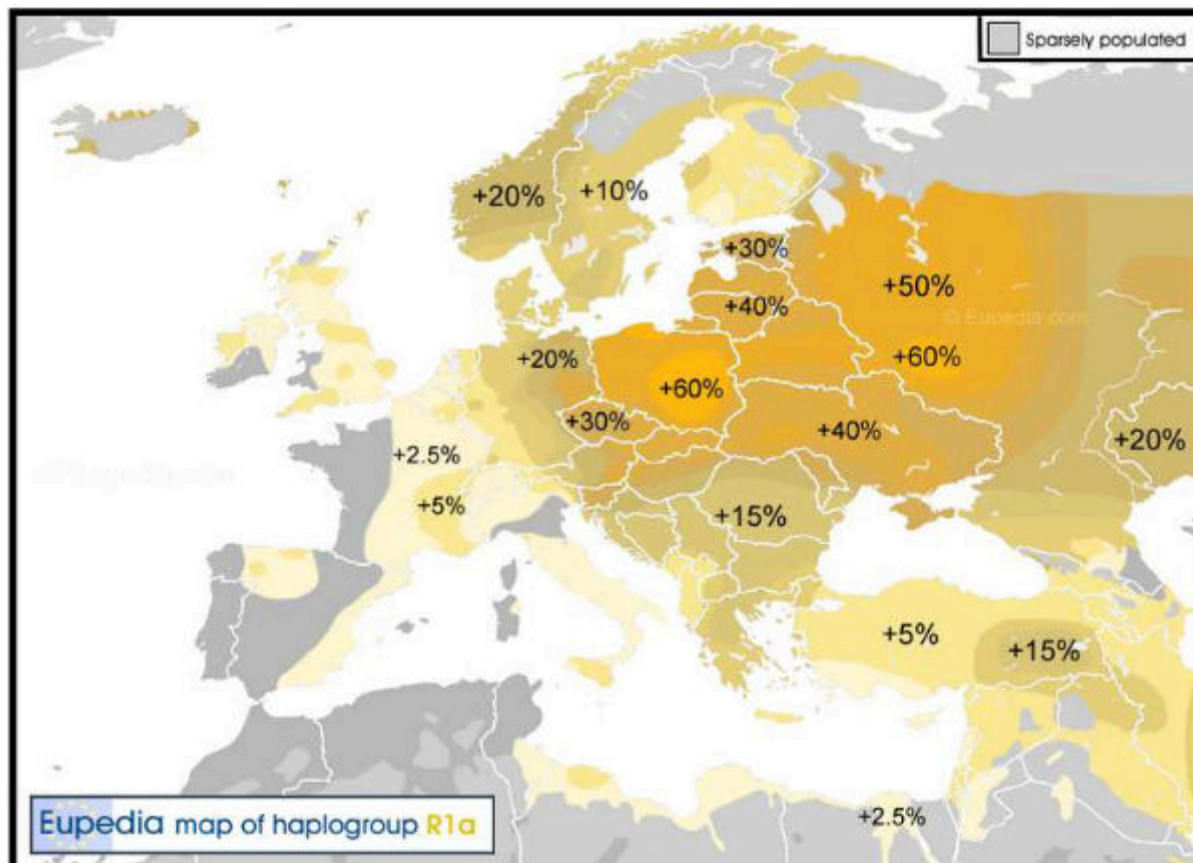


Haplogroup R descended from the East-Eurasian lineage P*, which expanded with East Asian-related hunter gatherers. Haplogroup R became dominant in a West-Eurasian population somewhere in western Central Asia through geneflow and genetic drift, and then diversified there.



Haplogroup R* originated in North Asia just before the Last Glacial Maximum (26,500-19,000 years before present). This haplogroup has been identified in the 24,000 year-old remains of the so-called "Mal'ta boy" from the Altai region, in south-central Siberia (Raghavan et al. 2013). This individual belonged to a tribe of mammoth hunters that may have roamed across Siberia and parts of Europe during the Paleolithic. Autosomally this Paleolithic population appears to have passed on its genes mostly to the modern populations of Europe and South Asia, the two regions where haplogroup R also happens to be the most common nowadays (R1b in Western Europe, R1a in Eastern Europe, Central and South Asia, and R2 in South Asia).

The series of mutations that made haplogroup R1* evolve into R1a probably took place during or soon after the Last Glacial Maximum. Little is known for certain about R1a's place of origin. Some think it might have originated in the Balkans or around Pakistan and Northwest India, due to the greater genetic diversity found in these regions. The diversity can be explained by other factors though. The Balkans have been subject to 5000 years of migrations from the Eurasian Steppes, each bringing new varieties of R1a. South Asia has had a much bigger population than any other parts of the world (occasionally equaled by China) for at least 10,000 years, and larger population bring about more genetic diversity. The most likely place of origin of R1a is Central Asia or southern Russia/Siberia.⁶



Distribution of haplogroup R1a in Europe5

Bibliography

1. Haplogroup H (mtDNA), <[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Haplogroup_H_\(mtDNA\)](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Haplogroup_H_(mtDNA))>
2. Haplogroup H (mtDNA), Maciamo Hay, July 2020, <https://www.eupedia.com/europe/Haplogroup_H_mtDNA.shtml>
3. How do I tell how closely I am related to a mitochondrial DNA (mtDNA) match? <<https://learn.familytreedna.com/mtdna-testing/tell-closeness-relationship/>>
4. Surname DNA projects, <https://isogg.org/wiki/Surname_DNA_projects>
5. Haplogroup R1a, <https://www.eupedia.com/europe/Haplogroup_R1a_Y-DNA.shtml>
6. Haplogroup R (Y-DNA), <[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Haplogroup_R_\(Y-DNA\)](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Haplogroup_R_(Y-DNA))>

Part Two: Pioneer Settlers Johannes and Guri

Our Norwegian Ancestors

*They lived a simple, hard way of life.
Christians they were, the Bible they read.*

*They loved and cared for their family,
but never declared they "loved you" growing up.*

*They were very stoic, still are,
it's in our genetics, we Norwegian heirs.*

Verse by Marlis

Chapter 4

The Dalen Farmstead

Introduction

Johannes Dalen and Ole Loftingmoe were early settlers in Reno Township, Pope County, Minnesota. They left the Lesja Parish in Oppland County, Norway together in the spring of 1879. Ole and Johannes arrived July 19, 1879 at New York City on the ship S.S. Britannic

On June 5th in the 1880 US Federal census, Ole Loftingmoe was recorded in Reno Township. Johannes is not found in the 1880 census, but his future wife and mother of his daughter left Norway on May 28, 1880 and he was likely arranging to meet her.

In 1886 Johannes and Ole had adjacent farms in the NW corner of Section 30.

Before Johannes passed away on Oct

22, 1913, he filed a will in May. In his will he bequeathed 50% interest in all his property to Martinus, 30% interest to Julia and 20% to Otto. Martinus and Otto, as residents, continued to manage the farmstead.

In 1937 Martinus and Otto lost the farm to foreclosure for failure to repay a loan. George Melvin Erlandson, Guri's nephew, with assistance from Olaf Erlandson, Guri's brother, purchased the farm for \$3,000. The deed was recorded on March 29, 1938.

As of 2024, a grandson of George M. Erlandson is the owner and manager of the farm. For 138 years, the farmstead has been owned by the Dalen/Erlandson family.

Early History of Pope County and Reno Township.

Pope County was identified by the state legislature in 1862] and named for John Pope, a Union Army general who had worked as a surveyor in the area. Its organization was effected in 1866.¹

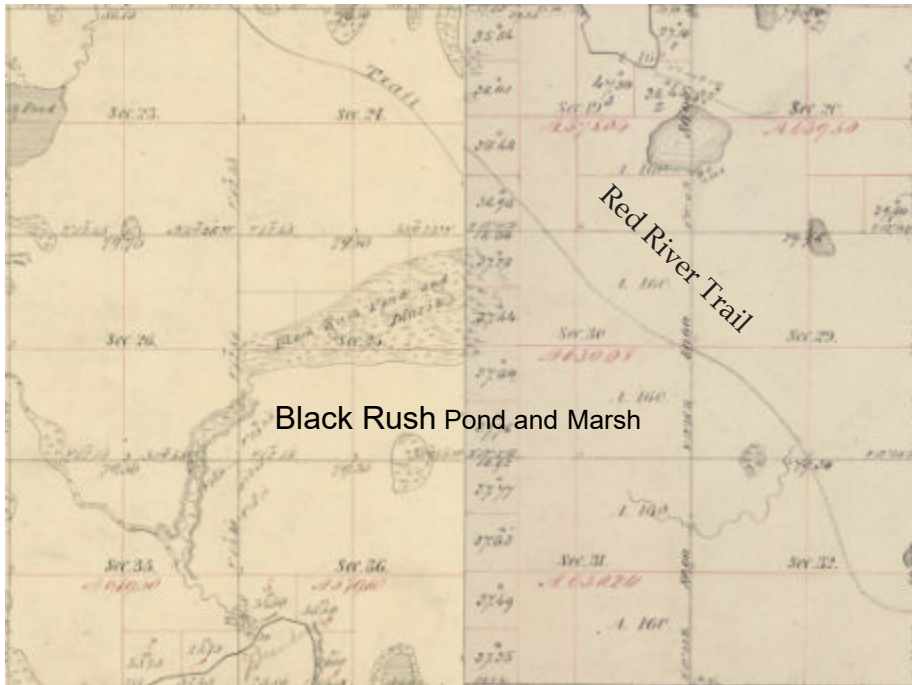
Reno Township took its name from Lake Reno. The survey for Reno Township was completed September 29, 1859 and was recorded in the Surveyor General's Office in St. Paul, Minnesota on March 16, 1860.

In Reno Township two homestead claims were filed in 1861, one claim in 1864, 17 in 1865, and many more between 1866-1869. In the 1870 US Federal Census for Reno Twp. there were 61 families enumerated and 64 families in the 1880

census. By 1870 Reno Twp. was fairly well settled, all the best farmland having been homesteaded. Most of the homestead claims were filed by Canadians, English, Swedes, etc. The Lesjians and Norwegians began purchasing farm-land in Reno Township. a decade later.

On Jan 15, 1880 Hans Christenson filed a homestead claim on the East half of the NW quarter of Section 30, Reno Township, containing 80 acres. This is the 80 acres that was purchased by Ole Loftingmoe in 1886. Hans Christenson was from Gjerpen, Telemark County, Norway and emigrated in 1868 when he was 20 years of age.

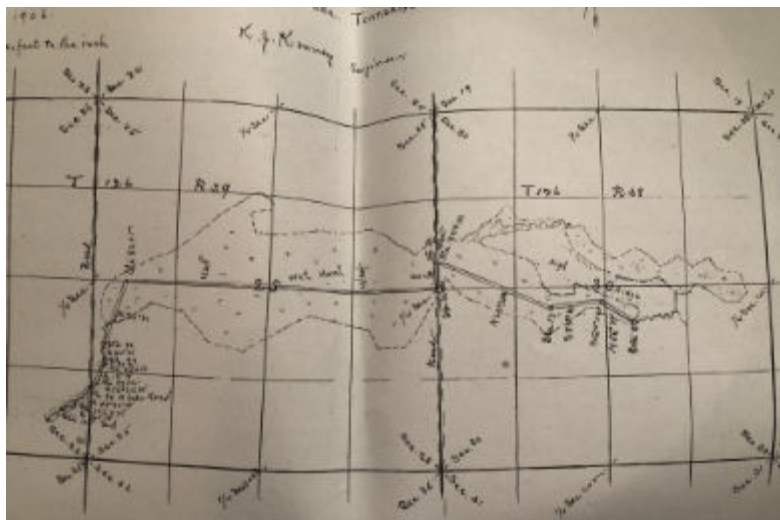
1859 original survey map of a portion of Ben Wade and Reno Townships.



The Red River Trail², as seen on this survey map, cut across the NE corner of the 80 acres homesteaded by Hans Christenson. Note - The portion of the Red River Trail in Ben Wade Twp. is the location of Hwy 55

The Red River Trails were a network of ox cart routes connecting the Red River Colony (the "Selkirk Settlement") and Fort Garry in British North America. Travelers began to use the trails by the 1820s, with the heaviest use from the 1840s to the early 1870s, when they were superseded by railways.

Labeled in the 1859 survey and marked in the 1898 plat map, was the "Black Rush Pond and Marsh". A portion of this pond and marsh occupied the middle section of the eventual farmland of Johannes and Ole.



County Ditch Number Seven in Reno and Ben Wade Townships. Surveyed Oct. 1906, K.J. Kimney Engineer

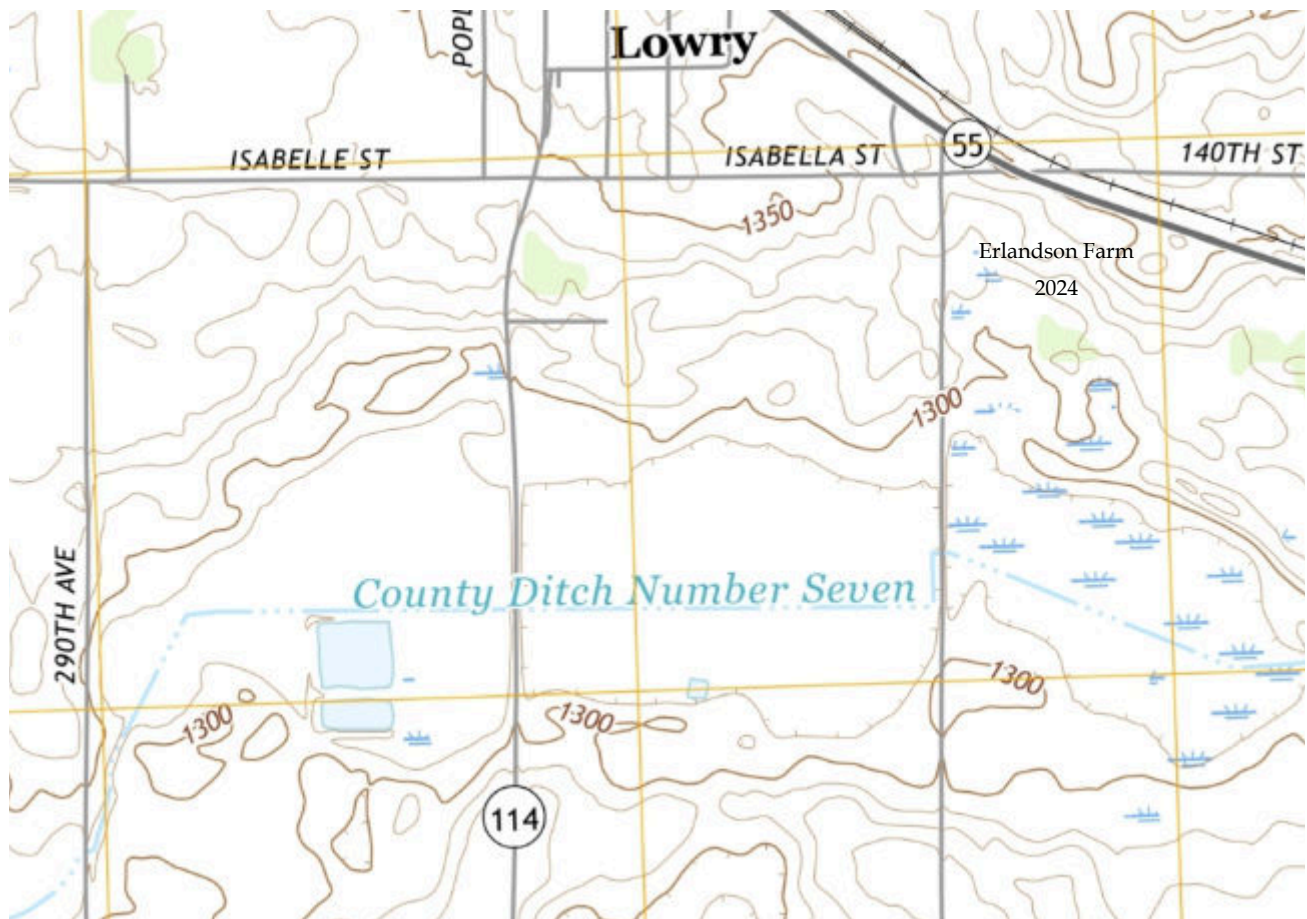
The first public ditches in Pope County were established in the very early 1900's to benefit the public. A Petition for Public Ditch was brought forward for each ditch by the public. This began an administrative process which ended with an Order Establishing Public Ditch. There are 18 public ditches within Pope County.³

The Black Rush Pond and Marsh is now "County Ditch Number Seven". By 1906 the pond and marsh had been drained to allow the land to be used for livestock grazing.

Even when the ditches were drained, there would still be standing water and wet areas. The summer bugs must have been fearsome, and screens weren't in use until the early to mid 1900s.⁴



In the 2024 satellite view, the Black Rush Pond and Marsh is now "County Ditch Number Seven".



Pope County Plat Map 1898 ⁵



The St. Paul & Chicago Railway Company had claim to 40 acres located in the NW quarter of the NW quarter of Section 30, dated September 1, 1877. This acreage was adjacent to the 80 acres homesteaded by Hans Christenson and was the first purchase of land by Johannes. The railroad was built in 1886 and passed through the northern corners of the NW quarter of Section 30.



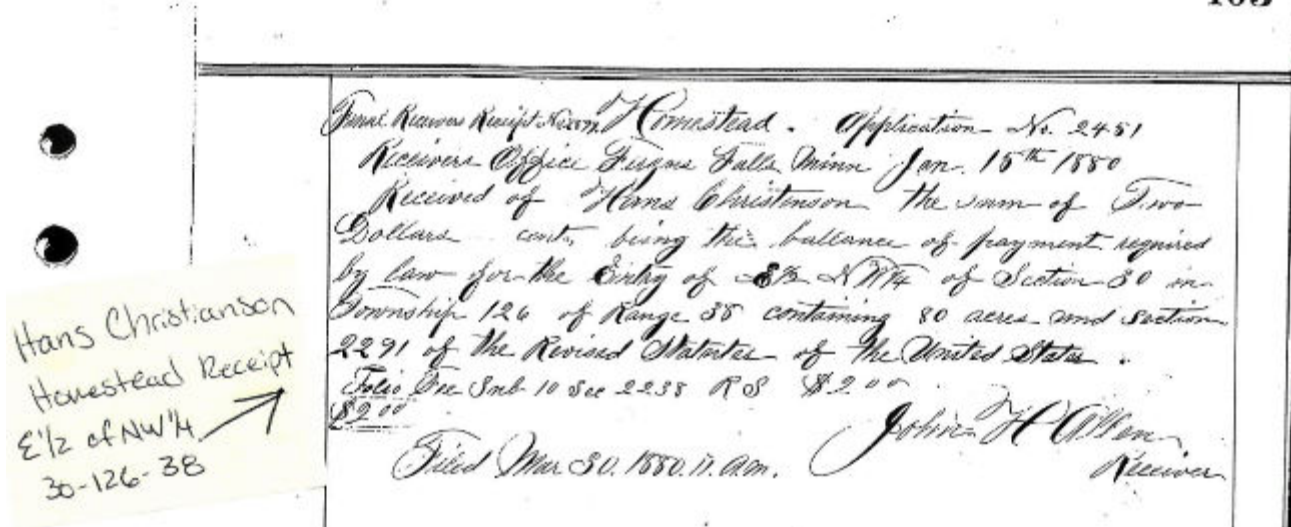
This photograph on the left of the former Dalen farm, now Erlandson, was taken in 2019 from the west and shows the land being used for livestock grazing. The depression behind the cattle would be ditch number 7..

First claims to Section 30, Reno Township

Hans Christensen filed a homestead claim for 80 acres on January 15, 1880 for \$2.00 with location east half of NW one quarter of Section 30, of Township 136 of Range 38.

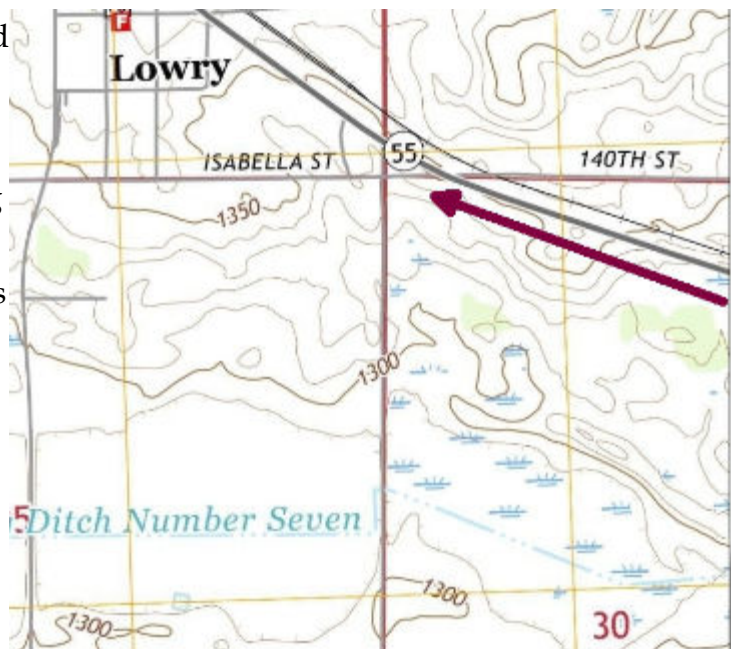
Signed into law by President Abraham Lincoln on May 20, 1862, the Homestead Act encouraged Western migration by providing settlers 160 acres of public land. In exchange, homesteaders paid a small filing fee and were required to complete five years of continuous residence on the land, building a home on it, farming the land and making improvements before receiving ownership of the land.⁶

103



In 1886 the Chicago, Milwaukee and St. Paul Railway completed a line through Pope County. "In 1886 the Minneapolis & Pacific Railway, now a part of the famous "Soo Line," was completed through Pope county giving direct connection with Minneapolis, St. Paul and all points east. Four stations are located on this line within the limits of Pope county - Farwell, Lowry, Glen Wood and Thorson."⁷

The line passed through the east and west half of NW one quarter of section 30, Township 136 of Range 38. This was land was to become the northern portion of the 1886 farm purchased made by Ole Loftingmoe and Johannes Dalen.



Purchase History of Johannes Dalen and Ole Loftingmoe's Farms

Note

Ole and Johannes left Norway in 1879 and were residents in Reno Township, Pope County in 1880.

Johannes and Ole purchased their adjacent farmland in 1886. In the Minnesota State 1885 census, they were enumerated consecutively. Checking with the 1898 Pope County Plat Map, they appear to be residents in the area of Section 30. It's possible they were already occupying the land before their purchase was arranged or recorded.

Ole Loftingmoe Farm

On May 6, 1886 Ole Loftingmoe purchased for \$500 the 80 acres that were homesteaded by Hans Christensen. Hans, after completing his residence requirements, was able to sell his 80 acre claim for \$500, turning a profit.

193

No. 271.

Hans Christenson
TO
Ole Loftingmoe

Filed for Record this 2nd day of June
A. D. 1887, at 3 o'clock P. M.

Register of Deeds.

This Indenture, Made this Sixth day of May in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and eighty six between

Hans Christenson of Pope Co. Minn.
party of the first part, and
Ole Loftingmoe of same County and State
party of the second part,

Witnesseth, That the said party of the first part, in consideration of the sum of Five Hundred DOLLARS, to him in hand paid by the said party of the second part, the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged, do hereby GRANT, BARGAIN, SELL AND CONVEY, unto the said party of the second part, his heirs and assigns, FOREVER, all that tract or parcel of land lying and being in the County of Pope and State of Minnesota, described as follows, to-wit:

East Half of North West quarter of Section Thirty, in Township One Hundred and Twenty six, of Range Thirty Eight, West of the Fifth principal Meridian in Minnesota, containing Eighty acres --

On July 29, 1896 Ole Loftingmoe purchased 40 acres from Cornell University of New York State for \$480. This acreage was the NE quarter of the SW quarter of Section 30. Cornell had title to this property dated December 26, 1888. Ole now owned 115 contiguous acres. Ole's two purchases for his 115 acres totaled \$980.

424 Know all men by these presents, That the Cornell University corporation formed and existing under the laws of the State of New York, of Ithaca, Tompkins County, in said State, in consideration of Four Hundred & Eighty (\$480.00) Dollars, the receipt whereof hereby acknowledged, doth hereby bargain, sell and convey unto Ole Loftingmoe of Pope County, State of Minnesota, all its title and interest in the certain tract of land situate in the County of Pope State of Minnesota known as the North East quarter the South West quarter of Section Thirty (30), Township Hundred and Ninety six (186) North, of Range Thirty eight of the Fifth principal Meridian, containing Forty (40) acres, according Government Survey, be the same more or less -

To Have and to Hold to the said Grantee and to his heirs and forever for his own use and behoof. And the said Grantor doth covenant with the said grantee, that at the inscaling of this

it is well seized of the premises, as of a good indefeasible estate in fee simple and hath good right to sell the same as is above written, and the said grantor doth covenant with the said Grantee his heirs and forever to warrant and defend the full possession of said premises against any and all acts done and suffered by said Grantor or his Assignees, since the contract for the sale of said land on the Twenty sixth day of December 1888. In Witness Whereof said Cornell University has caused these indentures to be signed by its President and Treasurer and has hereunto set its corporate seal this 29th day of July 1896.

Signed Sealed and delivered in Presence of
 Horace Mack & L. A. Beach } By J. J. Schreiner, President
 C. S. Williams, Treasurer.

Cornell University,
 The Cornell University Corporate Seal

Dalen Farm

On June 28, 1886 Johannes Dalen purchased from The St. Paul & Chicago Railway Company 37.28 acres for \$149. The 37 acres were located in the NW quarter of the NW quarter of Section 30.

The St. Paul & Chicago Railway Company had claim to 40 acres located in the NW quarter of the NW quarter of Section 30, dated September 1, 1877. This acreage was adjacent to the 80 acres homesteaded by Hans Christenson and was the first purchase of land by Johannes. The railroad was built in 1886 and passed through the northern corners of the NW quarter of Section 30.

DEED RECORD.

Geo. D. Bernard & Co., Printers, Stationers and Lithographers, St. Louis.

St. Paul & Chicago Railway Company. } <i>Johannes Dalen</i>	Filed for Record the <u>14th</u> day of <u>December</u> , A. D. 18 <u>86</u> , at <u>4</u> o'clock <u>P</u> . M. <i>M. J. Morrison</i> Register of Deeds.
Land Department of the St. Paul & Chicago Railway Company.	
This Indenture, Made this <u>Twenty Eight</u> day of <u>June</u> in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and eighty- <u>Six</u> , between The St. Paul & Chicago Railway Company and the Farmers Loan and Trust Company , of the City of New York, in the State of New York, Trustee, under the General Trust Deed of said Company, dated the first day of September, 1877, parties of the first part, and <u>Johannes Dalen</u> part <u>4</u> of the second part:	
Witnesseth, That the said parties of the first part, for and in consideration of the sum of <u>One Hundred Forty Nine & 28/100 (\$149.28)</u> DOLLARS, to them in hand paid by the said part <u>4</u> of the second part, the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged, have Granted, Bargained, Sold, Released, Conveyed and Confirmed, and do by these presents, Grant, Bargain, Sell, Release, Convey and Confirm, unto the said part <u>4</u> of the second part, <u>his</u> heirs and assigns <u>Forever</u> , all <u>that</u> tract or parcel of Land, situate, lying and being in the County of _____ in the State of Minnesota, known and described as follows, to-wit:	
<u>Sec. 30 NW 1/4 NW 1/4</u>	
of Section No. <u>Thirty (30)</u> in Township No. <u>One Hundred and Twenty Six (126)</u> Range No. <u>Thirty Eight (38)</u> containing, according to the United States Survey, <u>Thirty Seven & 28/100</u> <u>37.28</u> acres, 100	

In April 30, 1892, Johannes purchased 40 acres from Uri and Jeanne Lamprey for \$240. These 40 acres were located adjacent and south of his 37 acres purchased in 1866. The 40 acres of Uri and Renee Lamprey were dated November 18, 1887.

U.S. Lamproy and wife }
 Johannes J. Dalen }
 WARRANTY DEED.
 Filed for Record the 21 day of May A. D. 1892.
 at 2 o'clock P. M. E. Koefod
 Register of Deeds. No 7091

This Indenture, Made this 30th day of April in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and ninety-two between U.S. Lamproy and Jeanne R. Lamproy, his wife, of Ramsey County Minnesota part 1st of the first part, and Johannes J. Dalen of Pope County Minnesota part 4th of the second part:

WITNESSETH, That the said part 1st of the first part, in consideration of the sum of Two hundred and forty (\$240) Dollars, to them in hand paid by the said part 4th of the second part, the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged, do hereby Grant, Bargain, Sell and Convey unto the said part 4th of the second part. His heirs and assigns. Forever, all that tract or parcel of land lying and being in the County of Pope, and State of Minnesota, described as follows, to-wit:

The Southwest quarter (SW^{1/4}) of the northwest quarter (NW^{1/4}) of Section No. thirty (30) in Township No. one hundred and twenty six (126) North of range No. thirty eight (38) west, containing, according to the United States Survey, forty (40) acres by the same more or less measuring therefrom, however, all railroad and wagon road rights of way if any. This deed being in full performance of contract No. one hundred and thirty eight (138) from said U.S. Lamproy to Johannes J. Dalen for conveyance of the lands herein described, which contract is dated November 18, 1887 and being subject to all taxes since the date of said contract.

On July 29, 1896 Johannes purchased 37.6 acres from Cornell University of New York State for \$480. This acreage was the NW quarter of the SW quarter of Section 30. Johannes now owned 111-114 contiguous acres. Cornell had title to this property dated December 26, 1888. Johannes's three purchases for his 111 acres totaled \$869.

12423

Know all men by these presents, That the Cornell University, a corporation formed and existing under the laws of the State of New York, of Otsego, Tompkins, County, in said State, in consideration of Four hundred & Eighty (\$480.00) Dollars, the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged, doth hereby bargain, sell, and convey unto Johannes J. Dalen of Pope County, State of Minnesota all its right, title, and interest in the certain tract of land situate in the County of Pope and State of Minnesota known as North West quarter of the South West quarter of Section Thirty (30), Township One Hundred and Twenty Six (126) North, of Range Thirty Eight (38) West, of the Fifth principal Meridian, containing Thirty seven & 2/10 acres (37.20) according to Government survey by the same more or less.

To Have and to Hold to the said Grantee and their heirs and assigns forever for his own use and behoof. And the said Grantee doth hereby covenant with the said Grantee, that at the executing of these presents it is well seized of the said premises, as of a good indefeasible estate in fee simple, and hath good right to sell the same, as is above written.

Johannes' 1896 deed, part 2

And that the said Grantor doth covenant with the said Grantee his heirs and assigns forever to warrant and defend the title and possession of said premises, except as against any and all acts done and suffered by said Grantee or his assigns since the contract for the sale of said land on the Twentieth sixth day of December 1885.

In Witness Whereof, the said Cornell University has caused this indenture to be signed by its President and Treasurer and has hereunto set its corporate seal this 29th day of July 1896.

Signed Sealed and Delivered in Presence of }
Kaiser Mack & S. A. Bonch } By J. J. Schuyman, President
State of New York } C. S. Williams, Treasurer
Johannes' Grantee }
38- Al. St. N. Y. City

(The Cornell University Corporate Seal)

Ownership transfer to Martinus, Julia, and Otto Dalen

Johannes died October 22, 1913. In his will dated May 9, 1913, witnessed by Ole J. Loftingmoe and Hans Hanson (husband of Mary Dalen), Johannes assigned I. M. Engbretson as his Executor.

Johannes gave half interest of all his property to Martinus, to Julia he gave three-tenths interest of all his property, and to Otto he gave the remaining two-tenths of all his property.⁸

Julia and Henry had moved to Lowry per the 1930 census leaving Martinus and Otto to manage the farm.

to wit: Martinus Dalen, Julia Dalen, Otto Dalen

JUDGE AND DECREE, that all and singular the above described property, together with all other estate of said decedent in the State of Minnesota, be, and the same hereby is, assigned to and vested in the above named persons, in the following proportions and estates, to wit: To the said Martinus Dalen an undivided one-half, to Julia Dalen an undivided three-tenths, to Otto Dalen an undivided two-tenths.

That the decedent also left surviving him the following children: Mary Henson, John E. Dalen, Sigurd Dalen and Emil Dalen for whom no provision is made in said last will and testament but the Court finds from the evidence adduced at said hearing that the omission of the testator to provide for the children last named was intentional and was not occasioned by accident or mistake.

On January 19, 1914, Johannes' personal property was appraised at \$1,270 and the value of his real property was appraised at \$6,000.⁹

Class I.—REAL ESTATE	Value
(a) The homestead of decedent, being in the County of _____ State of Minnesota, described as follows, to-wit: _____	\$ _____
(b) All other real estate of decedent, being in the County of <u>Poppe</u> State of Minnesota, described as follows, to-wit: <u>N 1/2 N. W. 1/4 and N W. 1/4 S. W. 1/4</u> <u>Sec. 30, Twp 126, R 38</u> -----	6000 ⁰⁰

Class VI.	
All other Personal Property: (Here list cash, book accounts, annuals, farm crops, machinery, etc.)	\$ _____
<u>One mare, 20 years old,</u>	<u>20.00</u>
<u>One mare, 18 years old</u>	<u>140.00</u>
<u>One mare, 4 years old</u>	<u>140.00</u>
<u>One horse, 4 years old</u>	<u>120.00</u>
<u>One mare, 5 years old</u>	<u>125.00</u>
<u>One colt, 1 year old</u>	<u>50.00</u>
<u>One colt, 1 year old</u>	<u>50.00</u>
<u>Four cows ranging from 3 to 7 years old</u>	<u>200.00</u>
<u>Two heifers, 2 years old</u>	<u>60.00</u>
<u>Farm machinery as follows: binder,</u> <u>snow, hay rake, corn cultivator,</u> <u>drill, disc drill, subky plow, wagon,</u> <u>single buggy, drag, cream separator</u> <u>and tools - - - - -</u>	<u>165.00</u>
Total value of all other Personal Property, - - - - -	\$ <u>1070.00</u>
SUMMARY:	
The total value of all the Real Estate of decedent, as valued by the appraisers herein, is - - -	\$ <u>6000.00</u>
The total value of all the Personal Property of decedent, as valued by the appraisers herein, is - - -	\$ <u>1270.00</u>
The total value of the entire estate of decedent, as valued by the appraisers herein, is - - -	\$ <u>7270.00</u>
Respectfully submitted,	
_____	<u>P. M. Engelbrecht</u>
Representative	Representative

The Dalen Farmstead passes to Guri's Nephew, George M. Erlandson

In the 1930's the Dalen brothers were in debt. Prices were bad, only a few cents for a dozen eggs. The brothers weren't able to make enough money to keep the farm. It was foreclosed by the bank in 1937.

The farm was then purchased at auction for \$3,000 by George Melvin and Minnie Erlandson with financial assistance from Olaf Erlandson. George Erlandson, son of Mathias Erlandson, was Guri's nephew. Olaf Erlandson, who raised George Melvin, was Guri's brother.

Note - See Warrenty Deed below

81038 Warrenty Deed

This Indenture, Made the twenty-ninth day of March, in the year of our Lord One thousand nine hundred and thirty-eight between The Northwestern Mutual Life Insurance Company, of Milwaukee, Wisconsin, a corporation duly created, organized and existing under and by virtue of the laws of the State of Wisconsin, party of the first, and George M. Erlandson and Minnie Erlandson, his wife, of Lowry, Pope County, Minnesota, as joint tenants and not as tenants in common, parties of the second part:

Witnesseth, That the said party of the first part, for and in consideration of the sum of Three thousand (3,000) --- dollars, to it in hand paid by the said parties of the second part the receipt whereof is hereby confessed and acknowledged, hath given, granted, bargained, sold, remised, released, aliened, conveyed and confirmed, and by these presents doth give, grant, bargain, sell, remiss, release, alien, convey and confirm unto the said parties of the second part, and the survivor of them, his or her heirs and assigns forever, the following real estate, lying and being in the County of Pope and State of Minnesota and known and described as follows, viz: The west half of the northwest fractional quarter of Section thirty, (30), in Township one hundred twenty-six (126) north, of Range thirty-eight (38) west, containing seventy-four and seventy-two one-hundredths (74.72) acres, more or less, except the right of way of the St. Paul, Minneapolis and Sault Ste. Marie Railroad Company, as the same is now located and constructed over and across said premises, such right of way containing one and one one-hundredths (1.01) acres, more or less, and also the northwest quarter of the Southwest fractional quarter of said Section thirty (30) containing thirty-seven and six-tenth (37.6) acres more or less. (...) much legalese (...)

The party party of the first part hereby agrees to pay taxes on the premises for the year 1937. (...) more legalese (...) Notarial Seal, Milwaukee Co., Wisconsin, Filed April 14, 1938 at 1 P.M.

On December 30, 1958 George Melvin and Minnie Erlandson sold the farm to their son George Luverne and his wife Kathleen Erlandson for one dollar.

DEED RECORD No. 68—Pope County, Minn.

WAB:1517 522
 Form No. 5. M
 Miller-Davis Co., Minneapolis, Minn.
 Minnesota Statutes, Annotated, Revised 1924

Instrument No. 114626

Filed in this office for record on the 30 day of December 1958, at 4 o'clock P. M.

By _____, Deputy. Reuben C. Eide, Register of Deeds.

This Indenture, Made this 30th day of December, 1958,
 between GEORGE M. ERLANDSON and MINNIE ERLANDSON, his wife

of the County of Pope and State of Minnesota, parties of the first part,
 and GEORGE L. ERLANDSON & KATHLEEN ERLANDSON, his wife

of the County of Pope and State of Minnesota, parties of the second part,
 (Witnesseth). That the said parties of the first part, in consideration of the sum of
 ONE DOLLAR AND OTHER VALUABLE CONSIDERATIONS DOLLARS,
 to them in hand paid by the said parties of the second part, the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged, do hereby Grant, Bargain, Sell, and Convey unto the said parties of the second part as joint tenants and not as tenants in common, their assigns, the survivor of said parties, and the heirs and assigns of the survivor, Forever, all the tract or parcels of land lying and being in the County of Pope and State of Minnesota, described as follows, to-wit:

The West Half of the northwest fractional quarter (1/4 NW 1/4) of Section thirty (30), in township one hundred twenty six (126) north, of range thirty eight (38) west, containing seventy four and seventy two one hundredths (74.72) acres more or less, except the right of way of the St. Paul Minneapolis and Saulte Ste Marie Railroad Company as the same is now located and constructed over and across said premises, such right of way containing one and one hundredths (1.01) acres, more or less, also except the Right of Way of Minnesota Trunk Highway No fifty five (55) as now located and constructed over and across said premises, and also the Northwest quarter of the southwest fractional quarter (NW 1/4 SW 1/4) of said section thirty (30) containing thirty seven and six tenths (37.6) acres more or less

To Have and to Hold the same, Together with all the hereditaments and appurtenances thereunto belonging or in anywise appertaining, to the said parties of the second part, their assigns, the survivor of said parties, and the heirs and assigns of the survivor, Forever, the said parties of the second part taking as joint tenants and not as tenants in common.

And the said George M. Erlandson and Minnie Erlandson, his wife

parties of the first part, for themselves, their heirs, executors and administrators do covenant with the said parties of the second part, their assigns, the survivor of said parties, and the heirs and assigns of the survivor, that they are well seized in fee of the lands and premises aforesaid and have good right to sell and convey the same in manner and form aforesaid, and that the same are free from all incumbrances.

And the above bargained and granted lands and premises, in the quiet and peaceable possession of the said parties of the second part, their assigns, the survivor of said parties, and the heirs and assigns of the survivor, against all persons lawfully claiming or to claim the whole or any part thereof, subject to incumbrances, if any, hereinbefore mentioned, the said parties of the first part will Warrant and Defend.

In Testimony Whereof, The said parties of the first part have hereunto set their hands the day and year first above written.

In Presence of

Stanley P. Billey

Arthur Billey

George M. Erlandson

Minnie Erlandson

Internal Revenue Stamp Affixed And Cancelled

OFFICE OF COUNTY RECORDER
POPE COUNTY, MINNESOTA

No delinquent taxes and transfer entered:
Certificate of Real Estate Value Filed Not Required
Certificate of Real Estate Value Number 01-1000
December 21 2001
Mary Poehle County Auditor
By Janice Paul Deputy

FILED FOR RECORD THIS 21st
DAY OF December, 2001
AT 1:00 O'CLOCK P
AS DOCUMENT NO 216119

BARB BOWEN, COUNTY RECORDER
BY Wendy Erikson DEPUTY

WARRANTY DEED
INDIVIDUAL TO JOINT TENANTS

STATE DEED TAX HEREON: \$ 330.00

Date: Dec. 20, 2001

WELL CERTIFICATE
POPE COUNTY RECORDER
RECEIVED
NOT REQUIRED

NOD 12/21 1:00 PM '01

FOR VALUABLE CONSIDERATION, One and 00/100 (\$1.00), **GEORGE L. ERLANDSON AND KATHLEEN ERLANDSON, HUSBAND AND WIFE**, Grantors, hereby convey(s) and warrants to **MARK ERLANDSON AND BETH ERLANDSON**, Grantees, as joint tenants and not as tenants in common, real property in **Pope County, Minnesota**, described as follows:

03-01101-000
The W 1/2 NW 1/4 and the NW 1/4 SW 1/4, Section 30-126-38, EXCEPT railroad right-of-way.

Subject to highways, easements, reservations, restrictions, covenants and rights-of-way of record, if any.

Reserving, however, unto the grantors herein, **George L. Erlandson and Kathleen Erlandson** a life estate in and to the described premises.

together with all hereditaments and appurtenances belonging thereto, subject to the following exceptions: None

December 21, 2001 No 01-810
Deed tax hereon of \$ 330.00
paid to Pope County,
County Treasurer Mary Poehle

George L. Erlandson
George L. Erlandson
Kathleen Erlandson
Kathleen Erlandson

On December 21, 2001 George L Erlandson and Kathleen Erlandson, husband and wife, conveyed the property to Mark and Beth Erlandson, as joint tenants. Reserving unto the grantors George L. Erlandson and Kathleen Erlandson a life estate in and to the described premises.

In 2024, Mark Erlandson, a grandson of George L. and Minnie Erlandson, is the current owner. Thus the farm has been continually owned by an Erlandson for 138 years.

The Dalen Farmhouse



The house above was likely completed a few years after the 1886 purchase. This was the primary residence of the Dalen family until the farm was foreclosed in 1937.

The house was on a rise, above the marsh and faced south. It backed up to a treeline on top of the hill. The house had no basement and wasn't very well insulated, if at all.

This house was occupied by Guri's oldest brother Kristian Erlandson and his family in July 1889. By 1900 Kristian and his family had moved to Roberts County, South Dakota. In the MN 1885 state census, Johannes and Guri were resident in Reno Township and likely living there. The house may have been located in the Northwest corner and was subsequently re-purposed.





A granary was west of the house. It can just be seen on the left in the photo above taken about 1925. In photos taken before and after 1925, the granary is not present. A mystery.



The grassy hillside was about 40 yards wide and 30-40 yards deep and bordered by a row of trees. At the bottom of the slope was the driveway which came in from the road to the west. The house was located on the east side facing south. The barn was down below the house and about 15 yards below the driveway.



Earl, Easter Sunday 1919



The outhouse was in front and to the left (east) of the house and set into a group of trees. The house and the outhouse were connected with a sidewalk.

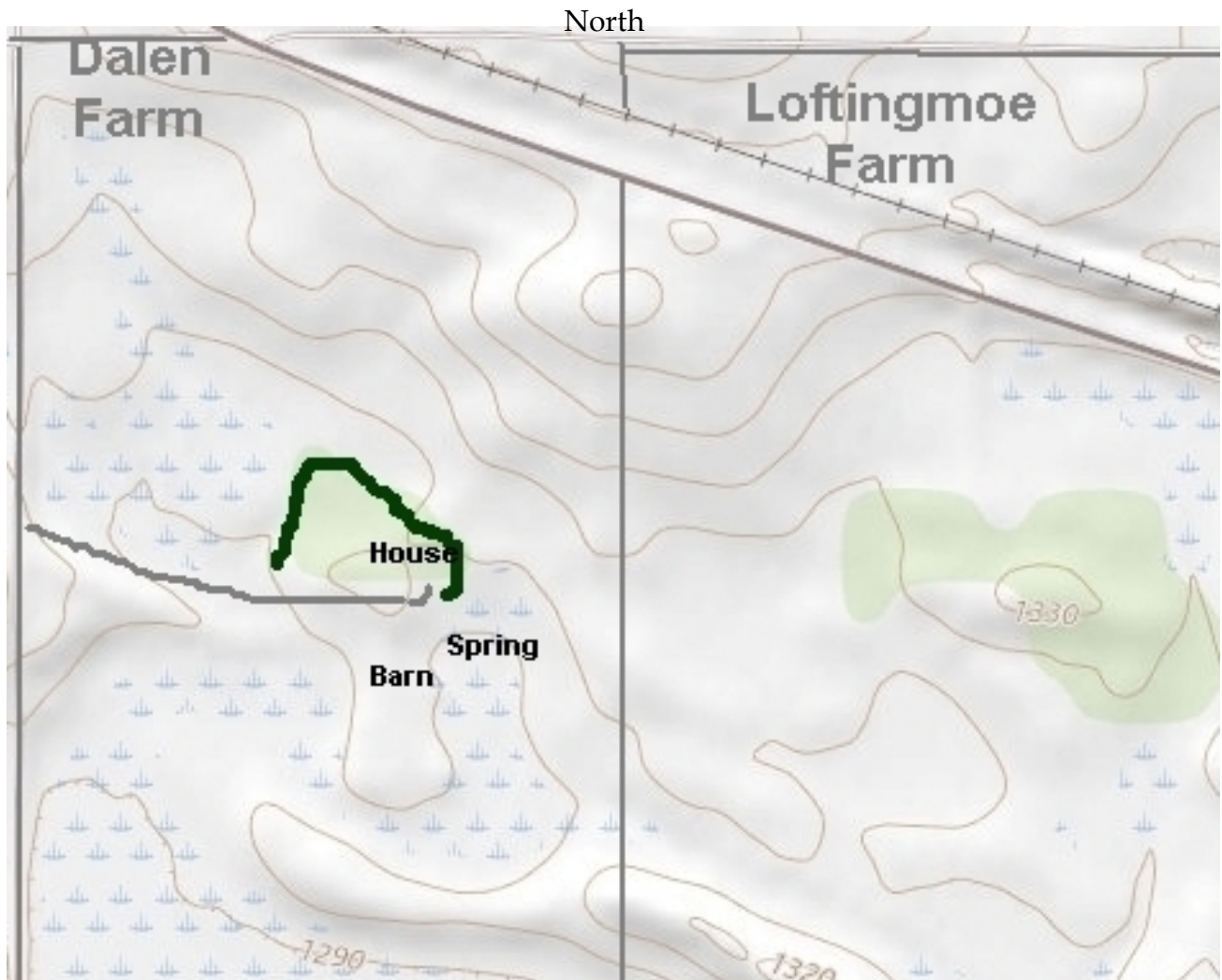
In the photo on the right (taken about 1920 or 1921), Julia and Earl are standing in front of the apple tree in bloom with the outhouse in the background..



The contours on this 7.5 minute topo map are 10'. The only tillable cropland on the Dalen farm, about 30 acres, was located in the northern quarter of the 120 acres.

The southern half of the farm was only suitable for livestock grazing.

The house, barn, and other small structures were located on this south facing slope



There was a flowing spring near the barn that provided water for the barn and house.

A sod shanty was present on the farm. Its location is unknown, or it slopped down by the barn. As its purpose was to be cooler, it likely was nearby or adjacent to a spring.

The soddy would have served the purpose of refrigeration in the summer and a way to prevent milk, butter and food from freezing in the winter. The soddy would have been inexpensive to build and fireproof. Once electricity arrived in the early 30s, the soddy would not have been needed.



A natural spring is in this spot (center). Also, a house for Johannas's nephew was built in this area. He came and lived there for a short while. He came from Norway.

Taken October 1990. A natural spring is in this spot (center).



Stella Dalen Olson - daughter of above nephew -
Nettie Dalen - wife of Otto
Earl Weisel - son of Julia
1997 - They are on the path which the horses would've come on.



Otto hauling water

Martinus in the family car with
Earl in the back seat



The Erlandson Farmhouse



Early history of the Erlandson farm and farmhouse

After the farm property was foreclosed in the Great Depression of 1929-1939, it was bought at auction by George Melvin Erlandson with funding assistance provided by his step-father and uncle Olaf Erlandson.

George Melvin Erlandson was born March 13, 1889 to Mathias Erlandson and Gurine Kjønstad. His father Mathias died Dec. 14, 1889 when George M. was 9 months old. The 1890 Federal Census did not survive due to a fire in 1921. The next Minnesota census taken June 7, 1895, recorded Gurine Kjønstad and her 4 children living with Olaf Erlandson. The widow Gurine married Olaf on July 11, 1895. Mathias and Olaf Erlandson were Guri Erlandson's brothers. It appears Olaf chose to keep the property in the Erlandson family.

In the 1935 and 1940 federal census, owner George M. Erlandson, was resident in Ben Wade Township, Pope County, on the west side of Lowry.

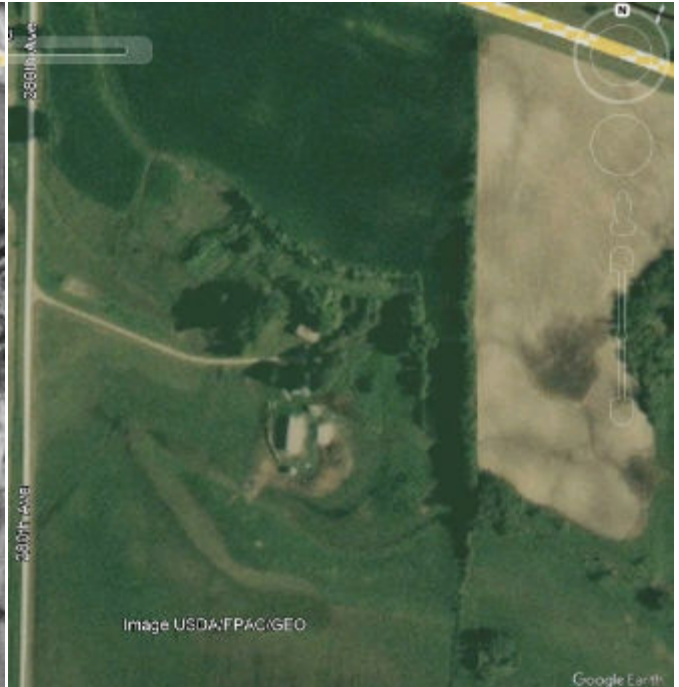
In the 1940 census, Erland Erlandson, first cousin of George M. Erlandson, was the resident recorded on the homestead. Erland Erlandson (21 Jan 1880 Lesja - 3 Jul 1962) was the son of Guri's older brother John Erlandson and his wife Anne Oldsdatter Pladson.

In the 1950 census, Gordon W., Gertrude Marie and George Luverne, sons and daughter of George Melvin Erlandson, were residing on the farm homestead.

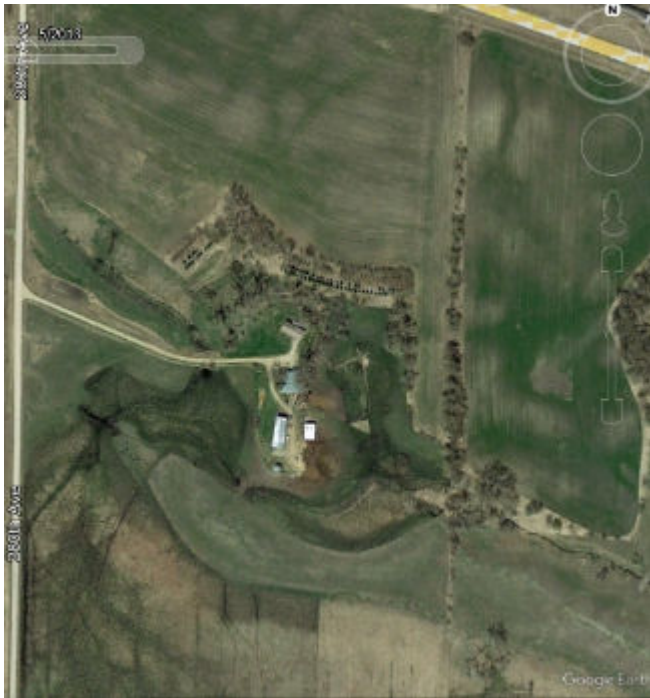
Before 1972 the old house was torn down and in 1972 George Luverne Erlandson had a new house constructed below the site of the old house to serve as a residence for his wife and children.



Farm satellite view in 1992 showing the location of the Erlandson house built in 1972.



Farm satellite view in 2003
Sometime after 1992, a windbreak was planted to the north and east.



Farm satellite view in 2013



Farm satellite view in 2024



1978 photos of the Erlandson farm

Description 2019

Sect Twp Range Lot Block
30 126 38 0 0

NW1/4 SW1/4; W1/2 NW1/4
EX PT TO RR ROW IN BK L PG 205

Property Address
14208 280TH AVE
LOWRY MN 56349

Land: 298600 / 298600
Till Land: 186700





Behind the cattle is County Ditch #7

2024 Photos of the Erlandson Farmstead



Natural Spring



East side of the barns



Bibliography

1. "Pope County Minnesota", <https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pope_County,_Minnesota>
2. "Red River Trail", <https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Red_River_Trails>
The Red River Trails were a network of ox cart routes connecting the Red River Colony (the "Selkirk Settlement") and Fort Garry in British North America with the head of navigation on the Mississippi River in the United States. These trade routes ran from the location of present-day Winnipeg in the Canadian province of Manitoba across the Canada–United States border, and thence by a variety of routes through what is now the eastern part of North Dakota and western and central Minnesota to Mendota and Saint Paul, Minnesota on the Mississippi. Travelers began to use the trails by the 1820s, with the heaviest use from the 1840s to the early 1870s, when they were superseded by railways.
3. "Drainage / Public Ditches", <<https://www.co.pope.mn.us/departments/Drainage/PublicDitches>>
4. "Window Screen", <https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Window_screen>
Window screens designed specifically to prevent insect entry were not patented in the United States, although by 1900 several patents were awarded for particular innovations related to window screen design. By the 1950s, parasitic diseases were largely eradicated in the United States in part due to the widespread use of window screens,
- 5) "Pope County Plat Map 1898", <<https://collection.mndigital.org/catalog/pch:724#>>
- 6) "The Homestead Act of 1862", <https://www.archives.gov/education/lessons/homestead-act>>
- 7) "Pope County, Minnesota - Genealogy Trails History Group", <https://genealogytrails.com/minn/pope/history_county.html>
- 8) "Minnesota Will Records, 1849-1985," database, <<https://familysearch.org/ark:/61903/1:1:FSPL-Y3R>>, Johannes J Dalen, 1913; citing p. , volume Will Records Volume B 1906-1918, Pope 10-0051 County, Historical Society, St.Paul.
- 9) "Probate Case Files, 1867-1921; Author: Minnesota. Probate Court (Pope County); Probate Place: Pope, Minnesota", Ancestry.com. Minnesota, U.S., Wills and Probate Records, 1801-1925, <https://www.ancestry.com/search/collections/9070/records/3355517>>

Chapter 5
Johannes Dalen



Johannes Dalen

February 20, 1841 - October 22, 1913

Note - The original portraits of Johannes and Guri were very large. They became water stained in an attic. Mabel (Hanson) Cooley took them and had small photos made. This image on the right was from the set of Otto and Nettie Dalen.

The photo of Johannes above was scanned from an original, wallet size photo that was in the possession of Julia Dalen.Weisel.



Johannes at the Hans Hanson farm, about 1911-1912



Biographical Details

Johannes Johannessen was born February 20, 1841 on the Ansetdalen farm in Lesja, Oppland County, Norway. His parents were Johannes Mortensen and Sigrid Harkildsdtr. He was the youngest of 10 children.

The 1865 and 1875 census records list Johannes as born in Lesja. His birth and baptismal record was recorded in Møre og Romsdal County which is adjacent to Oppland County. His baptismal sponsors were from the Kvernes, Sorset parish.

Johannes had a daughter named Marit by Guri Erlandsdtr who lived in the Myrlykkja farm directly across the street from the Ansetdalen farm. Marit was born September 1, 1877 and her birth record entry lists her parents as Guri Erlandsdatter and Johannes Onsetdalen.

Johannes arrived at New York City on July 19, 1879 aboard the ship S. S. Britannic along with his neighbor from Lesja, Ole Loftingsmoe and Ole's wife Marie. The Pope County Court House naturalization record lists his immigration to the US as July 1879 to New York City.

Johannes made his way to Lowry, Pope County, Minnesota where other immigrants from Lesja had homesteaded and formed a community. Early immigrants organized a Norwegian church called St. Pauli Lutheran Church in 1874

Johannes farmed on 80 acres in Reno Township, Pope County, the location was Section 30, Town 126 N, Range 38W. Johannes's 80 acres were adjacent to Ole Loftingsmoe's 80 acre farm. The Loftingsmoe farm in Lesja was just down the road from the Ansetdalen farm and Ole was related to Johannes's wife Guri Erlandson.

Guri Erlandsdtr, the mother of his daughter Marit left Norway for Minnesota on May 28, 1880. Johannes and Guri were quietly married at the Pope County Courthouse on September 25, 1880

According to his death certificate, Johannes died of nephritis and pulmonary tuberculosis which he had for a duration of 2 years. His family reported he had been in ill health for a number of years.

Johannes died on Wednesday morning, October 22, 1913. His funeral and burial was Monday, October 27, 1913, 5 days later, allowing travel time for his three sons living in Saskatchewan, Canada..

Johannes's Birth / Baptismal Records ¹

Source: Church book from Møre og Romsdal, Kvernes parish 1830-1853 (1553P)
<https://media.digitalarkivet.no/view/2281/14510/71>

A. D o b s

No.	Den opgivne Fødsels-Datum.	Daabs-Datum.	Barnets fulde Navn.	Om aigte eller uagte født.	Forældres fulde Navn, borgerlige Stilling og Dyholdssted.
34	17. Febr	12. Apr	Hans No. 8	agte	Jens Svendsen, Borger, Kvernesdal & Lisabette Johansdatter
35	17. Febr	8	Johannes No. 8		Jens Johanssen, Borger, og Lesja & Sigrid Harkelsdatter

The 1865 and 1875 Norwegian census states Johannes was born in Lesja. His birth record was recorded in Møre og Romsdal county when he was baptized. Most of his sponsors listed were from Kvernes, Sorset.

I c.

Fadderne's Navne.	Om og af hvem hjemmedøbt.	Med uagte Døptavens nemoderer kjendt og lem
Jens Svendsen, Strand, & Jacob Johansen, Foged, i Kvernesdal & Hans Mortensen, Kvernes, & Sørensen, Borger, i Lesja	Jens Svendsen, Strand, & Jacob Johansen, Foged, i Kvernesdal & Hans Mortensen, Kvernes, & Sørensen, Borger, i Lesja	
Jens Svendsen, Strand, & Jacob Johansen, Foged, i Kvernesdal & Hans Mortensen, Kvernes, & Sørensen, Borger, i Lesja	Jens Svendsen, Strand, & Jacob Johansen, Foged, i Kvernesdal & Hans Mortensen, Kvernes, & Sørensen, Borger, i Lesja	

Norway Baptisms, 1634-1927 ²

Johannes Johansen
 Gender: Male
 Birth Date: 20 Feb 1841
 Christening Date: 12 Apr 1841
 Christening Place: KVERNES, MORE OG ROMSDAL, NORWAY
 Father's Name: Johannes Mortensen
 Mother's Name: Sigrid Harkelsdr

1865 census for the Johannes Martinsen family
Ansetdalen, Lesja, Oppland, NO³

1865 census for Lesja, Oppland County, Norway

Municipality (1947): Lesja, Geographic area: Lesja paris

Census district: 004 4de, Rural residence: 0046 Andsetdalen

H.no. Age/born Place of birth Residential status Family position Marital status Occupation

001 Johannes Martinsen 01 74 Lesja - hf g Husmand med Jord

002 Sigri Harkildsdatter 01 68 Lesja - hans Kone g -

003 Hans Johannessen 01 28 Lesja - deres Søn ug Veiarbeider

004 Johannes Johannessen 01 25 Lesja - deres Søn ug hjælper Forældrene med Bruget

005 Martin Johannessen 02 41 Lesja - hf g bruger det Halve af Pladsen

006 Anne Eriksdatter 02 41 Lesja - hans Kone g -

007 Johannes Martinsen 02 12 Lesja - deres Søn ug -

008 Ole Martinsen 02 9 Lesja - deres Søn ug -

009 Johan Martinsen 02 6 Lesja - deres Søn ug -

010 Mathias Martinsen 02 4 Lesja - deres Søn ug -

011 Kari Martinsdatter 02 15 Lesja - deres Datter ug

Martin Johannessen, born 1821 was the oldest son of Johannes Martinsen and Sigri Harkildsdatter. According to the 1865 census, he took over 1/2 of the Ansetdalen farm along with his father. He would have inherited the Ansetdalen farm, but he relocated north to Rognmo, Målselv, Troms, Norway about 1870 and he died in Rognmo April 1871. This left the farm to the next oldest son Hans Johannesen. Hans remained in Norway to manage the farm. The 4 oldest children of Hans emigrated to the United States, settling in Bottineau County, North Dakota..

1875 census for the Hans Johannesen family Ansetdalen, Lesja, Oppland, NO⁴

I. Folketæl den 31de December 1875.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
Folketællingens Beskrivelse																	
1	Hans Johannesen	01	1838	Lesja	b	hf	g	Husmand med Jord									
2	Marit Johnsdatter	01	1843	Lesja	b	hans Kone	g	-									
3	Johannes Hansen	01	1870	Lesja	b	s	ug	-									
4	Johan Hansen	01	1873	Lesja	b	s	-	-									
5	Mathias Hansen	01	1875	Lesja	b	s	-	-									
6	Ingeborg Amundsdatter	01	1858	Lesja	b	Tjenestepige	ug	Tjenestepige									
7	Johannes Mortensen af Husfaderen	01	1792	Lesja	b	Fader til Husfaderen	e	Forsørges									
8	Johannes Johannesen Jernbanearbejder	02	1841	Lesja	b	s	ug	Inderst.									

1875 census for Lesja, Oppland County, Norway Lesja Census districts summary 004 0054 Ansetdalen (plads)

H.no.	Age/born	Place of birth	Residential status	Family position	Marital
001	Hans Johannesen	01	1838	Lesja b	hf g Husmand med Jord
002	Marit Johnsdatter	01	1843	Lesja b	hans Kone g -
003	Johannes Hansen	01	1870	Lesja b	s ug -
004	Johan Hansen	01	1873	Lesja b	s - -
005	Mathias Hansen	01	1875	Lesja b	s - -
006	Ingeborg Amundsdatter	01	1858	Lesja b	Tjenestepige ug Tjenestepige
007	Johannes Mortensen af Husfaderen	01	1792	Lesja b	Fader til Husfaderen e Forsørges
008	Johannes Johannesen Jernbanearbejder	02	1841	Lesja b	s ug Inderst.

Johannes emigrated in July 1879.⁵

Johannes left Lesja, Norway and arrived in New York City via Liverpool on July 19, 1879 on the ship S. S. Britannic. He left Lesja with his neighbor Ole Loftingsmoe and Ole's wife Marie Toresdtr. From New York, Johannes, Ole, and Marie traveled to their final destination in Pope County, Minnesota where they joined a community of settlers from Lesja who homesteaded in Reno and Ben Wade Township.

S.S. Britannic, arrived New York City from Liverpool 19 July 1879

92: Ole J. Loftingmoe, age 25, Male, Minn, Steerage

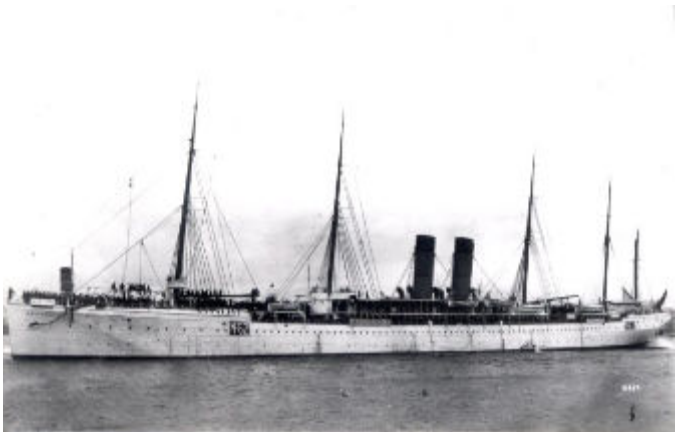
93: Marie ", age 25, Female, Minn, Steerage

94: Johs. J. Aansetdalen, age 36, Male, Minn, Steerage

Note - there were 600 passengers total with 456 in steerage

92	Ole Loftingmoe	25	M	Wife	25	Steerage
3	Marie	25	F	Wife		5
4	Johs. Aansetdalen	36	M	Wife		5

Steamship S. S. Britannic of the White Star Line.



Naturalization⁶

Johannes Dalen, Naturalization declared attempt,
Johannes declared p. 129, 7 Judiicial Court
born in Norway 1841
emigrated to New York, July 1879
Swear to renounce King of Norway and Sweden
Subscribed & sworn to Oct. 19, 1880
Date of naturalization March 29, 1897

Pedigree Chart - Johannes Dalen

8 June 2020

Chart no. _____
No. 1 on this chart is the same as no. _____ on chart no. _____

2 Johannes Mortensen

b: 8 May 1792
p: Lesja, Oppland, Norway
m: 21 Oct 1820
p: Lesja, Oppland, Norway
d: 2 Dec 1877
p: Lesja, Oppland, Norway

1 Johannes Dalen

b: 20 Feb 1841
p: Lesja, Oppland, Norway
m: 25 Sep 1880
p: Pope County, Minnesota, USA
d: 22 Oct 1913
p: Lowry, Pope County, Minnesota, USA

sp: **Guri Erlandson**

3 Sigrid Harkildsdatter

b: 18 May 1797
p: Lesja, Oppland, Norway
d: 26 Mar 1873
p: Lesja, Oppland, Norway

4 Morten Johansen

b: 30 Nov 1754
p: Lesja, Oppland, Norway
m: 20 Jun 1790
p: Lesja, Oppland, Norway
d: 27 Mar 1824
p: Lesja, Oppland, Norway

5 Kari Engebretsdatter

b: 1754
p: Lesja, Oppland, Norway
d: 14 Feb 1824
p: Lesja, Oppland, Norway

6 Harkild Jørgensen

b: 1763–1766
p: Lesja, Oppland, Norway
m: 17 Jul 1794
p: Lesja, Oppland, Norway
d: 4 Feb 1852
p: Lesja, Oppland, Norway

7 Marit Svendsdatter

b: 1760
p: Lesja, Oppland, Norway
d: 20 Jan 1832
p: Lesja, Oppland, Norway

8 Johannes Mortensen

b: abt 1719
p: Lesja, Oppland, Norway
m: 26 Jul 1755
p: Lesja, Oppland, Norway
d: 1769
p: Lesja, Oppland, Norway

9 Aagot Olsdatter

b: 9 Mar 1731
p: Lesja, Oppland, Norway
d: 1789
p: Lesja, Oppland, Norway

10 Engebret Jonsen

b: abt 1716
p: Lesja, Oppland, Norway
m: 1750
p: Lesja, Oppland, Norway
d: 1795
p: Lesja, Oppland, Norway

11 Sigrid Guttormsdatter

b: 1721
p: Lesja, Oppland, Norway
d: 1808
p: Lesja, Oppland, Norway

12 Jørgen Hansen

b: 1737
p: Lesja, Oppland, Norway
m: abt 1762
p: Lesja, Oppland, Norway
d: aft 1801
p: Lesja, Oppland, Norway

13 Inge Harchildsdatter

b: 1734
p: Lesja, Oppland, Norway
d: aft 1801
p: Lesja, Oppland, Norway

14 Svein Olsen

b: 1729
p: Dovre, Oppland, Norway
m: 1759
p: Lesja, Oppland, Norway
d: 23 Nov 1773
p: Dovre, Oppland, Norway

15 Anne Olsdtr

b: 16 Jun 1738
p: Lesja, Oppland, Norway
d: 1 Jan 1820
p: Lesja, Oppland, Norway

The Family of Johannes Dalen

1. **Johannes Mortensen** was born on 8 May 1792 at Avdem Stor in Lesja, Oppland, Norway. He was christened on 17 May 1792 in Lesja, Oppland, Norway. He appeared in the census in 1865 in Lesja, Oppland, Norway. Johannes died on 2 Dec 1877 at the age of 85 at Ansetdalen in Lesja, Oppland, Norway.

Ingeborg Toresdatter was born in South Hagabykka.

Johannes Mortensen and Ingeborg Toresdatter had the following child:

- i. **Tore Bjolvered** was born in 1816.

Marit Syvesdatter was born in Randan.

Johannes Mortensen and Marit Syvesdatter had the following child:

- 2 i. **Marit**, born 1817; married Nils Torries, 1844; died 1903.

Johannes Mortensen and Sigrid Harkildsdatter were married on 21 Oct 1820 in Lesja, Oppland, Norway. **Sigrid Harkildsdatter**, daughter of Harkild Jørgensen and Marit Svendsdatter, was born on 18 May 1797 at Plassen/Pladsen in Lesja, Oppland, Norway. She died on 26 Mar 1873 at the age of 75 at Ansetdalen in Lesja, Oppland, Norway. She was also known as Sigrid Pladsen.

Johannes Mortensen and Sigrid Harkildsdatter had the following children:

- 3 i. **Martin Johannesen**, born 26 Feb 1821, Lesja, Oppland, Norway; married Anne Eriksdatter, 1848, Lesja, Oppland, Norway; died 18 Apr 1871, Rognmo, Målselv, Troms, Norway.
- ii. **Marit Johannesdatter** was born on 11 Apr 1823 in Lesja, Oppland, Norway. She was christened on 13 Apr 1823 in Lesja, Oppland, Norway.
- 4 iii. **Kari Johannesdatter**, born 27 Feb 1825, Lesja, Oppland, Norway; married Tore Paulsen, 1854, Lesja, Oppland, Norway; died 1906, Lesja, Oppland, Norway.
- iv. **Hanna Johannesdatter** was born on 11 Aug 1827 in Lesja, Oppland, Norway. She was christened on 19 Aug 1827 in Lesja, Oppland, Norway. She died in 1828 at the age of 1 in Ansetdalen, Lesja, Oppland, Norway.
- 5 v. **Sigrid Johannesdatter**, born 8 Aug 1829, Lesja, Oppland, Norway; married Johannes Olsen, 19 Apr 1860, Vaagaa, Oppland, Norway.
- vi. **Johannes Johannesen** was born on 18 Sep 1831 in Lesja, Oppland, Norway. He died on 20 Sep 1831 at the age of 0 in Lesja, Oppland, Norway. He was buried on 30 Oct 1831 in Lesja, Oppland, Norway.
- vii. **Harkild Johannesen** was born on 21 Aug 1832 in Lesja, Oppland, Norway. He was christened on 26 Aug 1832 in Lesja, Oppland, Norway. He died in 1835 at the age of 3 in Lesja, Oppland, Norway.
- 6 viii. **Johanne Johannesdatter**, born 13 Jul 1835, Lesja, Oppland, Norway; married Eric Eriksen, 12 Mar 1861, Lesja, Oppland, Norway.
- 7 ix. **Hans Johannesen**, born 23 Jun 1838, Lesja, Oppland, Norway; married Marit Johnsdatter, 21 Apr 1870, Lesja, Oppland, Norway; died 1920, Lesja, Oppland, Norway.
- 8 x. **Johannes Dalen**, born 20 Feb 1841, Lesja, Oppland, Norway; married Guri Erlandson, 25 Sep 1880, Pope County, Minnesota, USA; died 22 Oct 1913, Lowry, Pope County, Minnesota, USA.

Last Will and Testament of Johannes Dalen⁷

I, Johannes J. Dalen, of the township of Reno in the County of Pope and State of Minnesota being of sound mind and memory, and considering the uncertainty of this frail and transitory life, do therefore make, ordain, publish and declare this to be my last Will and Testament.

FIRST, I order and direct that my executor hereinafter named, pay all my just debts and funeral expenses as soon after my decease as conveniently may be.

SECOND, after the payment of such funeral expenses and debts, I give, devise and bequeath unto my beloved son, Martinus Dalen, an un-divided one half interest in all my property, real and personal; unto my beloved daughter, Julia Dalen, an undivided three tenths interest in all my property, real and personal; and unto my beloved son, Otto Dalen, the remaining undivided two tenths of all my property real and personal.

LASTLY, I make, constitute and appoint I. M. Engebretson to be executor of this my Last Will and Testament, hereby revoking all former Wills be me made.

his
Johannes J. x Dalen (SEAL)
mark

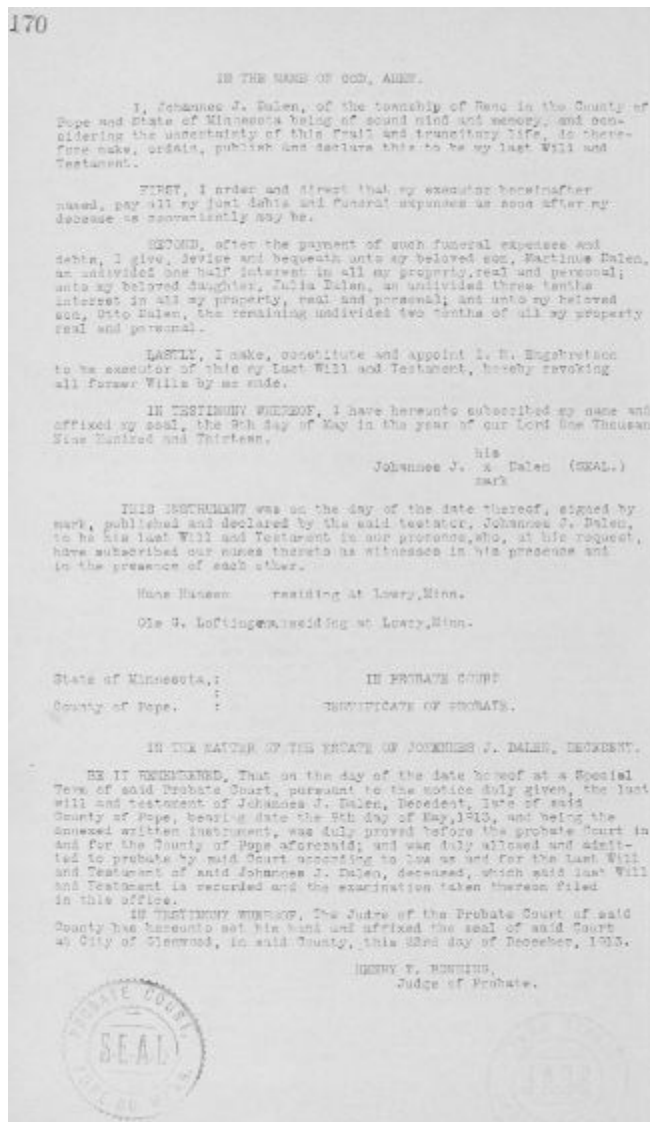
THIS INSTRUMENT was on the day of the date thereof, ... in our presence, who, at his request, have subscribed our names thereto as witnesses in his presence and in the presence of each other.

Hans Hansen, residing at Lowry, Minn.

Ole G. Loftingsm, residing at Lowry, Minn.
State of Minnesota, County of Pope.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, The Judge of the Probate Court of said County has hereunto set his hand and affixed the seal of said Court at City of Glenwood, in said County, this 23rd day of December, 1913.

HENRY T. RONNING,
Judge of Probate



Johannes's 1913 Death Records

Johannes passed away October 22, 1913 at his residence. According to his grandson, Johannes was suffering from "stomach" problems but according to his Pope County death record he was diagnosed with Nephritis, and Pulmonary tuberculosis for 2 yrs.

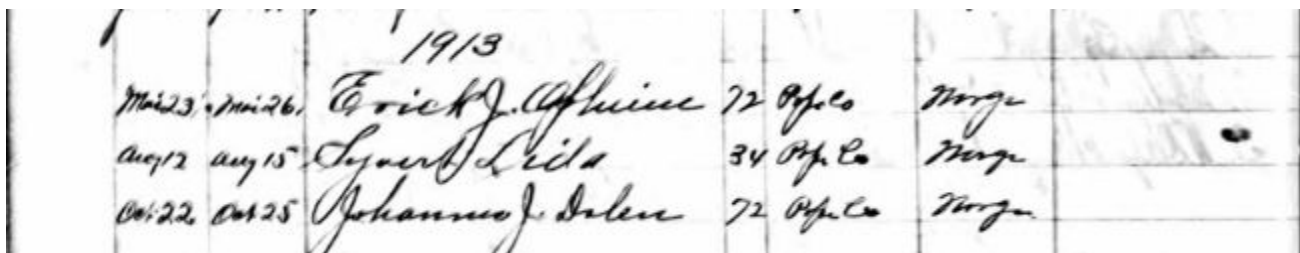
Minnesota Deaths, 1887-2001⁸

:John J Dalen
Sex: Male
Age: 72
Birth Date: 1841
Birthplace: Norway
Father's Name: Johans Dalen
Father's Sex: Male
Mother's Name: Sig* H P*tson [Sigrid Harkildsdtr Pladsen]
Mother's Sex: Female
Event Type: Death
Event Date: 22 Oct 1913
Event Place: Reno Township, Pope, Minnesota, United States
Event Place (Original): Reno, Pope, Minnesota
Certificate Number: 10774

Court House Records, Death - Book D, p. 84, line 123, Glenwood, Pope County, Minnesota, USA⁹

John J. Dalen, Male, White, Widowed
DOB: 2/20/1841
DOD: 10/22/1913, 72y 8m 2d, Nephritis, Pulmonary tuberculosis, 2 yrs
Occupation: Farmer
Father: Johann Dalen, Mother: Sigrid H. Pladson
Recorded 10/23/1913, Reno Township

Congregational Records, Minnesota, Lowry, St Paul's Lutheran.¹⁰



A handwritten table with columns for dates, names, ages, and locations. The year '1913' is written at the top. The entries are:

Date	Name	Age	Location	Other
May 23 - May 26	Erick J. Ahlman	72	Pope Co	Morgan
Aug 12 - Aug 15	Sigurd Lida	34	Pope Co	Morgan
Oct 22 - Oct 25	Johannes J. Dalen	72	Pope Co	Morgan

OLD PIONEER DEAD

John Dalen Passed Away
Wednesday.

John Dalen, an old pioneer of Pope county died Wednesday morning at the age of seventy-two years. He has been in ill health for some time and death finally ended the long period of suffering.

The deceased was born in Gudbrandsdalen Norway and came to the country with his wife and one child, thirty-four years ago, settling on the farm which he occupied until his death. His wife died twenty years ago.

Death has deprived the community of a good old settler and a kind father, leaving in bereavement seven children: John, Sigurd and Emil who live in Canada, Mrs. H. Hanson, Martinus, Otto and Julia who are at home.

The funeral services will be held at home and the St. Pauli church, Monday.

Glenwood Herald
Oct 31, 1913
Pope County, Minnesota

OLD PIONEER DEAD

John Dalen Passed Away
Wednesday.

John Dalen, an old pioneer of Pope county died Wednesday morning at the age of seventy-two years. He has been in ill health for some time and death finally ended the long period of suffering.

The deceased was born in Gudbrandsdalen Norway and came to this country with his wife and one child, thirty-four years ago, settling on the farm which he occupied until his death. His wife died twenty years ago.

Death has deprived the community of a good old settler and a kind father, leaving in bereavement seven children: John, Sigurd and Emil who live in Canada, Mrs. H. Hanson, Martinus, Otto and Julia who are at home.

The funeral services will be held at home and the St. Pauli church, Monday.



FindAGrave Memorial #: 119359544¹¹

Death: October 22, 1913
Lowry, Pope County, MN
, Burial: October 26, 1913
St. Pauli Cemetery
Ben Wade Township
Pope County, Minnesota

Muzzle loader of Johannes Dalen

Prairie Chickens were common in the earlier years of settlement in Reno Twp. Johannes used to shoot them to feed his family. On the right is the powder horn and ball bag used for his muzzle loader. Johannes's musket had been donated to the Pope County Historical Society by the Cooleys despite objections from daughter Julia. According to Historical Society staff, when the shot and keg were donated, it was not possible to identify Johannes's musket as donations in the era were not always labeled and cataloged accurately.



Johannes Dalen's Probate Records¹²

Johannes's will did not include his three sons, John E, Sigurd, and Emil who were residents of Canada. He also did not include his daughter Marit, married to Hans Hanson, who were close neighbors.

It is apparent Johannes and Hans were in agreement as to the disposition of the farm and personal property as Hans Hanson and Ole Loftingmoe were the two witnesses of the will.

IN THE NAME OF GOD, AMEN.

I, Johannes Dalen of the township of Reno in the County of Pope and State of Missouri being of sound mind and memory, and considering the uncertainty of this frail and transitory life, do therefore make, ordain, publish and declare this to be my last Will and Testament.

First, I order and direct that my Execut^{or} hereinafter named, pay all my just debts and funeral expenses as soon after my decease as conveniently may be.

Second, After the payment of such funeral expenses and debts, I give, devise, and bequeath unto my beloved son, Martinus Dalen, an undivided one half interest in all my property, real and personal; unto my beloved daughter, Julia Dalen, one undivided third tenth interest in all my property, real and personal; unto my beloved son Otto Dalen, the remaining two tenths of all my property, real and personal.

Lastly, I make, constitute and appoint J. M. Coughlin to be Execut^{or} of this my Last Will and Testament, hereby revoking all former wills by me made.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I have hereunto subscribed my name and affixed my seal, the 26th day of May in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and thirteen.

Johannes Dalen

THIS INSTRUMENT was on the day of the date thereof, signed, published and declared by the said Testat^{or}, Johannes Dalen to be his Last Will and Testament in our presence, who, at his request, have subscribed our names thereto as witnesses, in his presence and in the presence of each other.

Hans Hanson residing at Lawey, Minn.
Ole Loftingmoe residing at Osceola, Minn.

1-8
 Last Will and Testament
Johannes Dalen
 Dated May 26th 1913
 Witnessed 26.13
 Filed this 26th day
 of November 1913
Robert A. Crosskey
 Judge of Probate

Late October, 1913



Emil Dalen,
John Loftingmoe,
Martinus Dalen,
John Dalen (sitting)

Johannes died on Wednesday morning, October 22, 1913. His funeral and burial was Monday, October 27, 6 days later, allowing time for notification and travel for John and Emil who were living in Marchwell, Saskatchewan, Canada.. (Sigurd apparently remained in Canada as he doesn't appear in any photo).

The weather was chilly, thus the warm coats. The recorded high temperatures at the Minneapolis - St. Paul airport were Oct. 27, 46° and Oct. 28, 38°.



John and Otto Dalen (top)
Ole Loftingmoe, Martinus Dalen



Hans Hansen - Emil, John & Otto Dalen
Mary Hansen - Ida & Minnie Loftingmoe - Julia Dalen

The Dalen and Loftingmoe farms were next door to each other and the two families were closely knit. Ole Loftingmoe was related to Guri and they were near neighbors in Lesje before emigration. The children grew up together, their mothers having died when they were young.

Bibliography

- 1 "National Archives of Norway", <<https://media.digitalarkivet.no/>>, Ministerialprotokoller klokkebøker og fødselsregistre - Møre og. ""Born and Baptised," (1841)." . Folder: "Parish register (official) no. 568Å10, 1830-1853, Church book from,Church book from Kvernes parish 1830-1853 (1553P), <<https://media.digitalarkivet.no/view/2281/14510/71>>
- 2 "Norway Baptisms, 1634-1927," database, FamilySearch<<https://familysearch.org/ark:/61903/1:1:VW2P-ND3> : 10 February 2018>, Johannes Johansen, 20 Feb 1841; citing ; FHL microfilm 306,964.
- 3."National Archives of Norway", *1865 Norway Census*, <<https://media.digitalarkivet.no/view/38056/85>>, Rural residence: Andsetdalen, Lesja parish, Lesja, Oppland, Norway
- 4."National Archives of Norway", *1875 Norway Census*,1875 census for 0512P Lesja - 004 0054 Ansetdalen (plads) 001 Hans Johannesen, <<https://media.digitalarkivet.no/view/52086/652>>
5. "New York, Passenger and Crew Lists (including Castle Garden and Ellis Island), 1820-1957", Ancestry.com, <https://www.ancestry.com/imageviewer/collections/7488/images/NYM237_419-0027>
6. Transcribed from Court Records, Pope County, Minnesota, July, 1998
7. "Minnesota Will Records, 1849-1985", FamilySearch <<https://familysearch.org/ark:/61903/1:1:FSPL-Y3R> : 11 February 2018>, Johannes J Dalen, 1913; citing p. , volume Will Records Volume B 1906-1918, Pope 10-0051 County, Historical Society, St.Paul.
8. "Minnesota Deaths and Burials, 1835-1990", FamilySearch <<https://familysearch.org/ark:/61903/1:1:FD9T-MHL> : 16 January 2020>, Sigrid H. P...son in entry for John J. Dalen, 1913.
9. "Court House Records", *Death, Book B*, p. 35, l. 18, Glenwood, Pope County, Minnesota, USA, 130 E. Minnesota Ave., Glenwood, Minnesota 56334.
10. U.S., Evangelical Lutheran Church in America Church Records, 1781-1969 ", Ancestry.com, <<https://www.ancestry.com/discoveryui-content/view/154827771:60722>>, Page 65, 1893, No. 1
11. Find A Grave, database and images <<https://www.findagrave.com> : accessed 19 July 2019>, memorial page for Johannes Dalen (1841-1913), Find A Grave Memorial no. 119359544, citing Saint Pauli Cemetery, Lowry, Pope County, Minnesota, USA
12. "Minnesota, U.S., Wills and Probate Records, 1801-1925", *Probate case files, 1867-1921*; Ancestry.com, Author: Minnesota. Probate Court (Pope County); Probate Place: Pope, Minnesota

Chapter 6

Guri Erlandsdatter



**Guri
Erlandsen
Dalen**

1856 - 1893



Biographical Details

Guri was born February 21, 1856 on the Myrlykkja Farm in Lesja, Oppland County, Norway. Her parents were Erland Kristoffersen and Marit Johnsdatter.

Guri lived across the street from the Ansetdalen farm and Johannes Johannessen (Dalen). Guri had a daughter, Marit, by Johannes. Marit was born September 1, 1877 and her birth record lists her parents as Guri Erlandsdatter and Johannes Onsetdalen and her birth as illegitimate.

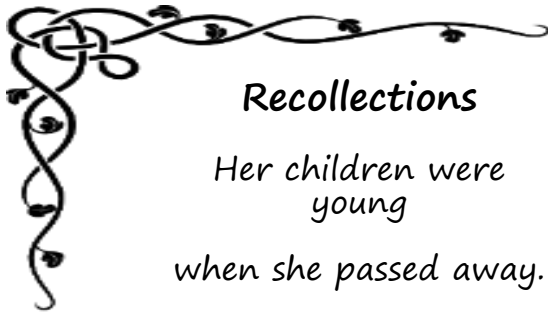
Johannes left for Minnesota in 1879. Guri packed her trunks and emigrated with Marit by way of Oslo May 28, 1880.

The average crossing over the Atlantic in 1880 was 7-9 days. Shortly after her arrival to Pope County, Minnesota she married Johannes on September 25, 1880 at Inherred Lutheran Church at Starbuck, Pope County, Minnesota.

Guri and Johannes had more children, John, Sigurd, Emil, Martinus, Julia, Gina, and Otto.

19 days after Otto's birth, Guri passed away due to complications "Inflammation of the Brolis" [likely - inflammation of the mammary gland] according to her death certificate.

Guri was buried in the St. Pauli Cemetery adjacent to the St. Pauli church in Ben Wade Township, Pope County, MN.



Recollections

Her children were
young
when she passed away.
Much to our dismay,
we have no memories
to share today..



Guri's Birth Record¹

1856. A. P. s. b.

No.	Den op- gionts Fod- sels Da- tum.	Daabs- Datum.	Barnets fulde Navn.	Om ægte eller uægte født.	Deis forældres fulde Navn, borgerlige Stilling og Opholdssted.
20.	21 Febr.	23 Mar.	Guri Erlandsdatter Myrlokken	ugf.	Mr. Erland Kristofersen Marit Johnsdatter

1856

Line 20: 21 Febr. |

23 March | Guri Erlandsdatter Myrlokken | ugifte | Erland Kristofersen, Marit
Johnsdatter

Jædernes Navne.	Om og af hvem hjem- medbt.	Øygaften er heet, enten Bæ- nemoderen, eller hvilken be- kjendt og troværdigt Medlem af Menigheden.
Ole Myrlokken, John J Loftingmoe, Anne On- setdalen, Aagot Brenden, M? P. Or- derlokken		

Sponsors:

Ole Myrlokken, John J Loftingmoe, Anne Onsetdalen, Aagot Brenden, M? P.
Orderlokken

1875 census for Erland Kristoffersen family, Myrløkken, Lesja, Oppland, NO³

Søk i arkivene > Innhold > 1875/12275/0616

SAH, Folketelling 1875 for 0512P Lesja prestegjeld, 1875, s. 650

Filter: Spesiellister | Tellingskrets 4

Husholdning	Personens Navn (Fødsels og Tilnavn)	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	Vilstedsværende:												
1	Erland Kristoffersen				1	Hufvuds				Husmand med Jord			
2	Marit Johnsdatter					Kone				1826	Lesja		
3	Kristian Erlandsen				1	Son			ug	Handelskarl	1849	Lesja	
4	Johan Erlandsen				1	de				Skomager	1851	Lesja	
5	Guri Erlandsdatter				1	Datter			ug	Hjælper Forældrene	1856	Lesja	
6	Mathias Erlandsen				1	Son				Malerdreng	1858	Lesja	
7	Marit Erlandsdatter				1	Datter				Hjælper Forældrene	1860	Lesja	
8	Johan Olaf Erlandsen				1	Son					1867	Lesja	

<https://www.digitalarkivet.no/census/person/pf01052086002315>

1875 census for 0512P Lesja, County:Oppland, Municipality (1947):Lesja, Geographic area: Lesja parish, , Lesja local parish, Lesjaskog local parish, Start year: 1875, End year: 1875
Census district: 004 , Rural residence: 0053 Myrløkken (plads)

Residents:

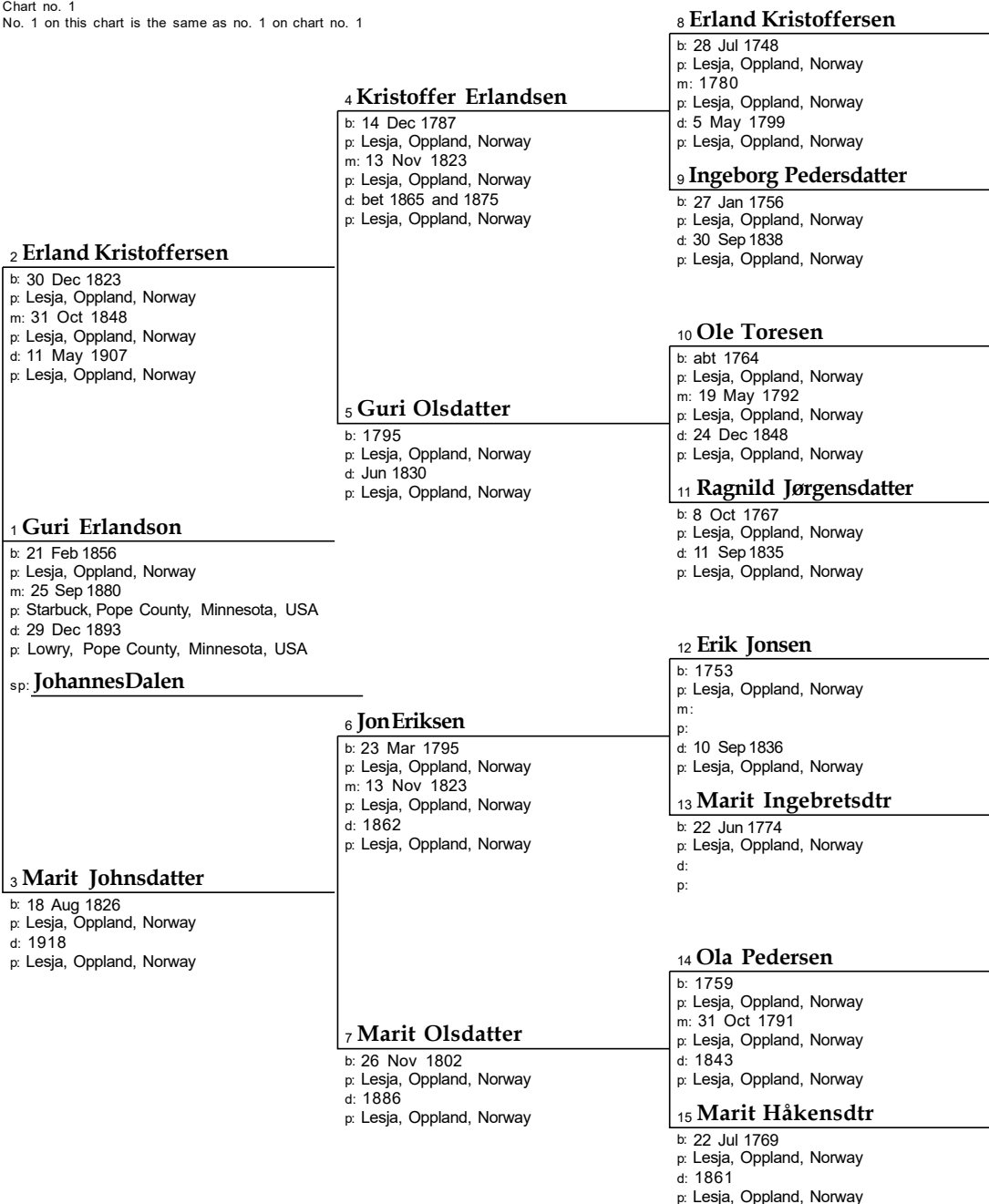
H.no.	Age	born	Place of birth	Residential status	Family position	Marital status	Occupation
001	Erland	Kristoffersen	01 1823 Lesja	b hf	g	Husmand med Jord.	Handelsmand
002	Marit	Johnsdatter	01 1826 Lesja	b hans	Kone	g -	
003	Kristian	Erlandsen	01 1849 Lesja	b s	ug		Handelskarl
004	Johan	Erlandsen	01 1851 Lesja	b s	-		Skomager
005	Guri	Erlandsdatter	01 1856 Lesja	b d	ug		Hjælper Forældrene
006	Mathias	Erlandsen	01 1858 Lesja	b s	-		Malerdreng
007	Marit	Erlandsdatter	01 1860 Lesja	b d	-		Hjælper Forældrene
008	Johan Olaf	Erlandsen	01 1867 Lesja	b s	- -		

Pedigree of Guri Erlandsdatter

30 June 2023

Chart no. 1

No. 1 on this chart is the same as no. 1 on chart no. 1



First Generation

1. **Kristoffer Erlandsen** was born on 14 Dec 1787 at Øvre Lyftingmo in Lesja, Oppland, Norway. He died between 1865 and 1875 at the age of 78 at Myrlykkja in Lesja, Oppland, Norway.

Kristoffer Erlandsen and Guri Olsdatter were married on 13 Nov 1823 at Myrlykkja in Lesja, Oppland, Norway. **Guri Olsdatter**, daughter of Ole Toresen and Ragnild Jørgensdatter, was born in 1795 at Holåkhågán in Lesja, Oppland, Norway. She died in Jun 1830 at the age of 35 at Myrlykkja in Lesja, Oppland, Norway.

Kristoffer Erlandsen and Guri Olsdatter had the following children:

- 2 i. **Erland Kristoffersen**, born 30 Dec 1823, Lesja, Oppland, Norway; married Marit Johnsdatter, 31 Oct 1848, Lesja, Oppland, Norway; died 11 May 1907, Lesja, Oppland, Norway.
- 3 ii. **Ole Kristoffersen**, born 31 Oct 1826, Lesja, Oppland, Norway; married Anne Johannesdatter, 13 Jul 1859, Lesja, Oppland, Norway; died 6 Apr 1900, Lesja, Oppland, Norway.
- iii. **Ole Kristoffersen** was born on 8 Feb 1830 at Myrlykkja in Lesja, Oppland, Norway. He died on 16 Feb 1830 at the age of 0 in Lesja, Oppland, Norway.

Second Generation

2. **Erland Kristoffersen** was born on 30 Dec 1823 at Myrlykkja in Lesja, Oppland, Norway. He appeared in the census in 1865 at Myrlykkja in Lesja, Oppland, Norway. He appeared in the census in 1875 at Myrlykkja in Lesja, Oppland, Norway. Erland appeared in the census in 1885 in Trondheim, Sør-Trøndelag, Norway. He died on 11 May 1907 at the age of 83 in Lesja, Oppland, Norway.

Erland Kristoffersen and Marit Johnsdatter were married on 31 Oct 1848 in Lesja, Oppland, Norway. **Marit Johnsdatter**, daughter of Jon Eriksen and Marit Olsdatter, was born on 18 Aug 1826 at Lyftingmostugu in Lesja, Oppland, Norway. She died in 1918 at the age of 92 in Lesja, Oppland, Norway.

Erland Kristoffersen and Marit Johnsdatter had the following children:

- 4 i. **Kristian Erlandsen**, born 22 Jan 1849, Lesja, Oppland, Norway; married Christense Jakobie Monsdatter, 15 Oct 1876, Elsfjord, Nordland, Norway; died 15 Nov 1905, Roberts County, South Dakota, USA.
- 5 ii. **Johan Erlandsen**, born 23 Mar 1851, Lesja, Oppland, Norway; married Anne Olsdatter Pladson, 1 Jun 1879, Lesja, Oppland, Norway; died 12 May 1932, Lowry, Pope County, Minnesota, USA.
- 6 iii. **Ole Erlandsen**, born 29 Sep 1853, Lesja, Oppland, Norway; married Marie Andreasdatter, 30 Sep 1876, Trondheim, Sør-Trøndelag, Norway; died 26 Feb 1928, Trondheim, Sør-Trøndelag, Norway.
- 7 iv. **Guri Erlandson**, born 21 Feb 1856, Lesja, Oppland, Norway; married Johannes Dalen, 25 Sep 1880, Starbuck, Pope County, Minnesota, USA; died 29 Dec 1893, Lowry, Pope County, Minnesota, USA.
- 8 v. **Mathias Erlandsen**, born 1 Feb 1858, Lesja, Oppland, Norway; married Gurine Kjønstad, 29 Feb 1884, Starbuck, Pope County, Minnesota, USA; died 14 Dec 1889, Morris, Stevens County, Minnesota, USA.
- 9 vi. **Marit Erlandsdatter**, born 16 Sep 1860, Lesja, Oppland, Norway; married Anders Anderssen Klepp, 27 Apr 1900, Lesja, Oppland, Norway; died 16 Jan 1930, New Effington, Roberts County, South Dakota, USA.
- vii. **Edvard Erlandsen** was born on 4 May 1863 at Myrlykkja in Lesja, Oppland, Norway. He died on 22 Mar 1865 at the age of 1 at Myrlykkja in Lesja, Oppland, Norway.
- viii. **Edvard Erlandsen** was born on 2 Jul 1865 at Myrlykkja in Lesja, Oppland, Norway. He died on 8 Oct 1867 at the age of 2 at Myrlykkja in Lesja, Oppland, Norway.
- 10 ix. **Johan Olaf Erlandsen**, born 16 Dec 1867, Lesja, Oppland, Norway; married Gurine Kjønstad, 11 Jul 1895, Lowry, Pope County, Minnesota, USA; died 2 Jan 1945, Glenwood, Pope County, Minnesota, USA.

The Family of Guri Erlandson

1 July 2023

- x. **Erland Erlandsen** was born on 28 May 1870 at Myrlykkja in Lesja, Oppland, Norway. He died in Apr 1871 at the age of 0 at Myrlykkja in Lesja, Oppland, Norway. He was buried on 27 Apr 1871 in Lesja, Oppland, Norway.

3. **Ole Kristoffersen** was born on 31 Oct 1826 at Myrlykkja in Lesja, Oppland, Norway. He owned in 1850 at Olderløyken in Lesja, Oppland, Norway. He appeared in the census in 1865 at Olderløyken mittre in Lesja, Oppland, Norway. Ole appeared in the census in 1875 at Olderløyken in Lesja, Oppland, Norway. He died on 6 Apr 1900 at the age of 73 at Olderløyken in Lesja, Oppland, Norway.

Ole Kristoffersen and Anne Johannesdatter were married on 13 Jul 1859 in Lesja, Oppland, Norway. **Anne Johannesdatter** was born on 12 Mar 1837 in Lesja, Oppland, Norway. She died on 18 Mar 1877 at the age of 40 in Lesja, Oppland, Norway.

Ole Kristoffersen and Anne Johannesdatter had the following children:

- 11 i. **Guri Olsdatter**, born 29 Apr 1860, Lesja, Oppland, Norway; married Mathias Pederssen, 5 Apr 1887, Lesja, Oppland, Norway; died 13 Jan 1891, Lesja, Oppland, Norway.
- 12 ii. **Mathias Olsen**, born 8 Aug 1861, Lesja, Oppland, Norway; married Rebekka E. Amble, 1890, Norway; married Ragna Skogsaas, abt 1919, Mosjøen, Nordland, Norway; died 1924, Vefsn, Nordland, Norway.
- iii. **Marit Olsdatter** was born in 1864 in Lesja, Oppland, Norway. She died in 1884 at the age of 20 in Lesja, Oppland, Norway.
- 13 iv. **Karl Johan Olsen**, born 3 Sep 1870, Lesja, Oppland, Norway; married Alfild Wilhemsdatter, abt 1907, Oppland, Norway; died 1943, Norway.
- 14 v. **Bridt Olsdatter**, born 1873, Lesja, Oppland, Norway; married Knut Pederssen, 16 Dec 1902, Lesja, Oppland, Norway; died 1960, Olalykkja, Åsen, Oppland, Norway.
- 15 vi. **Ole Olsen**, born 7 Jan 1877, Lesja, Oppland, Norway; married Hanna Karlsdatter, bef 1900, Norway; died 1948, Norway.

Guri left Norway with two trunks. They would have been filled with clothes, bedding, utensils, a lamp, and cooking gear.



Trunk 1

Inscription

Guri E. Mjrlökken
Morris Glenwood Pop. Co.
Minnesota Nortamerika



Trunk 2

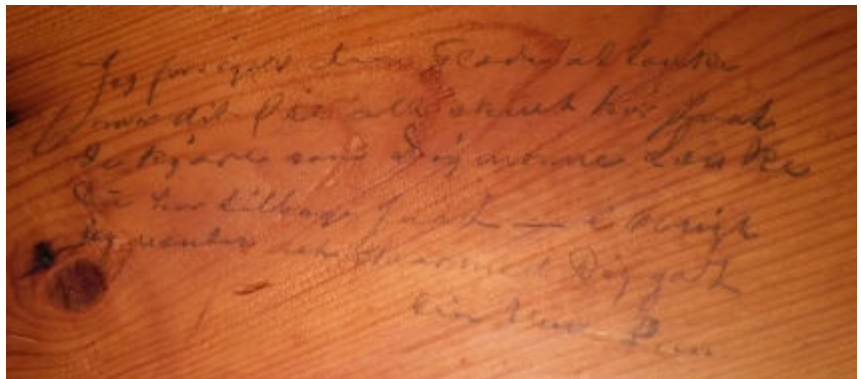
Guri E. Mjrlökken
Morris Glenwood Pop. Co.
Minnesota Nortamerika

The handwriting on the inside of this trunk is faded with time and not all is legible. Included is the date 18 Mai 1880 and additional name of Johan Olaf Erlandsen.



Johannes H Dalen
1880

I wish you safe travels and all will be well with you and the little one. Write home when you're able and I hope that we will see each other again. Keep the little one safe.



A main staple of the Norwegian diet was potatoe lefse. Packed in Guri's trunk was her lefse rolling pin and lefse stick.



Potato Lefse



Lefse mix is kneaded like bread dough, formed by hand into a small round patty. flattened with a lefse rolling pin into a thin 14" round lefse 1/8" thick. To transfer the lefse to the cooking grill, the stick is slid under the lefse in the middle and gently lifted.



Guri Erlandson and her daughter Marit, age 2 ½, sailed from Oslo, Norway on the Steamship Angelo, shown here, on May 28, 1880 to Hull, Yorkshire, England. Their final destination was New York.⁴

The ship and arrival date for Guri and Marit from England to New York City has not been found. But Guri and Marit likely arrived about mid to late June.

Nine other individuals from Lesja were passengers along with Guri and Marit on the ship Angelo.

Controlno		Emigranten Navn	Tilgjøve Navn	Allder		Hjemsted	Matrik. Progs.	Agentens Navn	Boens	Dampsk.		Fødsels.		Anmerkning
L. No.	Dato			År	Mån.					Navn	Navn	K.	D.	
2911		<i>Mari M.</i>												
1		<i>Sig. Jensen</i>	<i>abst.</i>	<i>37</i>		<i>Sandvika</i>			<i>Strougen H.</i>			<i>209 20</i>		
2		<i>Edith Amundsen</i>		<i>16</i>		<i>St. Olav</i>	<i>de Ha</i>		<i>Sandvika H.</i>			<i>199 28</i>		
3		<i>John Gullhaugen</i>		<i>35</i>								<i>205 30 R.</i>		
		<i>John</i>		<i>35</i>										
		<i>Anna</i>		<i>15</i>										
		<i>Anna</i>		<i>7</i>		<i>Fongstad</i>			<i>Strougen</i>					
		<i>John</i>		<i>4</i>										
		<i>John</i>		<i>4</i>										
		<i>John</i>		<i>4</i>										
		<i>John</i>		<i>4</i>										
		<i>John</i>		<i>4</i>										

1885 Minnesota State Census for Reno Township, Pope County⁵

26	Ole Loftingsmoe	32	M	W	Norway		
	Mari Loftingsmoe	32	F	W	Norway		
	John Loftingsmoe	4	M	W	Minn.	1	1
	Eda M. Loftingsmoe	2	F	W	Minn.	1	1
	Thomas Thompson	23	M	W	Norway		
27	John Dalen	42	M	W	Norway		
	Guri Dalen	28	F	W	Norway		
	Murida Dalen	7	F	W	Norway		
	John Dalen	4	M	W	Minn.	1	1
	Sigur Dalen	2	M	W	Minn.	1	1
	Dalen	0	M	W	Minn.	1	1

Guri Dalen appeared in one US census. The families of Johannes Dalen and Ole Loftingsmoe were friends and neighbors in Lesja Norway and Johannes and Ole emigrated together in 1879. The Dalen and Loftingsmoe farms were adjacent.

Guri's Death Records

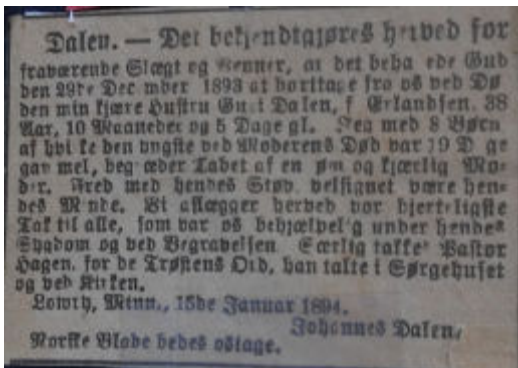
Pope County Court House death record for Guri Dalen⁶

Guri Dalen, Female, White, Married
 Age: 38y 3, 28d, Born Norway
 DOD: Dec. 29, 1893, Inflammation of the Brolis
 Father: John Johnson, Mother: Mary
 Recorded: Dr. Holtzman, Jan 1, 1894

St. Pauli Church death record for Guri Dalen⁷

No.	Döds-datum.	Jordfästels-datum.	Den Jordfästedes Navn.	Alder	Hvor död.	Hvor födt.
1.	29-12-93	4-1-94	Guri Dalen	38 år	St. Pauli	Norge

Guri's Obituary



Dalen - It makes known herewith for the absent family and friends that it pleased God the 29th of December 1893 to take away from us by the death my dear wife Guri Dalen, born Erlandsen, 38 years, 10 months and 5 days old. Widowe with 8 children, from wich the youngest by the death of the mother was 19 days old, regret the loss of a tender and loving ?

Peace be with her dust, blessed be her memory. We pay hereby divine help by the funeral and thank the vicar for word of console, he preached in the church and by the bier.

Lowry, Minn., 15 of January 1894, Johannes Dalen - Norwegian newspapers request announce this.



Burial⁸

Burial: January 4, 1894
 St. Pauli Cemetery
 Ben Wade Township
 Pope County, Minnesota

Bibliography

1. Digital Archives, Norway, <<https://www.digitalarkivet.no>>, /SAH, Lesja prestekontor, Ministerialbok nr. 8, 1854-1880, s. 27. <<https://media.digitalarkivet.no/view/5709/28893/27>> 1856, Page 27, Line 30. , Guri Erlandsdatter Myrlokken
2. "1865 Norway Census" - Digital Archives, Oppland, Lesja Parish, Myrlokken., <<https://www.digitalarkivet.no/census/person/pf01038056002352>>
3. "1875 Norway Census" - Digital Archives, Oppland, Lesja Parish, Myrlokken., <<https://www.digitalarkivet.no/census/person/pf01052086002315>>
4. Digital Archives, Norway, <<https://www.digitalarkivet.no>>, "Emigrants from Kristiania 1871-1930, edited version," <https://www.digitalarkivet.no/en/view/8/pe00000000937042>> ,
5. "Minnesota State Census, 1885," database with images, FamilySearch (<https://familysearch.org/ark:/61903/1:1:MQX2-LPW : 4 August 2017>), Dahlen in household of John Dahlen, Reno, Pope, Minnesota; citing p. 4, volume Pope, State Library and Records Service, St.Paul; FHL microfilm 565,750.
6. "Court House Records", *Death, Book B*, p. 35, l. 18, Glenwood, Pope County, Minnesota, USA, 130 E. Minnesota Ave., Glenwood, Minnesota 56334.
7. "U.S., Evangelical Lutheran Church in America Church Records, 1781-1969 " *Congregational Records, Minnesota, Lowry, St Paul's Lutheran* <<https://www.ancestry.com/discoveryui-content/view/154827771:60722>> Page 65, 1893, No. 1
8. Find A Grave, database and images (<https://www.findagrave.com> : accessed 19 July 2019), memorial page for Guri Erlandson Dalen (24 Feb 1855–29 Dec 1893), Find A Grave Memorial no. 119407369, citing Saint Pauli Cemetery, Lowry, Pope County, Minnesota, USA ; Maintained by BDW (contributor 48051391) .

Chapter 7

Family of Johannes and Guri

51-6c.

Johannes, 1841-?, fekk med *Guri Erlandsd.* frå Myrlykkja, her (13-5), 1856-?, dottera:

1. Marit, 1877-1961, g. 1903 m. Hans Hansen frå Drangedal i Telemark, 1872-1950. Han hadde rydda seg farm i Scandia (sjå s. 14), og dei dreiv den til dei flytte attende til Lowry i 1906. Der hadde dei óg farm.

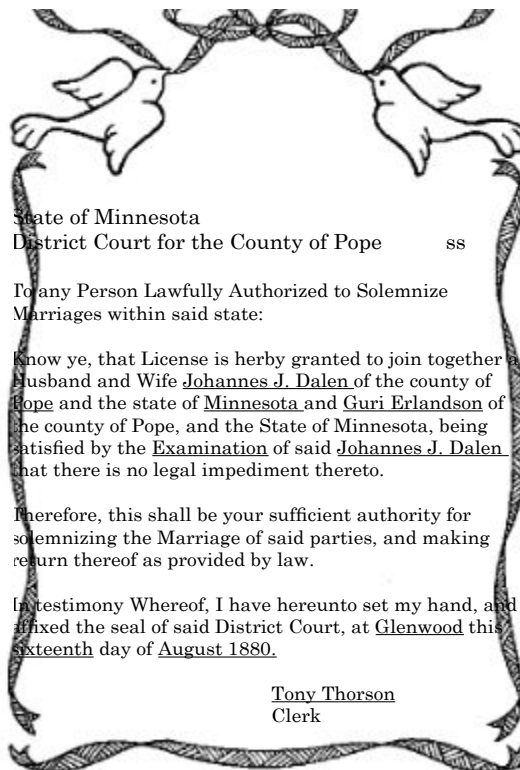
I 1865 var Johannes heime og hjalp til, og i 1875 jernbanearbeidar (truleg på Østerdalsbana). Han budde heime. I 1879 reiste han til St. Cloud, Stearns Co., Minn. over Oslo, medan Guri og Marit drog til New York over Oslo 1880. Johannes og Guri gifta seg i Amerika, og hadde ein farm ved Lowry. Dei nytta Dalen som familienamn.

Johannes, 1841-?, had a child with Guri Erlandsdatter from Myrlykkja, 1856-?, Daughter:

1. Marit, 1877-1961, and 1903 married Hans Hansen from Drangedal in Telemark, 1872-1950. He plowed fields on a farm in Scandia before he moved to Lowry in 1906. There he farmed.

In 1865 Johannes was home to help. In 1875 worked on the railroad (the Østerdal rail line). He lived at home. In 1879 he traveled to St. Cloud, Stearns County, Minnesota over Oslo, while Guri and Marit went to New York over Oslo in 1880. Johannes and Guri married in America and had a farm near Lowry, MN. They took the surname of Dalen.

--Translation from: Kjelland, Arnfinn. *Bygdebok For Lesja 2*, 1992, Page 511



After Guri and Johannes arrived in Lowry, Johannes and Guri applied for a marriage license August 16, 1880 in Pope County, Minnesota.

They were married in the Inherred Lutheran Church on September 25, 1880. The church is located between Lowry and Starbuck in Pope County, Minnesota. Witnesses were Peter Nielsen Kaldal and Ingelrigs? Mam?

State of Minnesota, } ss.
DISTRICT COURT FOR THE COUNTY OF POPE.

To any person authorized to solemnize Marriages in said State.

Know Ye, That License is hereby granted, to join together as Husband and Wife,
Johannes J. Dale of the County of Pope
and State of Minnesota and Siri Erlanson
of the County of Pope and State of Minnesota being
satisfied by the testimony of said Johannes J. Dale
in oath

that there is no legal impediment thereto.

Therefore, This shall be your sufficient authority for solemnizing the marriage of
said parties, and making return thereof as provided by law.

In Testimony Whereof, I have hereunto set my hand and
affixed the seal of said District Court, at St. Cloud
this thirtieth day of July 1885

Tony Johnson
Clerk.

STATE OF MINNESOTA, } ss.
County of Pope

I hereby Certify that on the twinty fifth day of September in the
year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and eighty at
Imred church in said County, I, the undersigned, a minister of the gospel
did join in the holy bonds of matrimony, according to the laws of this State,

Johannes J. Dale of the County of Pope
and State of Minnesota and Siri Erlanson
of the County of Pope State of Minnesota in
presence of

Peter Kullal
Jorgenis Mann

WITNESSES

Andersson

Johannes and Guri's church marriage record recorded at the Inherred Lutheran Church on September 25, 1880. The church is located between Lowry and Starbuck in Pope County, Minnesota. Witnesses were Peter Nielsen Kaldal and Ingelrigs? Mam? ²

1850				Anno 187					
Agleviede.				Agleviede					
Zid. 1846	Wedgand og Wedt fulde Navn.	Dag og Aar.	Wedgandens Forældre.	Wedtets Forældre.	Wedgandens og Wedtets Bifid.	Wedgandens Gudsord.	Titel.	Uds. for Kaldet (h).	Bemerkning.
17/5	Anders Andersen, (Anders) Brønding	17-17	Anders Andersen, Johanne Brønding	Anders Andersen, Johanne Brønding	Sigurd	farmer	Anders Andersen, Johanne Brønding	Johanne Brønding	24 okt
27/4	Jens Andersen, (Jens) Andersen	27-27	Jens Andersen, (Jens) Andersen	Jens Andersen, (Jens) Andersen	Sigurd	"	Jens Andersen, (Jens) Andersen	Johanne Brønding	14 okt
3/5	Nils Jørgensen, (Nils) Andersen	25-25	Nils Jørgensen, (Nils) Andersen	Nils Jørgensen, (Nils) Andersen	Sigurd	"	Nils Jørgensen, (Nils) Andersen	Johanne Brønding	2
25/5	Karl Johan Sørensen, (Karl) Andersen	25-25	Karl Johan Sørensen, (Karl) Andersen	Karl Johan Sørensen, (Karl) Andersen	Sigurd	"	Karl Johan Sørensen, (Karl) Andersen	Johanne Brønding	2
25/5	Anders Olsen, (Anders) Andersen	25-25	Anders Olsen, (Anders) Andersen	Anders Olsen, (Anders) Andersen	Sigurd	"	Anders Olsen, (Anders) Andersen	Johanne Brønding	2
8/5	Martinus Olsen, (Martinus) Andersen	25-25	Martinus Olsen, (Martinus) Andersen	Martinus Olsen, (Martinus) Andersen	Sigurd	"	Martinus Olsen, (Martinus) Andersen	Johanne Brønding	14 okt
14/5	Ingelrigs Nilsen, (Ingelrigs) Andersen	25-25	Ingelrigs Nilsen, (Ingelrigs) Andersen	Ingelrigs Nilsen, (Ingelrigs) Andersen	Sigurd	"	Ingelrigs Nilsen, (Ingelrigs) Andersen	Johanne Brønding	14 okt
27/4	Johannes J. Andersen, (Johannes) Andersen	27-27	Johannes J. Andersen, (Johannes) Andersen	Johannes J. Andersen, (Johannes) Andersen	Sigurd	"	Johannes J. Andersen, (Johannes) Andersen	Johanne Brønding	14 okt

Baptismal Sponsors for their children:

1. Marit - Hans Onsetdalen, Johan Myrlokken, Marit J. Onsetdalen, Marit Ulva?, Marit E. Myrlokken, Ole Myrlokken
2. John- Thor Johnson Rise, his wife Ingeborg
3. Sigurd- John and Mathias Erlandson (Guri's brothers), Hans Haugen and his wife Anna Marie.
4. Emil - John Erlandson, Hans O. Haugen, Mari Hagen, and Marie Loftingsmoe.
5. Martinus - Johan Erlandson, Olaf Erlandson, Johannes Hansen, Anne M. Haugen
6. Gina- Gurine Erikson, Bjorn Erikson, Ivan Teigen, Mrs. Teigen
7. Julia - Johan Erlandson, Kr. Erlandson, Olaf Erlandson, Sigri Haugen, Gusta Bjokne
8. Otto -Mrs. Marie Loftingsmoe, Marit Bjokne, Anne M. Haugen, Olaf & John Erlandson

The Family of Johannes and Guri Dalen

1. **Johannes Dalen** was born on 20 Feb 1841 at Ansetdalen, Asen in Lesja, Oppland, Norway. He was baptized on 12 Apr 1841 in Kvernes, Møre og Romsdal, Norway. He immigrated on 19 Jul 1879 to New York, New York, USA. Johannes was naturalized on 29 Oct 1880 in Pope County, Minnesota, USA. He appeared in the census in 1885 in Reno Township, Pope County, Minnesota, USA. He appeared in the census on 15 Jun 1900 at Reno Township in Pope County, Minnesota, USA. Johannes appeared in the census on 1 Apr 1910 at Reno Township in Pope County, Minnesota, USA. He signed a will on 9 May 1913 in Pope County, Minnesota, USA. He died on 22 Oct 1913 at the age of 72 in Lowry, Pope County, Minnesota, USA. Johannes was buried on 27 Oct 1913 at St. Pauli Cemetery in Lowry, Pope County, Minnesota, USA. He was also known as Johannes Johannessen.

Johannes Dalen and Guri Erlandson were married on 25 Sep 1880 in Pope County, Minnesota, USA. **Guri Erlandson**, daughter of Erland Kristoffersen and Marit Johnsdatter, was born on 21 Feb 1856 at Myrlykkja, Asen in Lesja, Oppland, Norway. She emigrated on 28 May 1880 from New York, USA. She died on 29 Dec 1893 at the age of 37 in Lowry, Pope County, Minnesota, USA. Guri was also known as Guri Erlandsdtr. She was buried at St. Pauli Cemetery in Lowry, Pope County, Minnesota, USA.

Johannes Dalen and Guri Erlandson had the following children:

- i. **Marit Dalen**, born 1 Sep 1877, Lesja, Oppland, Norway; married Hans M. Hanson, 7 Mar 1903, Glenwood, Pope County, Minnesota, USA; died 7 Jan 1961, Lowry, Pope County, Minnesota, USA.
- ii. **John Edward Dalen**, born 7 Jun 1881, Pope County, Minnesota, USA; married Mina Nordin, 13 Feb 1913, Polk County, Minnesota; died 30 Nov 1979, Glenwood, Pope County, Minnesota, USA.
- iii. **Sigurd Dalen**, born 22 Feb 1883, Lowry, Pope County, Minnesota, USA; married Betty Johanna Högberg, 31 Oct 1915, Russell, Manitoba, Canada; died 16 Jun 1961, Saskatchewan, Canada.
- iv. **Emil Dalen** was born on 2 Mar 1885 in Lowry, Pope County, Minnesota, USA. He was baptized on 17 Apr 1885 at St. Pauli Lutheran Church in Ben Wade Township, Pope County, Minnesota, USA. He was confirmed on 1 Oct 1899 at St. Pauli Lutheran Church in Ben Wade Township, Pope County, Minnesota, USA. Emil immigrated in 1905 to Marchwell, Saskatchewan, Canada. He appeared in the census in 1911 in Saltcoats, Saskatchewan, Canada. He lived in Marchwell, Saskatchewan, Canada in 1916. Emil lived in Marchwell, Saskatchewan, Canada in 1936. He died on 2 Jul 1939 at the age of 54 in Marchwell, Saskatchewan, Canada. He was buried at Bethel Lutheran (Swedish) Cemetery in Marchwell, Saskatchewan, Canada.
- v. **Martinus Dalen**, born 5 May 1887, Lowry, Pope County, Minnesota, USA; married Inga Emelia Bakko, 13 Nov 1929, Pope County, Minnesota, USA; married Rosa Rasmussen, 22 Jan 1942, Marshall County, South Dakota, USA; died 21 Jan 1975, Starbuck, Pope County, Minnesota, USA.
- vi. **Julia Dalen**, born 13 Aug 1889, Lowry, Pope County, Minnesota, USA; married Henry George Weisel, 3 Mar 1917, Pope County, Minnesota, USA; died 18 Sep 1989, Minneapolis, Hennepin County, Minnesota, USA.
- vii. **Gina Dalen** was born on 2 Nov 1891 in Lowry, Pope County, Minnesota, USA. She was baptized on 3 Jan 1892 at St. Pauli Lutheran Church in Ben Wade Township, Pope County, Minnesota, USA. She died on 12 Sep 1894 at the age of 2 in Lowry, Pope County, Minnesota, USA. Gina was buried on 15 Sep 1894 at St. Pauli Cemetery in Lowry, Pope County, Minnesota, USA.
- viii. **Otto George Dalen**, born 10 Dec 1893, Lowry, Pope County, Minnesota, USA; married Nettie Cecelia Jellum, 28 Jun 1931, Pope County, Minnesota, USA; died 18 Aug 1985, Glenwood, Pope County, Minnesota, USA.

Familie Minder.

Moritz Johannesstr Föid.
Den 1^{te} Septbr 1877.

Johann Johannesstr Föid.
den 7 Juni 1881.

Lizius Johannesstr Föid
den 22 Februar 1883.

Emil Johannesstr
Föid. den 2^{te} Marts 1883

Martinus Johannesstr
Föid - 5 May 1887

Julia Johannesstr Föid.
13 August 1889.

Lina Johannesstr Föid
November 2 1891

Otto Johannesstr Föid
December 10. 1893



Gina J. Dalen död
September 1894

Died: 2 yrs. 10 months
; 10 days



Cause of death:

Summer Complaints
the story told. Gina had
the diarrhea, and the only
thing she would eat was
watermelon, and they had
a very good crop of it that
year, therefore willingly let
her have as much as she wanted
never realizing it contributed to
the diarrhea



This was copied from a Norwegian bible.
the only other writing found in this
same bible - inside the front
"Presented to you by the
American Bible Society
R. E. Johnston



Above - Two chairs from the farm house of Johannes and Guri.



The highchair used by the Dalen children.

Generations Past

*Days fly by quickly
and children move on.
Before we know it
the "old times" are gone.
But as we look back
at generations gone by,
We, reflect on the
memories
that serve as a tie.
Binding us together
With future and past;
and building a story
that forever will last.*

Author: Shannon Fahine
Submitted by: Seeit.Snapit.Scrapit

Inhabitants in the (City, Village, Township) of Reno Township,
Pope ; Ward _____ ; State of Minnesota, enumerated by me this _____ day of _____
 1895.
 Signed: Martin Bates v.o. Louise

Name of Every Person Whose Residence was in the Family on the First of June, 1895.	Age	Sex	Color	Place of Birth, giving State or Territory of U.S., or give Country if of Foreign Birth.	IF A MALE OVER 21				REGULAR OCCUPATION	Amount of time spent in military or naval service, giving date of discharge, and number of months.	FARRIAGE		Personal description
					How long a resident of this township district. Give date in years and months.		How long a resident of this enumeration district. Give date in years and months.				Father of Foreign Birth Answer (Yes) or (No)	Mother of Foreign Birth Answer (Yes) or (No)	
					Years	Mo.	Years	Mo.					
Olson George	23	M.	W.	Minnesota	23				Farmer	12	yes	yes	
Olson George	42	M.	W.	Norway	20				Invalid		yes	yes	
Olson Mary	17	F.	W.	Minnesota	7						yes	yes	
Olson Halvor	38	M.	W.	Norway	13		8		Farmer	12	yes	yes	
Olson Maria	36	F.	W.	Norway							yes	yes	
Olson Hans	27	M.	W.	Norway	13		8		Farmer	12	yes	yes	
Olson Sig	20	M.	W.	Norway							yes	yes	
Olson Willie	9	F.	W.	Minnesota							yes	yes	
Olson Olof	28	M.	W.	Norway	8		8		Farmer	12	yes	yes	
Olson Guri	39	F.	W.	Norway							yes	yes	
Olson Ene	11	M.	W.	Minnesota							yes	yes	
Olson Janie	9	F.	W.	Minnesota							yes	yes	
Olson Henry	7	M.	W.	Minnesota							yes	yes	
Olson Jorg	6	M.	W.	Minnesota							yes	yes	
Olson Wils	43	M.	W.	Norway	27	1	19	2	Farmer	12	yes	yes	
Olson Petronila	32	F.	W.	Norway							yes	yes	

Minnesota 1895 census for Reno Township, Pope County ³

Johannes and Ole Loftingmoe arrived together in New York City in July 1879. Ole, Guri's second cousin, is recorded on June 5th in Reno Twp., Pope County, MN in the 1880 US Federal census. Johannes was not found anywhere in the 1880 census taken starting June 1. He may have left Pope County and was traveling to meet Guri at a destination. The first recording of Johannes and Guri's family is the 1885 Minnesota State Census where they are enumerated immediately after Ole Loftingmoe's family. The 1890 US Federal Census was destroyed by fire in 1921. The 1895 Minnesota State Census lists the Dalen, Lofgtinmoe, Erlandson and Ulsness (Uncle of Hans Hanson) families on the same page.

Dalen Olof	14	M.	W.	Minnesota							yes	yes	
Dalen Sigurd	12	M.	W.	Minnesota							yes	yes	
Dalen Emil	10	M.	W.	Minnesota							yes	yes	
Dalen Linu	8	M.	W.	Minnesota							yes	yes	
Dalen Julia	6	F.	W.	Minnesota							yes	yes	
Dalen Otty	1	M.	W.	Minnesota							yes	yes	
Loftingmoe Ole	41	M.	W.	Norway	16		16		Farmer	12	yes	yes	
Loftingmoe Marie	41	F.	W.	Norway							yes	yes	
Loftingmoe John	14	M.	W.	Minnesota							yes	yes	
Loftingmoe Anna	12	F.	W.	Minnesota							yes	yes	
Loftingmoe Henry	9	M.	W.	Minnesota							yes	yes	
Loftingmoe Minnie	5	F.	W.	Minnesota							yes	yes	
Holen Matt	27	M.	W.	Norway	2	11	2		Labour	11	yes	yes	

Inhabitants according to the above enumeration 40
 Legal Voters according to the above enumeration 10
 Soldiers and Sailors of Rebellion according to above enumeration _____

T-204
TWELFTH CENSUS OF THE UNITED STATES. F 172 A

State Minnesota
County Pope
Township or other division of county Reno Township
Name of incorporated city, town, or village, within the above-named division.
Name of Institution.
Ward of city.
Enumerated by us on the 15th 4th day of June, 1900, Robert Wilson Enumerator.

Supervisor's District No. 2 Sheet No. 5
Immigration District No. 208

SEX	AGE	NAME	RELATION	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION	NATIVITY			CITIZENSHIP	OCCUPATION, TRADE, OR PROFESSION	EDUCATION	MARRIAGE
					Place of Birth of Self	Place of Birth of Father	Place of Birth of Mother				
	70	John Dalen	Head	Mar. 26, 1841, Norway	Norway	Norway	Norway	24	Farmer	1 year	1 year
		Mary Dalen	Wife	Mar. 26, 1841, Norway	Minnesota	Norway	Norway		Farmer	1 year	1 year
		John J Dalen	Son	Mar. 26, 1841, Norway	Minnesota	Norway	Norway		Farmer	1 year	1 year
		Sigurd Dalen	Son	Mar. 26, 1841, Norway	Minnesota	Norway	Norway		Farmer	1 year	1 year
		Emil Dalen	Son	Mar. 26, 1841, Norway	Minnesota	Norway	Norway		Farmer	1 year	1 year
		Martinus Dalen	Son	Mar. 26, 1841, Norway	Minnesota	Norway	Norway		Farmer	1 year	1 year
		Julia Dalen	Daughter	Mar. 26, 1841, Norway	Minnesota	Norway	Norway		Farmer	1 year	1 year
		Otto Dalen	Son	Mar. 26, 1841, Norway	Minnesota	Norway	Norway		Farmer	1 year	1 year

1900
US Census ⁴

Name: John Dalen, Event Type: Census, Event Year: 1900
Event Place: Reno Township, Pope, Minnesota, United States
Gender: Male, Age: 59, Marital Status: Widowed, Race: White
Birth Date: Feb 1841, Birthplace: Norway, Immigration Year: 1880
Father's Birthplace: Norway, Mother's Birthplace: Norway

Household	Role	Sex	Age	Birthplace
John Dalen	Head	Male	59	Norway
Mary Dalen	Daughter	Female	23	Norway
John J Dalen	Son	Male	19	Minnesota
Sigurd Dalen	Son	Male	17	Minnesota
Emil Dalen	Son	Male	15	Minnesota
Martinus Dalen	Son	Male	13	Minnesota
Julia Dalen	Daughter	Female	11	Minnesota
Otto Dalen	Son	Male	17	Minnesota

1910
US Census ⁵

Name: J Johannes Dalen, Age in 1910: 69, Birth Year: abt 1841, Birthplace: Norway
Home in 1910: Reno, Pope, Minnesota
Race: White, Gender: Male, Immigration Year: 1880
Marital Status: Widowed Father's Birthplace: Norway, Mother's Birthplace: Norway
Native Tongue: English, Occupation: Farmer, Industry: General Farm
Employer, Employee or Other: Employer, Home Owned or Rented: Own
Home Free or Mortgaged: Mortgaged, Farm or House: Farm
Naturalization Status: Naturalized, Able to Read: Yes, Able to Write: Yes

J Johannes Dalen	Head, M,	69, Wid,	Norway
Martinus Dalen	Son, M,	22, S,	Minnesota
Julia Dalen	Daughter, F,	20, S,	Minnesota
Otto Dalen	Son, M,	16, S	Minnesota

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR BUREAU OF THE CENSUS 245
THIRTEENTH CENSUS OF THE UNITED STATES: 1910 - POPULATION

State Minnesota County Pope Township Reno Name of Institution Reno Ward of City Reno

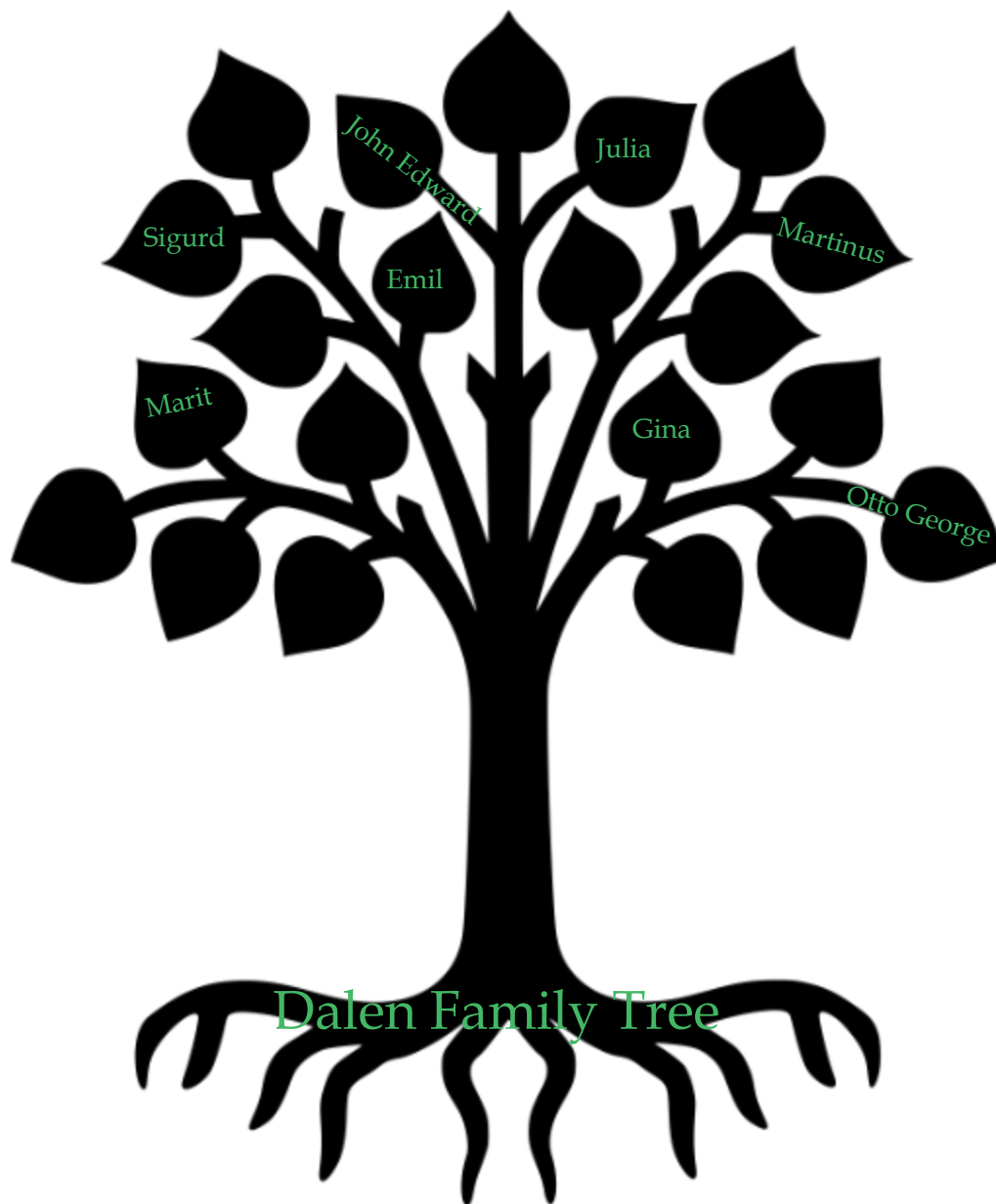
Enumerated by us on the 15th day of April, 1910, Robert Wilson Enumerator.

SEX	AGE	NAME	RELATION	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION	NATIVITY			CITIZENSHIP	OCCUPATION, TRADE, OR PROFESSION	EDUCATION	MARRIAGE
					Place of Birth of Self	Place of Birth of Father	Place of Birth of Mother				
	70	John Dalen	Head	Mar. 26, 1841, Norway	Norway	Norway	Norway	24	Farmer	1 year	1 year

Bibliography

1. Pope County Recorder, Pope County Courthouse, 130 East Minnesota Ave, Glenwood, Minnesota,56334
2. "U.S., Evangelical Lutheran Church in America Church Records, 1781-1969", *Congregational Records, Minnesota, Starbuck, Inherred Lutheran*, Ancestry.com, <https://www.ancestry.com/imageviewer/collections/60722/images/41742_314899-00432>, Page 172, Line 8, Accessed July 3, 2023
3. "Minnesota State Census, 1885," database with images, FamilySearch (<https://familysearch.org/ark:/61903/1:1:MQX2-LPW> : 4 August 2017), Dahlen in household of John Dahlen, Reno, Pope, Minnesota; citing p. 4, volume Pope, State Library and Records Service, St.Paul; FHL microfilm 565,750.
4. "United States Census, 1900"; database with images, FamilySearch(<https://familysearch.org/ark:/61903/1:1:M938-8NJ> : accessed 11 March 2018), John Dalen, Reno Township, Pope, Minnesota, United States; citing enumeration district (ED) 255, sheet 5A, family 76, NARA microfilm publication T623 (Washington, D.C.: National Archives and Records Administration, 1972.); FHL microfilm 1,240,782
5. "United States Census, 1910," database with images, FamilySearch (<https://familysearch.org/ark:/61903/1:1:M2GY-RDG> : accessed 3 July 2023), J Johannes Dalen, Reno, Pope, Minnesota, United States; citing enumeration district (ED) ED 106, sheet 2A, family 8, NARA microfilm publication T624 (Washington D.C.: National Archives and Records Administration, 1982), roll 712; FHL microfilm 1,374,725.

*Part Three: Sons and Daughters of
Johannes and Guri*



Chapter 8

Marit Dalen Hanson

1877



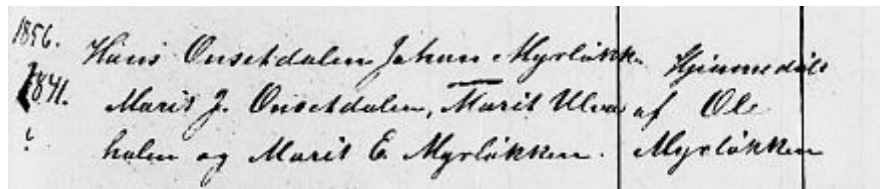
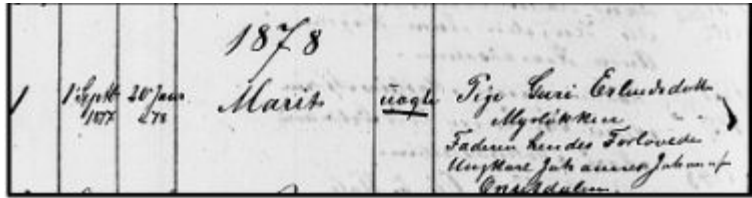
1961

Biographical Details

Marit was born to Guri Erlandsdtr September 1, 1877 at the Myrlykkja farm in Lesja, Oppland, Norway. Her father was Johannes Johannesen (Johannes Dalen) but Guri and Johannes were not yet married. Marit was baptized on January 20, 1878 in the Lesja church. Her sponsors were Hans Onsetdalen, Johan Myrlokken, Marit J. Onsetdalen, Marit Ulva?, Marit E. Myrlokken, Ole Myrlokken.

Note - Sponsors Hans Onsetdalen and Marit Onsetdalen were brother and sister of Marit's father Johannes Johannesen Onsetdalen..

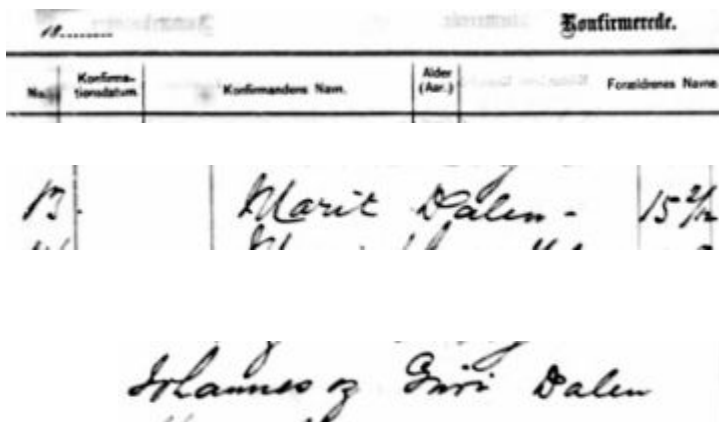
Marit's date of birth, baptismal date, her parents, and sponsors¹
 SAH, Lesja prestekontor, Ministerialbok nr. 8, 1854-1880, s. 198



Marit's father Johannes left Norway in the summer of 1879 for Minnesota. Guri and Marit, then age 24 and 3, emigrated from Oslo May 28, 1880 on the Ship Angelo. They arrived at New York City, NY and their final destination was to reunite with Johannes who was a resident of Pope County, Minnesota.

A short time after Guri and Marit's arrival, Guri and Johannes married September 25, 1880 at the Indherred Lutheran Church, located in White Bear Township, Pope County, Minnesota.

Marit was confirmed on October 30, 1892 at St. Paul's Lutheran Church in Lowry.²



When Marit's mother Guri died 19 days after giving birth to Otto, Marit was now the woman of the house. Among her responsibilities would have been managing the kitchen and looking after her 3 youngest siblings, Julia age 4, Gina 2, and 3 week old Otto.

In the 1900 census. Marit was living her father, brothers John, Sigurd, Emil,

Martinus, Otto, sisters Julia and Gina on the Dalen homestead.

In the January 1920 census, Hans and Marit are recorded after the residence of Marit's brothers and sister at the Dalen farmhouse and the next door neighbor Ole Loftingmoe who emigrated to Minnesota with Johannes Dalen.

June 7, 1895 census, Reno Township, Pope County, Minnesota

Inhabitants in the (City, Village, Township) of Reno Township,
Pope Ward, State of Minnesota, enumerated by me this 7 day of June, 1895.
 Signed: Walter Baiter P.O. Louise Minn

Name	Sex	Age	Color	Place of Birth	IF A MALE OVER 15		REGULAR OCCUPATION	PROPERTY OWNED	CARRIAGE		PROPERTY VALUE
					Years	Mo.			Years	Mo.	
Dahlen John	M	34	W	Norway	16	3	16 3	Farmed	12	200	200
Dahlen Mary	F	18	W	Norway						200	200
Dahlen Emil	M	14	W	Minnesota						200	200
Dahlen Sigurd	M	12	W	Minnesota						200	200
Dahlen Emil	M	10	W	Minnesota						200	200
Dahlen Sinu	M	8	W	Minnesota						200	200
Dahlen Julia	F	6	W	Minnesota						200	200
Dahlen Otto	M	1	W	Minnesota						200	200
Loftingmoe Ole	M	41	W	Norway	16		16	Farmed	12	200	200
Loftingmoe Maria	F	41	W	Norway						200	200
Loftingmoe John	M	14	W	Minnesota						200	200
Loftingmoe Anna	F	12	W	Minnesota						200	200
Loftingmoe Henry	M	9	W	Minnesota						200	200
Loftingmoe Mike	M	3	W	Minnesota						200	200

June 1900 US Federal Census for Reno Twp., Pope County, Minnesota³

TWELFTH CENSUS OF THE UNITED STATES. F 172 A
 SCHEDULE No. 1.—POPULATION.
 State Minnesota County Pope Supervisor's District No. 7 Sheet No. 5
 Township or other division of county Reno Township Name of Institution _____ Ward of city _____
 Enumerated by me on the 15 + 15 day of June, 1900, Robert Wilson Enumerator

SEX	AGE	NAME	RELATION	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION	NATIVITY			CITIZENSHIP	OCCUPATION, TRADE, OR PROFESSION		RELOCATION		REMARKS
					Place of Birth	Place of Birth of Father	Place of Birth of Mother		Industry	Profession	Year	Month	
28	38	Loftingmoe, Ole	Head	Married, white, 5'10", 160 lbs, blue eyes, brown hair	Norway	Norway	Norway	24	24	24	24	24	24
		Loftingmoe, Maria	Wife	Married, white, 5'6", 120 lbs, blue eyes, brown hair	Minnesota	Norway	Norway	24	24	24	24	24	24
		Loftingmoe, John	Son	Single, white, 17, 5'10", 140 lbs, blue eyes, brown hair	Minnesota	Norway	Norway	24	24	24	24	24	24
		Loftingmoe, Mary	Daughter	Single, white, 15, 5'6", 120 lbs, blue eyes, brown hair	Minnesota	Norway	Norway	24	24	24	24	24	24
		Loftingmoe, Emil	Son	Single, white, 13, 5'4", 110 lbs, blue eyes, brown hair	Minnesota	Norway	Norway	24	24	24	24	24	24
		Loftingmoe, Otto	Son	Single, white, 1, 3'6", 30 lbs, blue eyes, brown hair	Minnesota	Norway	Norway	24	24	24	24	24	24

Hans M Hanson and Marit Dalen



*Married⁶
March 7, 1903
Pope County, Minnesota*

Family of Hans M Hanson and Marit Dalen

29 August 2021

Father HansM. Hanson		
Birth	11 Jun 1872	Drangedal, Telemark, Norway
Chr	18 Aug 1872	Drangedal, Telemark, Norway
Census-Son	1875	Mikkel Hansen;Drangedal, Telemark, Norway
Immigration	1889	USA
Census	1900	Eidswold School Township, Bottineau County, North Dakota, USA
Census	1910	Reno Township, Pope County, Minnesota, USA
Census	1920	Reno Township, Pope County, Minnesota, USA
Census	1930	Reno Township, Pope County, Minnesota, USA
Death	27 May 1950	Glenwood, Pope County, Minnesota, USA
Alt. Name		HansM. Mikkelsen
Burial		St. Pauli Cemetery, Lowry, Pope County, Minnesota, USA
Marriage	7 Mar 1903	Glenwood, Pope County, Minnesota, USA
Father	Mikkel Hansen(1839-1923)	
Mother	Mari Terjersdtr (1851-1874)	
Mother Marit Dalen		
Birth	1 Sep 1877	Lesja, Oppland, Norway
Baptism	20 Jan 1878	Lesja, Oppland, Norway
Share	28 May 1880	daughterin the emigration of Guri Erlandsdatter-52;New York, USA
Confirmation	30 Oct 1892	St. Paul's Lutheran, Lowry, Pope County, Minnesota, USA
Census-Daughter	15 Jun 1900	JohannesDalen; Reno Township, Pope County, Minnesota, USA
Census-Spouse	1910	Hans M. Hanson; Reno Township, Pope County, Minnesota, USA
Census-Spouse	1920	Hans M. Hanson; Reno Township, Pope County, Minnesota, USA
Census-Spouse	1930	Hans M. Hanson; Reno Township, Pope County, Minnesota, USA
Death	7 Jan 1961	Lowry, Pope County, Minnesota, USA
Burial		St. Pauli Cemetery, Lowry, Pope County, Minnesota, USA
Father	JohannesDalen (1841-1913)	
Mother	Guri Erlandson (1856-1893)	
Children		
F	Gina Marie Hanson	
Birth	13 Feb 1904	Bottineau County, North Dakota, USA
Death	16 Feb 1904	Bottineau County, North Dakota, USA
Burial		Lesje Cemetery, Roth, Bottineau County, North Dakota, USA
F	Mabel Johanna Hanson	
Birth	26 Oct 1905	Souris, Bottineau County, North Dakota, USA
Census-Daughter	1910	Hans M. Hanson; Reno Township, Pope County, Minnesota, USA
Census-Daughter	1920	Hans M. Hanson; Reno Township, Pope County, Minnesota, USA
Death	1 Jul 1997	Pope County, Minnesota, USA
Spouse	John L. Cooley (1906-1965)	
Marriage	1 Nov 1928	Pope County, Minnesota, USA
M	John George Hanson	
Birth	16 Jul 1907	Pope County, Minnesota, USA
Census-Son	1910	Hans M. Hanson; Reno Township, Pope County, Minnesota, USA
Census-Son	1920	Hans M. Hanson; Reno Township, Pope County, Minnesota, USA
Census-Son	1930	Hans M. Hanson; Reno Township, Pope County, Minnesota, USA
Death	3 Jun 1935	Pope County, Minnesota, USA
M	Herbert Melford Hanson	
Birth	23 May 1912	Pope County, Minnesota, USA
Census-Son	1920	Hans M. Hanson; Reno Township, Pope County, Minnesota, USA
Census-Son	1930	Hans M. Hanson; Reno Township, Pope County, Minnesota, USA
Death	5 Apr 1937	Pope County, Minnesota, USA
M	Walter Sidney Hanson	
Birth	2 Dec 1916	Pope County, Minnesota, USA
Death	11 Dec 1916	Pope County, Minnesota, USA
M	Infant Hanson	
Birth	22 Nov 1918	Pope County, Minnesota, USA
Death	22 Nov 1918	Pope County, Minnesota, USA

HANS AND MARIT HANSON

Hans Hanson was born June 11, 1872, at Drangedal Telemark, Norway. His parents were Mikkel and Mari Hanson. At the age of thirteen he went to sea as a sailor on ships between Norway, North and South America. At the age of seventeen he came to Appleton, Minnesota, where he lived with a cousin and worked as a farm laborer around Glenwood, Minnesota. In 1898 he came to North Dakota and homesteaded a quarter of land north of Roth, in Scandia Township.



Hans and Marit Hanson

On March 7, 1903, he married Marit Dalen of Lowry, Minnesota. She was born September 1, 1877, at Lesje, Gudbrandsdalen, Norway, and came with her parents, Guri and J.J. Dalen, to America at the age of four years. They lived on a farm near Lowry, Minnesota.

Hans and Marit lived on their homestead in North Dakota and farmed. Their first child, Gina Marie, was born February 13, 1904. She was frail and weak. Since a pastor was not readily available, she was baptized by a Christian neighbor, Johan Sveen, dying shortly after the baptism. Rev. K.O. Raftshol conducted the funeral service, the burial being the first at Lesje Church Cemetery. In October 1905 Mabel Johanna was born.

378

In 1906 Hans and Marit sold their land to Mari Sveen and moved back to Lowry, Minnesota, where they continued farming. Later four more children were born into the family: Johnnie, Herbert, Walter, and a baby boy, all deceased. Mabel (Mrs. John Cooly) of Glenwood, Minnesota, is the only living member of the family.

Hans died in 1950 and Marit in 1961. They are buried at St. Paul Cemetery west of Lowry, Minnesota.

The People of Bottineau County by compiled by Centennial Book Committee, Taylor Publishing Co., [1984], 978.461 D2, p. 378

On March 7, 1903 Marit married Hans Hanson in Pope County, Minnesota.⁶

Hans immigrated in 1889 according to the 1920 census at age 17. Hans was a sailor, after Hans jumped ship while docked in the United States, he spent time working as a farm laborer around Glenwood Minnesota. Hans had relatives, including his father, in Reno Township, Pope County who lived near the Dalen farmstead. Hans and Marit would have been acquainted during the few years Hans spent working in the area.

In 1898 Hans left to homestead a quarter section in Bottineau County, North Dakota. There were many Dalen and Lesja emigrees who first arrived to Pope County, Minnesota and subsequently left to homestead in Bottineau County. After Hans had a farm and a source of income, Hans and Marit married. After the marriage Marit moved to North Dakota to join Hans. Once they had satisfied their homestead claim in Bottineau County, they returned to Pope County, Minnesota and bought a farm close to the Dalen farm, and Hans's father and sister's farm.

“Marit, 1877-1961, and 1903 married Hans Hansen from Drangedal in Telemark, 1872-1950. He plowed fields on a farm in Scandia before he moved to Lowry in 1906. There he farmed”.⁷

The Hans Hanson and Marit Dalen farm about 1910.



“In the spring of 1935 I recall, Johnny Hanson, a third cousin, had pleurisy and pneumonia and died. He never had enough warm clothes and always worked so very hard as a hired hand for other farmers. Then in 1937, on my birthday, his brother Herbert died the same way. Herbert was Wally's buddy and they alternated visits each week. He always carried a harmonica and with coaxing he would play for us. But I remember most his humor as he would keep us in stitches. The Hansons had lost four boys, two in infancy, two in their twenties, also one daughter in infancy. Only Mabel survived from that family.”⁸



In 1906 Hans and Marit purchased a 120 acre farm in Reno Township, section 32, near Marit's father's farm in section 30.

Adjacent neighbors were Marit's uncles Olaf and John Erlandson and Hans's sister Anne Thompson and his uncle Halvor Hanson Ulsness.

Hans M Hanson Farm, now owned by his Grandson Donald John Cooley



The Hanson farmhouse about 1911. Family on the left and Johannes Dalen on the right.



Hans and Marit Hanson



About 1910

The Hanson Children
Mabel, John and Herbert



Mabel and Johnny
farm



Herbert and John Hanson
They died of pneumonia, they both
had respiratory problems



John and Herbert
at the Dalen



Mabel, Herbert, Johnny
Hanson



The Hanson family
and their Maxwell car,
about 1918



Mabel Hanson

Mabel J. Hanson Cooley



1979

In 1940 Hans and Mary Hanson were still farming on their 120 acre farm in Reno Township they purchased in 1906.

April 16, 1940 US Federal Census for Reno Twp., Pope County, Minnesota⁹

STATE		COUNTY		TOWNSHIP		RANGE		SECTION		BLOCK		HOUSE		PERSONS		FAMILY		MARRIAGES		DEATHS		MIGRATIONS		REMARKS	
Minnesota	Pope	Reno	Twp.	120	120	120	120	120	120	120	120	120	120	120	120	120	120	120	120	120	120	120	120	120	120

Mary Dalen Hanson Passed Away January 7, 1961

Court Records, Pope County, Minnesota¹⁰

Mary Hanson, DOD: Jan 7, 1961
 Place Death: Lowry Village, Pope County, Minnesota
 Usual Residence: Lowry Village, Pope County, Minnesota
 Female, White, Widowed.
 Husband: Hans M. Hanson
 DOB: Sept 1, 1877, Gudbrandsdalen, Norway
 Father: Johannes Dalen
 Mother: Guri Erlandson Dalen
 Recorded: 1/24/1961

Minnesota Department of Health;

St Paul, Minnesota¹¹

Name: Mary Hanson
 Death Age: 83
 Record Type: Death
 Birth Date: 1 Sep 1877
 Death Date: 7 Jan 1961
 Death Place: Pope, Minnesota, USA
 Death Registration Date: 1961
 Mother's Maiden Name: Dalen
 Certificate Number: 015136
 Record Number: 1455854

After Hans, her husband passed away, Marit left the farm and moved to Lowry.



Mary Dalen Hanson's funeral and burial was January 11, 1961



Marit died January 7, 1961 and was buried in the St. Pauli Cemetery located in Bed Wade Twp., Pope County, Minnesota. The cemetery where Hans, her parents and other family members were laid to rest.¹²



Casket Bearers

Mr. Onen Dalen, Mr. John Dalen, Mr. Earl Weisel, Mr. Edwin Thompson, Mr. John Thompson, Mr. Bennie Bjokne

Hoplin Funeral Home, Glenwood, Minnesota

In Memory of
Mrs. Mary Hanson
 Born in
 Gulbrandalen, Norway
 September 1, 1877
 Passed Away
 January 7, 1961
 At The Age Of
 83 Years, 4 Months, 6 Days
 Services From
 St. Paul's Lutheran Church
 Lowry, Minnesota
 Wednesday, Jan. 11, 1961, 2:00 P. M.
 Clergyman Officiating
 Rev. H. N. Schey
 Organist
 Mrs. Melvin Bjokne
 Soloist
 Mr. Clifford Hagen
 Duet by
 Mrs. Harry Bjokne
 Mrs. Elmer Anderson
 Interment
 St. Paul's Lutheran Cemetery

Rites Held At Lowry For Mrs. Mary Hanson, 83

Funeral services for Mrs. Mary (Marit) Hanson, 83, of Lowry, were held from St. Paul's Lutheran church, Lowry on Wednesday, Jan. 11, at 2 p. m. with the Rev. H. N. Schey officiating. Organist was Mrs. Melvin Bjokne. A duet, "Face To Face", was sung by Mrs. Harry Bjokne and Mrs. Elmer Anderson. Clifford Hagen sang "Jeg Har En Ven". There were many floral and monetary memorials given by friends and relatives.

Interment was in St. Paul's Lutheran cemetery. Casketbearers were Onen and John Dalen, Earl Weisel, Edwin and John Thompson and Bennie Bjokne.

(Marit) Mary Hanson was born in Gulbrandsdalen, Norway on Sept. 1, 1877, the daughter of Johannes and Guri (Erlandson) Dalen. She was baptized in Lesje church in Norway on Jan. 20, 1878. At the age of nearly four, she came with her parents to the Lowry community. She attended country school near Lowry and was confirmed in St. Paul's Lutheran church. On March 7, 1903, she was united in marriage to Hans M. Hanson at Glenwood. They homesteaded in Souris, N. D. and farmed there from 1903 to 1906 when they came to Reno twp. where they farmed until the death of Mr. Hanson in 1950 after which Mrs. Hanson moved to Lowry. She was a member of the Free church in Lowry for several years and a member of St. Paul's Lutheran church for the past 40 years. She was an active member of the ladies' aid and other church organizations. She died suddenly at Lowry on Saturday, Jan. 7, as the result of a heart attack.

Mrs. Hanson is survived by one daughter, Mrs. John (Mabel) Cooley of Glenwood; two grandchildren, Mrs. Melvin (Shirley) Nelson of Minneapolis and Donald Cooley of Lowry; five great-grandchildren; one sister, Mrs. Henry Weisel of Minneapolis; four brothers, John and Sigurd Dalen of Marchwell, Sask., Canada, Martin Dalen of Starbuck and Otto Dalen of Glenwood; and several nieces and nephews.

She was preceded in death by her husband; an infant daughter; two sons in infancy and two sons, Johnny and Herbert; one sister, Gena; one brother, Emil, and her parents.

Relatives attending from a distance came from Minneapolis, Fergus Falls and Milan.

Rites Held At Lowry For Mrs. Mary Hanson, 83¹³

Funeral services for Mrs. Mary (Marit) Hanson, 83, of Lowry, were held from St. Paul's Lutheran church, Lowry on Wednesday, January 11, at 2 p. m. with the Rev. H. N. Schey officiating. Organist was Mrs. Melvin Bjokne. A duet, "Face o Face", was sung by Mrs. Harry Bjokne and Mrs. Elmer Anderson. Clifford Hagen sang "Jeg Har En Ven". There were many floral and monetary memorials given by friends and relatives.

Interment was in St. Paul's Lutheran Cemetery. Casketbearers were Onen and John Dalen, Earl Weisel, Edwin and John Thompson and Bennie Bjokne.

(Marit) Mary Hanson was born in Gulbrandsdalen, Norway on Sept. 1, 1877, the daughter of Johannes and Guri (Erlandson) Dalen. She was baptized in Lesje church in Norway on Jan. 20, 1878. At the age of nearly four, she came with her parents to the Lowry community. She attended country school near Lowry and was confirmed in St. Paul's Lutheran church. On March 7, 1903 she was united in marriage to Hans M. Hanson at Glenwood. They homesteaded in Souris, N. D. And farmed there from 1903 to 1906 when they came to Reno twp. Where they farmed until the death of Mr. Hanson in 1950 after which Mrs. Hanson moved to Lowry. She was a member of the Free church in Lowry for several years and a member of St. Paul's Lutheran church for the past 40 years. She was an active member of the ladies' aid and other church organizations. She died suddenly at Lowry on Saturday, Jan. 7, as the result of a heart attack.

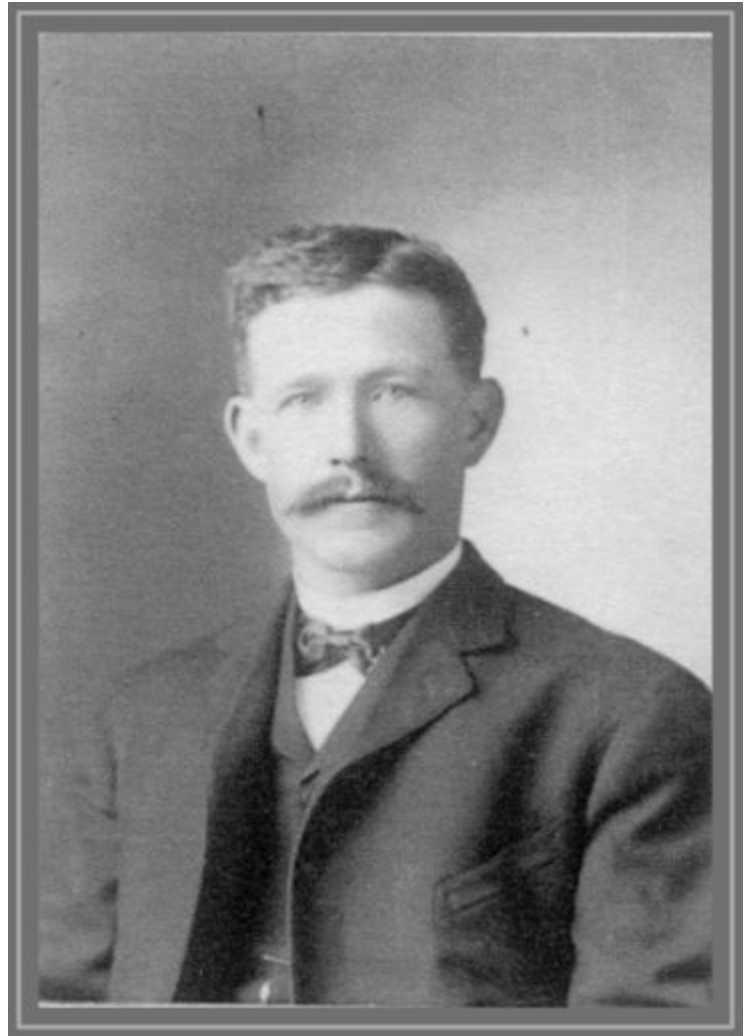
Mrs. Hanson is survived by one daughter, Mrs. John (Mabel) Cooley of Glenwood; two grandchildren, Mrs. Melvin (Shirley) Nelson of Minneapolis and Donald Cooley of Lowry; five great-grandchildren; one sister, Mrs. Henry Weisel of Minneapolis; four brothers, John and Sigurd Dalen of Marchwell, Sask., Canada, Martin Dalen of Starbuck and Otto Dalen of Glenwood; and several nieces and nephews.

She was preceded in death by her husband; and infant daughter; two sons in infancy and two sons, Johnny and Herbert; one sister, Gena; one brother, Emil, and her parents.

Relatives attending from a distance came from Minneapolis, Fergus Falls and Milan.

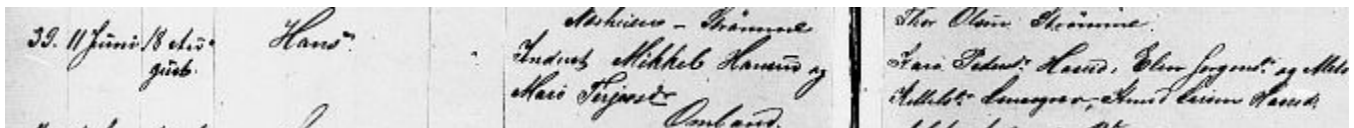
Hans M Hanson

1872 - 1923



Hans was born June 11, 1872 in Drangedal, Telemark, Norway.¹⁴ His Norwegian name was Hans Mikkelsen.

His parents were Mikkell Hansen (18 Nov 1839 Kviteseid, Telemark, Norway - 8 Feb 1923 Pope Co., MN) and Mari Tergersdtr (1 Jan 1851 Drangedal, Telemark - 6 Feb 1874 Tørdal, Telemark, Norway).



Hans had two full siblings.

1) Anne Mikkelsen Hanson (13 Aug 1869 - 15 Jan 1959) who married Knut Thompson (1862 - 13 Jun 1927). Anne and Knut had a farm adjacent to Hans and Marit in Reno Township, Pope Co. MN

2) Signe Mikkelsen Hanson (13 Aug 1869-1950 Canada) who married Peter Thompson (1875 - 1 Jun 1952 Canada).

I. Folketæl den 1ste December 1875.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
<p style="text-align: center;">Folkeregisteret for den 1ste December 1875.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">(Her optæller man alle de, der den 1ste December 1875 var borte fra deres hjem i den Tid, da denne Folketælling foretoges.)</p> <p style="text-align: center;">(Her optæller man alle de, der den 1ste December 1875 var borte fra deres hjem i den Tid, da denne Folketælling foretoges.)</p>															
1	Mikkel Hansen														
2	Mari Nielsdatter														
3	Hans Mikkelson														
4	Signe Mikkelidatter														
5	Anne Mikkelidatter														
6	Anne Bergethe Olsdatter														
7	Niels Terjersen														

Norway 1875 Census¹⁵

County: Telemark, Municipality (1947): Drangedal

Census district: 009 Bø og Lohne, Rural residence: 0061 Kausen

H.no. Age/born Place of birth Residential status Family position Marital status

001 Mikkel Hansen 01 1839 Lunde Præsteg - Huusfader g Jordbrug

002 Mari Nielsdatter 01 1842 Thørrisdal - Kone g -

003 Hans Mikkelson 01 1872 Drangedal - Stedsøn - -

004 Signe Mikkelidatter 01 1869 Drangedal - Steddatter - -

005 Anne Mikkelidatter 01 1869 Drangedal - Steddatter - -

006 Anne Bergethe Olsdatter 01 1862 Thørrisdal - Tjener - Jæter

007 Niels Terjersen 01 1853 Drangedal mt Tilreisende ug Arbejder

ID: hu00000000177736, Page: 369a, Serial no.: 7-11, Year: 1884

Local parish: Drangedal og Tørdal, Out-migration date: 1884*

Migrating to: Sandøkedal eller Skaadø

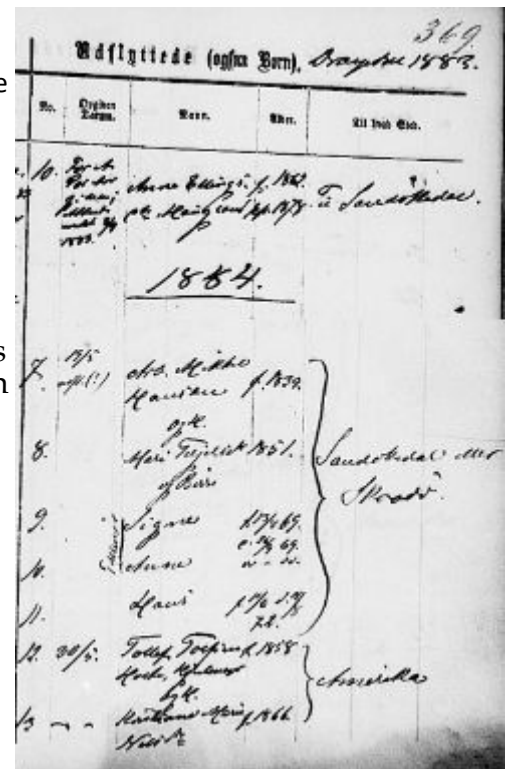
Serial no.	Name	Position	Birth year	Birth place
1	Mikkel Hansen		1839	Drangedal
2	Mari Terjersdt.	hustru	1851	Drangedal
3	Signe Mikkelidat.*	datter	1869	Drangedal
4	Anne Mikkelidat.*	datter	1869	Drangedal
5	Hans Mikkelson*	søn	1872	Drangedal

On May 18, 1884 Mikkel Hanson with his wife and family left Drangedal and moved to Skåtøy.¹⁶ Skåtøy' is the largest island in the Kragerø city and municipality in Telemark county, Norway.

In Skåtøy Hans finished his school studies and was confirmed October 3rd of 1886 at 14 years of age.

As Skåtøy was on the coast, Hans left home and found work as a sailor. According to a family story, Hans jumped ship in New York City and in 1900 he appeared in the US census for Bottineau County, North Dakota.

His immigration year was 1894 (age 22) according to the 1900 US census; 1889 (age 17) according to the 1920 US census; and 1891 (age 19) according to his obituary.

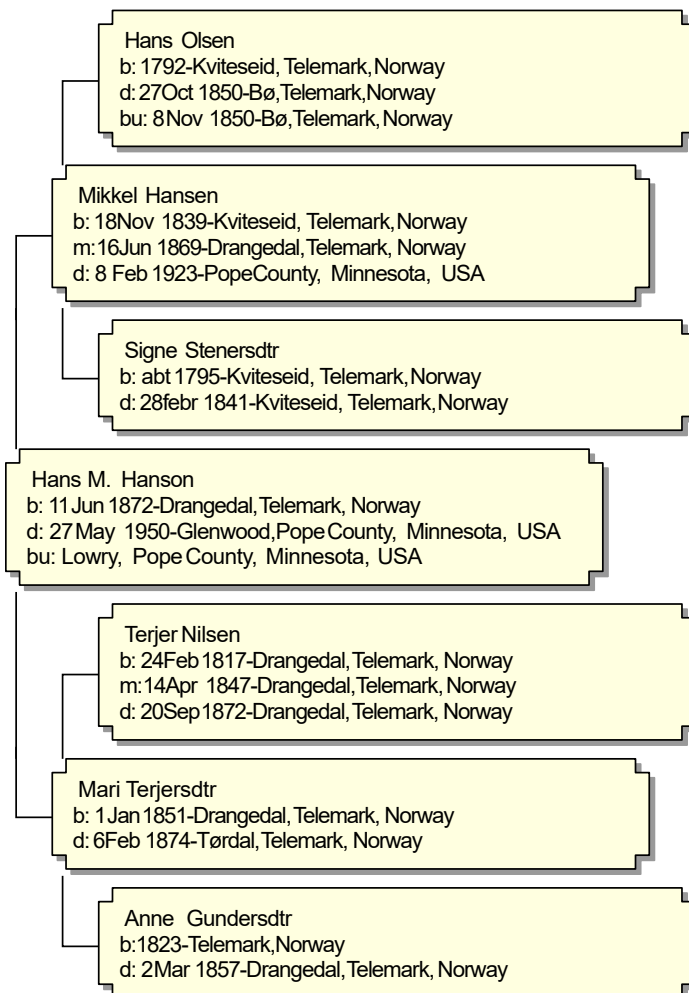


Naftensindlag d. 3 ^{de} Octbr 1886				K. K. K. K.			
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
33	Hans M. Hansen	16/10/1886	Drangedal	Børne St.	Mrs. M. Hansen og d. M. Nielsen	16/10/1886	godt

Hans was confirmed October 3rd, 1886 as a resident of Skåtøy.¹⁷

After Hans left home his father Mikkell Hansen remarried for the 3rd time leaving Hans with 4 half siblings. 1) Andrew Lewis (Lars Andreas) Hanson 2) Ole Martin (Olaf Martinus) Hanson 3) Gustav Steen Hanson 4) and Louis Hanson. Andrew and Ole Martin were born in Norway and came to Pope County with their father. Gustav and Louis were born in Todd and Pope County, Minnesota.

Pedigree of Hans M Hanson





Jeffries Extra Finish 508 S BROADWAY BALTIMORE MD

Hans Hanson, early



Hans Hanson with sister
Annie Hanson Thompson



Hans Hanson with his twin sisters
Annie Hanson Thompson and Signe Hanson Thompson

In the 1900 census Hans was a farmer in Bottineau County, North Dakota.¹⁸

In 1903 Hans married Marit Dalen in Pope County, Minnesota.

In 1906 Hans and Marit left Bottineau Co. and purchased a farm in Reno Twp., Pope County near both of their families.

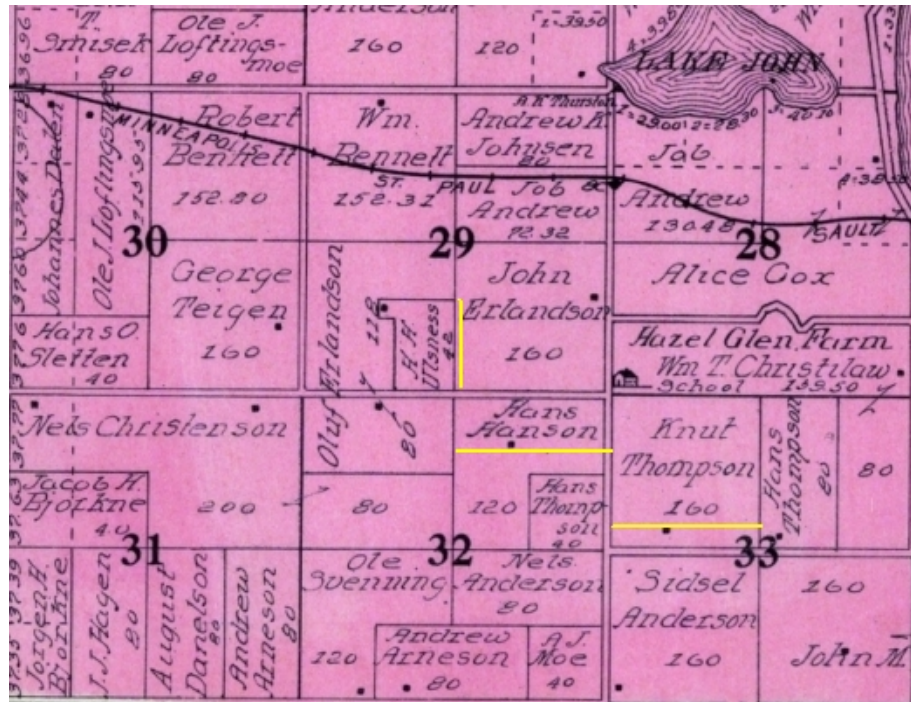
The 120 acre Hans Hanson farm was next to the 160 acre farm of Knut Thompson and his sister Anne Hanson Thompson and diagonally to the 42 acre farm of his uncle Halvor Hanson Uhlsness.¹⁹

TWELFTH CENSUS OF THE UNITED STATES.
SCHEDULE No. 1.—POPULATION.

County *Bottineau* Supervisor's District No. *3*
 Enumeration District No. *115*

Township or other division of county *115 Reno Twp. of Bottineau Co., N. Dak.* Name of Institution
 Name of incorporated city, town, or village, within the above-named division
 Enumerated by me on the *16* day of *Aug*, 1900, *Wm. R. [Signature]* Enumerator

SEX	AGE	MARRIAGE	RELATION	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION		EDUCATION			SPECIAL ABILITIES			CITIZENSHIP	OCCUPATION, TRADE, OR PROFESSION	
				Color	Sex	Years of School	Years of College	Years of Special School	Years of Special Training	Years of Special Instruction	Years of Special Experience			
<i>M</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Husband</i>	<i>W</i>	<i>W</i>	<i>12</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>Farmer</i>



<i>28</i>	<i>Hanson</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>77</i>	<i>MAR</i>	<i>Partway</i>	<i>115</i>	<i>W</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>Farmer</i>	<i>Hanson</i>
<i>28</i>	<i>Hanson</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>72</i>	<i>MAR</i>	<i>Partway</i>	<i>115</i>	<i>H</i>	<i>70</i>	<i>70</i>	<i>70</i>

Hans died May 27, 1950 at Glenwood, Pope County, Minnesota.²⁰ On the 1950 census recorded on April 4, Hans was a farmer and had worked 35 hours the past week.²¹

Hans was buried in the Saint Pauli Church Cemetery, Ben Wade Township, Lowry, Pope County, Minnesota, joining his sons John G. Hanson (1907-1935) and Herbert Melford Hanson (1912-1937)²²



Funeral For Hans Hanson Wednesday

Funeral services were held on Wednesday, May 31 from the home at 1:30 P. M., and 2:00 P. M. from the St. Pauli Lutheran Church in Lowry, for Hans M. Hanson, who passed away at the Glenwood Community Hospital on Saturday, May 27, at the age of 77 years. Many old friends and neighbors attended the services which were conducted by Rev. Morris Ulring. A trio consisting of Gordon, Harold and George Erlandson, sang "Under His Wings". A duet consisting of Mrs. Melvin Bjokne and Mrs. Harry Bjokne also sang "I Will Pilot Thee" at the home and Rev. Ulring sang "Tank Nor En Gang". Pallbearers were: Otto Dalen, Mr. Bennie Bjokne, Mr. Henry Weisel, Mr. Edwin Thompson, Mr. John Thompson and Mr. William Thompson. He was laid to rest in the family plot at the St. Pauli Lutheran cemetery.

Mr. Hans M. Hanson was born in Norway on June 11, 1872 and was baptized in Trodal Church. He attended school in Krogero, Norway where he was also confirmed.

During his early years following confirmation, he became a sailor and visited many foreign lands. At the age of 19 he came to the United States coming to Appleton, Minn. where he resided for some time, later coming to Pope county. He also spent some time in North Dakota where he homesteaded.

He was united in marriage to Mary Dalen on March 7, 1903. He served on the deacon board of St. Pauli Lutheran Church, several years as a member of the board of supervisors of Reno township, and approximately 30 years on the school board of District 7.

He is survived by his wife, Mary; daughter, Mabel (Mrs. John Cooley) of Glenwood; and a sister, Mrs. Anne Thompson, Glenwood. He is also survived by four half brothers, Ole and Andrew of Glenwood, Gustaf of Los Angeles, Calif., Lewis of Burbank, Calif. There are two grandchildren Shirley and Donald Cooley of Glenwood. He was preceded in death by an infant daughter, and four sons, Johnnie and Herbert and two infant boys, a sister, Mrs. Peter Thompson of Canada.

Those attending from a distance were: Shirley Cooley from Minneapolis, Norman Ladwig, Mr. and Mrs. A. O. Aasve, Mrs. Arnold Broden and son, Mr. and Mrs. Henry Weisel, all of Minneapolis; Mr. and Mrs. Henry Erlandson, Mrs. Bothun and son and Mrs. Jennie Gryte of Fergus Falls, besides other relatives and friends from Glenwood and Starbuck.

Funeral for Hans Hanson Wednesday²³

Funeral services were held on Wednesday, May 31 from the home at 1:30 P. M. And 2:00 P. M. From the St. Pauli Lutheran Church in Lowry, for Hans M. Hanson, who passed away at the Glenwood Community Hospital n Saturday, May 27, at the age of 77 years. Many old friends and neighbors attended the services which were conducted by Rev. Morris Ulring. A trio consisting of Gordon, Harold, and George Erlandson, sang "Under His Wings". A duet consisting of Mrs. Melvin Bjokne and Mrs. Harry Bjokne also sang "I Will Pilot Thee" at the home and Rev. Ulring sang "Tank Nor En Gang". Pallbearers were: Otto Dalen, Mr. Bennie Bjokne, Mr. Henry Weisel, Mr. Edwin Thompson and Mr. William Thompson. He was laid to rest in the family plot at the St. Pauli Lutheran Cemetery.

Mr. Hans M. Hanson was born in Norway on June 11, 1872 and was baptized in Trodal Church. He attended school in Krogero, Norway where he was also confirmed.

During his early years following confirmation, he became a sailor and visited many foreign lands. At the age of 19 he came to the United States coming to Appleton, Minn. Where he resided for some time, later coming to Pope County. He also spent some time in North Dakota where he homesteaded.

He was united in marriage to Mary Dalen on March 7, 1903. He served on the deacon board of St. Pauli Lutheran Church, several years as a member of the board of supervisors of Reno township, and approx-imately 30 years n the school board of district 7.

He is survived by his wife, Mary; daughter, Mabel (Mrs. John Cooley) of Glenwood; and a sister, Mrs. Anne Thompson, Glenwood. He is also survived by four half brothers, Ole and Andrew of Glenwood, Gustaf of Los Angeles, Calif., Lewis of Burbank, Calif. There are two grandchildren Shirley and Donald Cooley of Glenwood. He was preceded in death by an infant daughter, and four sons, Johnnie and Herbert and two infant boys, a sister, Mrs. Peter Thompson of Canada.

Those attending from a distance were: Shirley Cooley from Minneapolis, Norman Ladwig, Mr. And Mrs. A. O. Aasve, Mrs. Arnold Broden and son, Mr. And Mrs. Henry Weisel, all of Minneapolis; Mr. And Mrs. Henry Erlandson, Mrs. Bothun and son and Mrs. Jennie Gyrtte of Fergus Falls, besides other relatives and friends from Glenwood and Starbuck.

Bibliography

Mary Dalen Hanson

1. "Church book from Lesja parish, Lesja local parish 1854-1880", *Born and baptised: 1854-1880*, <<https://media.digitalarkivet.no/view/5709/28893/202>> SAH, Lesja prestekontor, Ministerialbok nr. 8, 1854-1880, s. 198
1878, Line 1: 1 Sept 1877 / 20 Jan 1878 / Marit / uagle
Tige Guri Erlandsdatter Myrlokken, ... Johannes Onsetdalen
2. "U.S., Evangelical Lutheran Church in America Church Records, 1781-1969"
Congregational Records, Minnesota, Lowry, St Paul's Lutheran, Konfirmerede
<https://www.ancestry.com/interactive/60722/41742_314902-00282> (Image 283 of 307)
Page 36, #13, Marit Dalen, 15 1/2, Johannes og Guri Dalen
3. "United States Census, 1900," database with images, FamilySearch<<https://familysearch.org/ark:/61903/1:1:M938-8NJ>> : accessed 11 March 2018), John Dalen, Reno Township, Pope, Minnesota, United States; citing enumeration district (ED) 255, sheet 5A, family 76, NARA microfilm publication T623, FHL microfilm 1,240,782
4. "United States Census, 1910"; Census Place: Reno, Pope, Minnesota; Roll: T624_712; Page: 2A; Enumeration District: 0106; FHL microfilm: 1374725
5. "United States Census, 1920," database with images, FamilySearch <<https://familysearch.org/ark:/61903/1:1:MWBP-P23>>, accessed 5 August 2019, Herbert M Hanson in household of Hans Hanson, Reno, Pope, Minnesota, United States; citing ED 142, sheet 4A, line 47, family 73, NARA microfilm publication T625, roll 850; FHL microfilm 1,820,850.
6. "MOMS, Minnesota Official Marriage System." Index. Minnesota Counties. <<https://www.moms.mn.gov/> : 2017>.
County Certificate Number Marriage Date Applicant 1 Applicant 2
POPE F113 03/07/1903 HANSON, HANS DAHLEN, MARY
7. Kjelland, Arnfin, *Bygdebok For Lesja 2*, 1992, Page 511
8. Harold "Solie" Erlandson, Autum 1996, MEANDERING THROUGH MEMORIES
<<https://www.lowrymn.com/Solie%20Erlandson%20History.htm>>
9. "United States Census, 1940"; Census Place: Reno, Pope, Minnesota; Roll: m-t0627-01950; Page: 5A; Enumeration District: 61-20, <<https://www.ancestry.com/discoveryui-content/view/99092355:2442>>
10. "Court House Records", *Death Book F*, p. 328-2, , Glenwood, Pope County, Minnesota, USA, 130 E. Minnesota Ave., Glenwood, Minnesota 56334
11. "Minnesota, Death Index, 1908-2017", Ancestry.com, <<https://www.ancestry.com/discoveryui-content/view/978945:7316>>, Minnesota Department of Health; St Paul, Minnesota, USA
12. "Find A Grave", Find A Grave Memorial no. 119505787, Memorial page for Mary Dalen Hanson (1 Sep 1877-7 Jan 1961), , citing Saint Pauli Cemetery, Lowry, Pope County, Minnesota, <[USAhttps://www.findagrave.com/memorial/119505787/mary-hanson](https://www.findagrave.com/memorial/119505787/mary-hanson)>
13. "Rites Held At Lowry for Mrs. Mary Hanson, 84" obituary newspaper clipping was in the collection of Julia Dalen Weisel. Source for the newspaper clipping likely was "The Pope County Tribune" published in Glenwood, Minnesota.
Hans Hanson

14. "SAKO, Drangedal kirkebøker, F/Fa/L0009: Ministerialbok nr. 9 /1, 1872-1884, s. 4"
 <<https://media.digitalarkivet.no/view/5948/30506/4>>
 Fødte og døpte (1872), Births and baptisms: 1872-08-18
 Page: 4, Serial no.: 39, Year: 1872, Baptism date: 08-18
 Serial no. Role Name Position Birth year Birth place Residence
 1 barn Hans
 2 far Mikkel Hansrud
 3 mor Mari Terjarsdtr. Omland
15. "SAKO, Folketelling 1875 for 0817P Drangedal prestegjeld, 1875, s. 999"
 <<https://media.digitalarkivet.no/view/52169/999>>
16. "Church book from Drangedal parish, Drangedal local parish 1872-1884 (0817P)"
 Drangedal kirkebøker, SAKO/A-258/F/Fa/L0009: Ministerialbok nr. 9 /1, 1872-1884, s. 369
 Local parish: Drangedal og Tørdal, Inn-og utflyttede (1884) Out Migration 1884
 Migrating to: Sandøkedal eller Skaadø
 Out-migration: <<https://media.digitalarkivet.no/view/5948/30508/21>>
17. "Skåtøy kirkebøker, SAKO/A-304/F/Fa/L0003: Ministerialbok nr. I 3, 1884-1899, s. 17"
 Konfirmerte (1886), <<https://media.digitalarkivet.no/view/4818/25741/19>>
 3 October 1886, No. 23. Hans Mikalsen, 11/6/72 15/8/72; Drangdel
18. "United States Census, 1900", Bottineau, North Dakota, United States; citing enumeration district (ED) 234, sheet 40B, family 883, NARA microfilm publication T623, FHL microfilm 1,241,226.
19. Ogle, Geo. A. & Company, *Pope County Plat Book, 1910*, Pope County Historical Society, <<https://collection.mndigital.org/catalog/pch:723>>, Reno Township, Image 30
 <<https://www.familysearch.org/ark:/61903/3:1:S3HY-DBTS-7RM>>
20. "Court House Records", *Death Book F*, p. 103-2, , Glenwood, Pope County, Minnesota, USA, 130 E. Minnesota Ave., Glenwood, Minnesota 56334
21. "1950 United States Federal Census", Reno, Pope, Minnesota; Roll: 261; Page: 3; Enumeration District: 61-24
22. "Find A Grave," Memorial no. 119505395, citing Saint Pauli Cemetery, Lowry, Pope County, Minnesota, USA, <https://www.findagrave.com/memorial/119505395/hans-hanson>>
23. "Funeral For Hans Hanson Wednesday" obituary newspaper clipping was in the collection of Julia Dalen Weisel. Source for the newspaper clipping likely was "The Pope County Tribune" published in Glenwood, Minnesota.

Chapter 9

John Edward Dalen

June 7, 1881



November 30, 1979



Biographical Details

5 | 7/6 81 | 24/7 81 | John Edward | Johannes Johansson Guri Dalen

John Edward Dalen was born in Pope County, the seventh of June, 1881. He was the second child born to Johannes and Guri Dalen, and their first son.

Thor Johnson Rise Ingeborg Jakobsdatter
Ole Erikson Romsok Hansin Ole Johnson

On July 24, 1881 he was baptized in the St. Pauli Lutheran Church located near Lowry in Ben Wade Township. His baptismal sponsors were Thor Johnson Rise, his wife Ingeborg Jakobsdatter, Ole Erikson, Romsok Hansin, Ole Johnson.¹

Confirmed July 5, 1896
John Edward Dalen 15 1/2 Johannes & Guri Dalen
St. Pauli - 1896

John was confirmed at age 15 ½ in the St. Pauli Lutheran Church on July 5, 1896. His grade was "Good".²



In 1894 John attended St. Pauli Church summer Norwegian Bible school

Household Role Sex Age Birthplace
 John Dalen Head Male 59 Norway
 Mary Dalen Daughter Female 23 Norway
 John J Dalen Son Male 19 Minnesota
 Sigurd Dalen Son Male 17 Minnesota
 Emil Dalen Son Male 15 Minnesota
 Martinus Dalen Son Male 13 Minnesota
 Julia Dalen Daughter Female 11 Minnesota
 Otto Dalen Son Male 17 Minnesota

In the 1900 US Federal Census,³ John was living with his widowed father and his 6 siblings in Reno Township, Pope, County, Minnesota

TWELFTH CENSUS OF THE UNITED STATES. 1900

SCHEDULE No. 1.—POPULATION.

State Minnesota Supervisor's District No. 7 Sheet No. 5
 County Pope Enumeration District No. 200

Township or other division of county Reno Township Name of institution _____
 Name of incorporated city, town, or village, within the above-named division _____ Ward of city _____

Enumerated by me on the 15th + 1st day of June, 1900. Robert Wilson Enumerator

SEX	AGE	NAME	RELATION	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION		MARRIAGE			CITIZENSHIP	OCCUPATION, TRADE, OR PROFESSION			EDUCATION			SCHOOLING
				Color	Sex	Year of birth in this country	Year of birth in foreign country	Year of marriage in this country		Year of marriage in foreign country	Year of marriage in this country	Year of marriage in foreign country	Year of marriage in this country	Year of marriage in foreign country	Year of marriage in this country	
	59	John Dalen	Head	W	M	1841	Norway			Farmer	1 year	1 year	1 year	0	0	0
	23	Mary Dalen	Daughter	F	M	1877	Norway			Farmer's laborer	1 year	1 year	1 year	0	0	0
	19	John J. Dalen	Son	M	M	1881	Minnesota			Farmer's laborer	1 year	1 year	1 year	0	0	0
	17	Sigurd Dalen	Son	M	M	1883	Minnesota			At school	2 years	2 years	2 years	0	0	0
	15	Emil Dalen	Son	M	M	1885	Minnesota			Farmer's laborer	1 year	1 year	1 year	0	0	0
	13	Martinus Dalen	Son	M	M	1887	Minnesota			At school	4 years	4 years	4 years	0	0	0
	11	Julia Dalen	Daughter	F	M	1889	Minnesota			At school	1 year	1 year	1 year	0	0	0
	17	Otto Dalen	Son	M	M	1883	Minnesota			At school	2 years	2 years	2 years	0	0	0

Brothers John, Sigurd and Emil emigrate to Saskatchewan, Canada

John and his brother Sigurd were the first to leave the family farm in Reno Township, Pope County as there was "free" land available in Canada for homesteading.

In 1901 John and Sigurd emigrated to Langenburg, Saskatchewan, Canada to homestead based on the 1921 Canada census. John filed his homestead claim on August 28, 1903

Based on the 1906 Assiniboia East, Saskatchewan census, John homesteaded in Langenburg NW on Section 18, Canton 20, Range 30 and Sigurd homesteaded in Langenburg SE on Section 22, Canton 20, Range 30.

And based on the 1906 Saskatchewan census, Emil joined John and Sigurd in 1905

John was recorded in the 1906, 1921 and 1926 Canadian census as a farmer on Section 18, Canton 20, Range 30. John was not found in the 1931 Canadian census but his brother Sigurd was still a farmer in 1931 but on Section 20, Canton 20, Range 30.

During the era of steam threshing machines, John did custom threshing for his neighbors.

- In 1904 John was naturalized as a Canadian citizen as shown on the 1921 census.

Dominion Lands Act of 1872⁴

To encourage settlement in Western Canada, the Dominion Government offered a grant for a free homestead of 160 acres (also known as a quarter-section) for a \$10 registration fee to those individuals and families who were prepared to live on and cultivate the land during a qualifying period of time.

The homestead process began with entry, which is a term that was used to describe the act of going to a Dominion Lands office and filing for a claim to a particular parcel of land or "homestead".

Once in Saskatchewan and on their chosen quarter section of land, settlers had to meet certain obligations before the patent - or ownership - of the land was transferred from the Crown to the homesteader. In 1886 the requirements for homesteading were:

The settler must commence cultivation of their homestead within six months of date of entry or, if entry was obtained on or after the first day of September in any year, before the first day of June following.

Within the first year after entry, the settler must break and prepare for crop no less than 5 acres.

Within the second year, the settler must crop the initial 5 acres, and break and prepare for crop no less than 10 additional acres.

The settler must build a habitable house before end of second year and at the beginning of the third year must commence residence on homestead.

The settler must give six months' notice in writing to the Commissioner of Dominion Lands of his/her intention to make application for patent.

DOMINION LANDS.												HOMESTEAD GRANT			
No.	Date of Application	Date of Grant	Plot No.	Parent Section		NAME						REMARKS			
				Full	Alter.										
143392	1903 Aug 27					August E. Carlson									
143407	" 28	PATENTED				John E. Dalen									

REGISTER.													
Section	Part of Section	Township	Range	Meridian	Acres	Application No.	Block No.	Lot No.	Homestead Fee	Registration Fee	VALUE OF IMPROVEMENTS		REMARKS
											\$	cts.	
18	NW	20	30	W1	160	2		10					

Name	John E. Dalen ⁵
Application Date	28
Aug 1903	
Place	Saskatchewan,
Canada	
Homestead Number	
143407	
Part	NW
Section	18
Township	20
Range	30
Meridian	W1



On February 13, 1913 John married Mina Norden. Their marriage record is registered in Polk County, Minnesota.⁸

There were no children born to this marriage, and they parted ways at some point. In the 1926 Canada census John was listed in Melville, Saskatchewan and was "single". In 1935 Minnie was separated and

living in Winnipeg, Manitoba.

In Minnie Dalen's 1944 obituary, John Dalen was not listed as a survivor.

State of Minnesota, County of Polk SS.

I hereby Certify, that on the 13th day of May
 in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and thirteen
 at Crossen in said County, the undersigned, a Probate Judge
 did join in the holy bonds of Matrimony according to the laws of this
 State, John Dalen of the County of Polk
 and Mina and Messie Norden
 of the County of Polk State of Miss in presence of
Francis Anderson
M. J. Boe } Witnesses, Shoulard

RETURN TO CLERK OF COURT IN 30 DAYS.
 CHAPTER 52, GENERAL LAWS 1925.



L to R: John Dalen, Otto Dalen, Minnie Nordin, Julia Dalen



L to R: Julia Dalen, Minnie Nordin, John Dalen, Otto Dalen

1921 Langenburg, Saltcoats, Saskatchewan Canada Census⁹

In 1921 John and Minnie were still living together

FORM 1.
SIXTH CENSUS OF CANADA, 1921. DOMINION BUREAU OF STATISTICS—BUREAU FÉDÉRAL DE LA STATISTIQUE. SIXIÈME RECENSEMENT

Province *Sask* District No. *226* Enumeration Sub-District (Sous-district de recensement) No. *3* In (Ann.) *Langenburg, Sask.* (City, town, village, township) (Ville, ville, village, census tract)

Page *3* Enumerated by (Recensé par) *H. A. Hooper* Enumerator (Énumérateur)

NAME	SEX	AGE	MARRIAGE	RELIGION	EDUCATION	OCCUPATION	INDUSTRY	MATERIALS OF CONSTRUCTION	NUMBER OF ROOMS	MONTHLY RENTAL	CLASS OF HOUSE	FAMILY NUMBER	HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS (NAME)	AGE	RELATIONSHIP
<i>John Dalen</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>39</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Methodist</i>	<i>Can read</i>	<i>Farmer</i>	<i>Own</i>	<i>Brick</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>BB</i>	<i>Single House</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>John Dalen</i>	<i>39</i>	<i>Head</i>
<i>Minnie M Dalen</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Methodist</i>	<i>Can read</i>	<i>Farmer</i>	<i>Own</i>	<i>Brick</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>BB</i>	<i>Single House</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>Minnie M Dalen</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>Wife</i>

Name John Dalen
Gender Male
Racial or Tribal Origin Norwegian
Nationality Canada
Marital Status Married
Age 39
Birth Year abt 1882
Birth Place USA
Year of Immigration 1901
Year of Naturalization 1904
Residence Date 1 Jun 1921
House Number 32
Residence Street or Township 20
Residence City, Town or Village Langenburg Mun
Residence District Saltcoats
Residence Province or Territory Saskatchewan

Residence Country Canada
Relation to Head of House Head
Spouse's Name Minnie M Dalen
Father Birth Place Norway
Mother Birth Place Norway
Can Speak English? Yes
Can Speak French? No
Religion Methodist
Can Read? Yes
Can Write? Yes
Months at School 00 00
Occupation Farmer
Employment Type 3 Own Account
Nature of Work Farm B Section 18
Range Number 30
Meridian Number W1

Municipality Langenburg
Enumeration District 226
Sub-District Number 3
Home Owned or Rented Owned
Monthly Rental BB
Class of House Single House
Materials of Construction Brick
Number of Rooms 2
Enumerator H A Hooper
District Description Townships 20 and 21 in ranges 30 and 31, west of the first Meridian
Line Number 47
Family Number 35
Household Members (Name)
Age Relationship
John Dalen 39 Head
Minnie M Dalen 36 Wife



John's pocket watch.

"Tell me about the good old days"
Marchwell & districts history.

Page 155

John Dalen

By Phyllis Schepp as remembered by Herb Prince

John came to the Marchwell area in the early 1900s with his brothers Sigurd and Emil. He homesteaded on NW 18-20-30.

"Tell me about the good old days"

Marchwell & districts history.

Published **1991** by [Marchwell History Book Club](#) in [Marchwell, Sask.](#)
Written in [English](#).

SUBJECTS
[Genealogy](#), [History](#)

PLACES
[Marchwell \(Sask.\)](#), [Marchwell Region \(Sask.\)](#)

There's no description for this book yet. Can you [add one](#)?

Edition Notes

"Bob Schmidt, editor"--P. viii.
Includes index.

Classifications

Dewey Decimal Class 971.24/4

Library of Congress F1074.5.M37 T45 1991

The Physical Object

Pagination ix, 677 p. :

Number of pages 677

ID Numbers

Open Library OL1465955M

ISBN 10 1550560247

LC Control Number [93125495](#)

OCLC/WorldCat [20009054](#)

Page 156



John Dalen

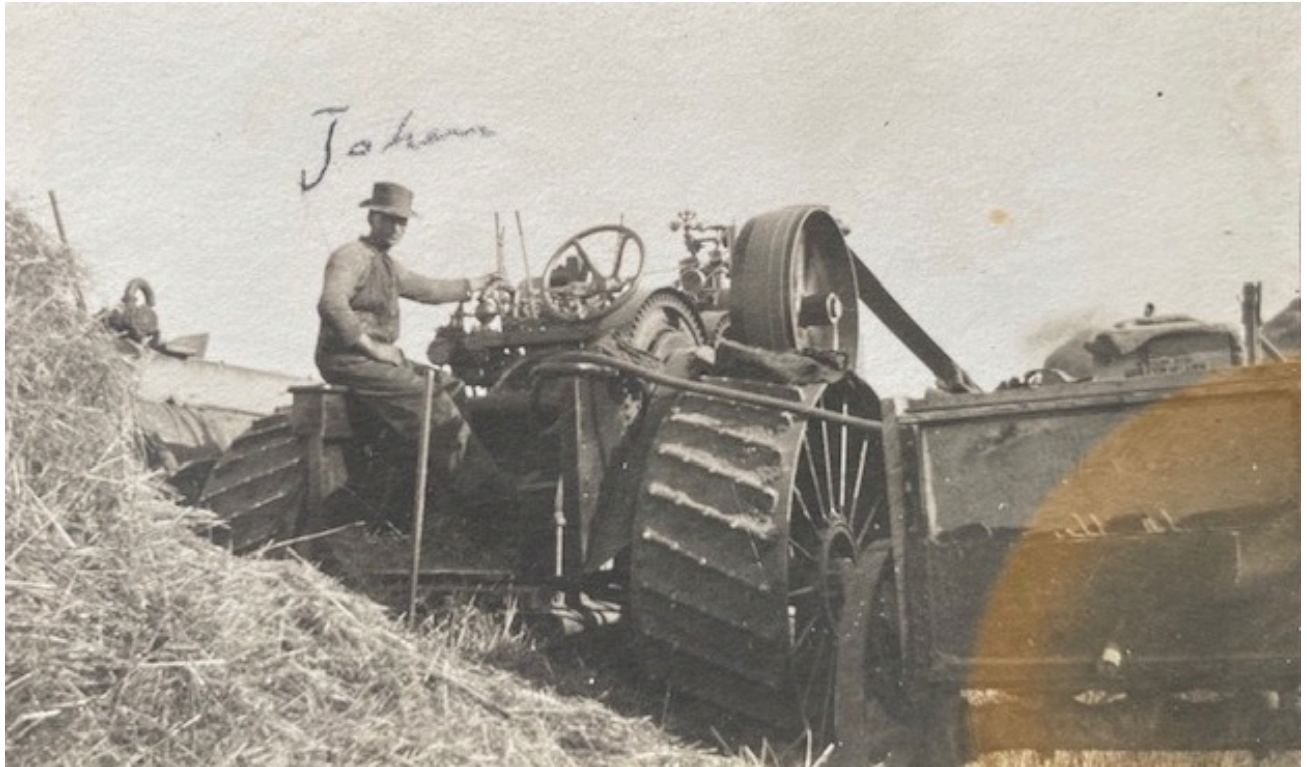
For many years, he worked as steam boiler operator for Joe Reichmuth's threshing outfit.

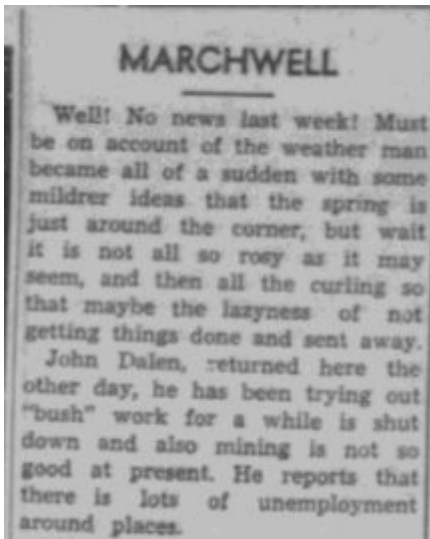
After John sold his land to Henry (Senator) Schultz, John stayed there and worked as a handy man fixing and repairing around the yard. Later he worked for Verne Mehls, August Wesche and Jacob (Jake) Schepp.

John was known as a quiet well mannered man who spoke in a soft, quiet voice. He seldom got excited. He remained a bachelor.

In the early 1970s, John sold his house in Marchwell to Karl Nillson. He returned to Minnesota and lived there with his brother Otto until his passing in 1979.

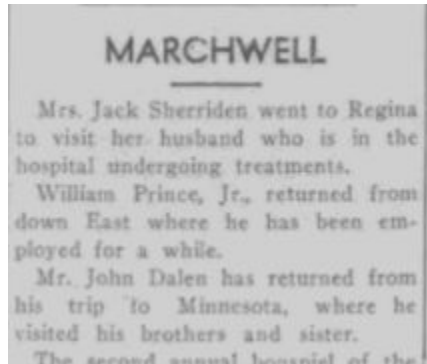
Sigurd owned a threshing machine. At harvest times, John worked as an "engineer" operating threshing machines.
Below - photo of Sigurd's "Rig".





John Dalen returned here the other day, he has been trying out "bush" work for a while is shutdown and also mining is not so good at present. He reports that there is lots of unemployment around places.

Russell Banner
Feb 16, 1950, Page 5
Russell, Manitoba, CA



Mr. John Dalen has returned from his trip to Minnesota, where he visited his brothers and sister.

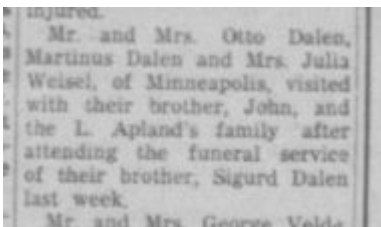
Russell Banner
Feb 22, 1951, Page 3
Russell, Manitoba, CA



Mr. L. Veal has disposed of his "shack" to John Dalen, which was seen moving eastward to some other location.

A brother of John and Sigurd Dalen arrived from Minneapolis for a visit with them.

Russell Banner
Jul 28, 1955, Page 8
Russell, Manitoba, CA



Mr. and Mrs. Otto Dalen, Martinus Dalen and Mrs. Julia Weisel, of Minneapolis, visited with their brother John, and the I. Apland's family after attending the funeral services of their brother, Sigurd Dalen last week.

Russell Banner
Jun 29, 1961, Page 3
Russell, Manitoba, CA



Mr. John Dalen left recently for Minnesota where he will spend the winter months.

Russell Banner
Jan 18, 1968, Page 2
Russell, Manitoba, CA



Mr. John Dalen has moved to Langenburg, where he will be staying at the Royal Hotel for the winter.

Russell Banner
Nov 7, 1968, Page 2
Russell, Manitoba, CA

Canada, Voters Lists, 1935-1980

John did not appear in the Voter List database until 1962. In the 1962, 1965 and in 1974 Voter List database, he is listed as a "gentleman" so apparently he was retired by 1962 at age 81.

Canada Voter List 1965¹¹ Melville, Saskatchewan

CANADA ELECTIONS ACT 81435 PAGE ONE

Rural Preliminary List Of Electors

Electoral District of Melville Rural Polling Division No. 4. Marchwell

Comprising Township 21, in Range 30, West of the 1st Meridian, excepting therefrom Sections 30 and 31.

20	Dalen, Mrs. Betty, Widow, Marchwell	106	Remus, Mrs. K., --- Marchwell
21	Dalen, Walter, Labourer, Marchwell	107	Remus, Calvin, Farmer, Marchwell
22	Dalen, John, Gentleman, Marchwell	108	Remus, Fred, Farmer, Marchwell
		109	Remus, Mrs. A. --- Marchwell

In the 1962 and 1965 Voter Lists, John was a resident of Marchwell.. It appears John retired sometime in his 80s, and was fully retired in 1968, age 87 as he had moved to Langenburg to spend the winter in the Royal Hotel.

Canada Voter List 1974 Langenburg, District of Yorkton-Melville

Page 1

THE CANADA ELECTIONS ACT 113305

Rural Preliminary List of Electors

Electoral District of Yorkton-Melville Rural Polling Division No. 9, Langenburg Town No. 2

Comprising that portion bounded on the west by the town limits, on the south by Carl Avenue from the west town limits to the north south road allowance, then south on the road allowance to the town limits and on the east by the town limits.

50.	Dahlen, John, gentleman, Langenburg	159.	Roberts, Barry, labourer, Langenburg
-----	-------------------------------------	------	--------------------------------------

Name John Dahlen
 Residence Date 1974
 Residence Place Yorkton; Melville, Saskatchewan, Canada
 Street Address Langenburg
 Electoral District Yorkton-Melville
 Occupation Gentleman
 Reference Number M-6295

After more than 30 years of farming, John retired and lived in Saskatchewan until 1975.

At the age of 94, he returned to Glenwood, Minnesota. As a US citizen he was able to collect Social Security. The St. Pauli birth parish records were used for proof of citizenship and evidence of his birth parents and location.

The last two years of his life, he was a resident of the Lakeview Care Center in Glenwood, Pope County, Minnesota.



John on his 98th birthday

Minnesota, U.S., Death Index, 1908-2017¹²

Name John E Dalen
Death Age 98
Record Type Death
Birth Date 7 Jun 1881
Death Date 30 Nov 1979
Death Place Pope, Minnesota, USA
Death Registration Date 1979
Mother's Maiden Name Erlandson
Certificate Number 030528
Record Number 1997981

In Memory Of
Mr. John E. Dalen

Born In
Reno Township
Pope County, Minnesota
June 7, 1881

Passed Away
November 30, 1979

At The Age Of
98 Years, 5 Months, 3 Days

Services From
Hoplin Funeral Chapel
Glenwood, Minnesota
Monday, Dec. 3, 1979, 11:00 A. M.

Clergyman Officiating
Rev. Bennett Opdahl

Music By
Mr. Merrill P. Womach

Interment
St. Paul's Lutheran Cemetery
Lowry, Minnesota

Newspaper clippings saved by Julia Weisel

Mrs. Julia Weisel, Mrs. Clara Smith, Ray Hove, Carl [Earl] Weisel, James Lindquist from Minneapolis, Mr. and Mrs. John Dalen of Moorhead, Mr. and Mrs. Ronald Jensen and Eric from Brainerd attended the funeral of John Dalen Dec. 3. Mrs. Weisel is a sister of the deceased. They together with other relatives and friends had dinner and visited at the home of Mr. and Mrs. Otto Dalen after the funeral.

Rites Monday for John Dalen, 98¹³

John E. Dalen, 98, a resident of Lakeview Care Center, died Friday, Nov. 30, at Lakeview Care Center.

Funeral services for John E. Dalen, 98, a resident of Lakeview Care Center for two years, were held at 11 a.m. on Monday, Dec. 3, at Hoplin Funeral chapel, Glenwood, with Rev. Bennett Opdahl officiating. Interment took place in St. Paul's Lutheran Cemetery, Lowry.

John Dalen rites held¹⁴

Funeral services for John E. Dalen, 98, a resident of Lakeview Care Center for two years, were held at 11 a.m. on Monday,

Dec. 3, at Hoplin Funeral chapel, Glenwood, with Rev. Bennett Opdahl officiating.

Mr. Dalen died Friday, Nov. 30.

Pallbearers were Earl Weisel, James Lindquist, Donald Cooley, Onen Dalen, John Dalen and Ronald Jensen. Interment took place in St. Paul's Lutheran cemetery, Lowry.

John E. Dalen was born at Reno township, Pope county, on June 7, 1881, the son of the late John J. and Guri Dalen. He grew up in Lowry and later went to Canada. He was baptized and confirmed at St. Paul's Lutheran church, Lowry. He farmed most of his life, did carpenter work and did custom threshing for the neighbors during the time of steam threshing machines. The past four years he made his home in the Glenwood area.

He was a member of St. John's Lutheran church, Lagenburg, Canada.

Surviving are one sister, Mrs. Julia Weisel of Minneapolis; one brother, Otto Dalen of Glenwood; and nephews and nieces.

He was preceded in death by his parents, two sisters and three brothers.

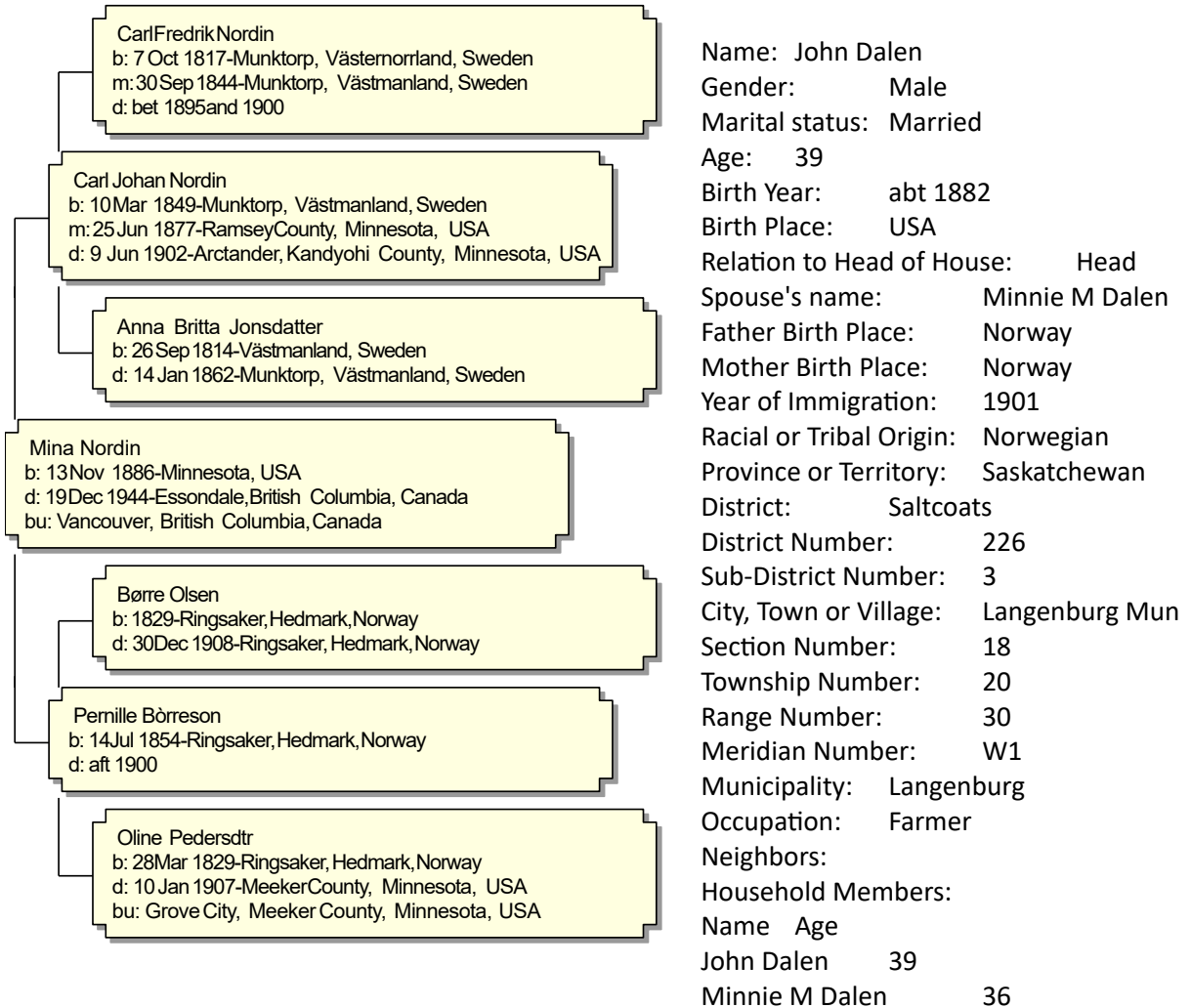


John Edward Dalen was buried in the St. Pauli Lutheran Cemetery near his parents and sister Gina. John was baptized and confirmed in the St. Pauli Lutheran Church.¹⁵

Mina Nordin (November 13, 1886 - December 19, 1944)

Ancestors of Mina Nordin

1921 Census of Canada,
Saltcoats, Saskatchewan



Canada Voter Lists

Name: Mrs John Dalen

Gender: Female

Marital status: Married Woman (Married)

Year: 1935

Location: Winnipeg, Manitoba, Canada

Electoral District: Winnipeg North Centre

Minnie Norden Dalen passed away December 19, 1944 in Essondale, British Columbia, Canada.

Name: Minnie Dalen
Gender: Female
Birth Year: abt 1886
Death Age: 58
Death Date: 19 Dec 1944
Death Location: Essondale
Registration Number: 1944-09-654124
BCA Number: B13185
GSU Number: 1983208
Ancestry.com. British Columbia, Canada, Death Index, 1872-1990

Minnie was buried at Mountain View Cemetery, Vancouver, British Columbia.

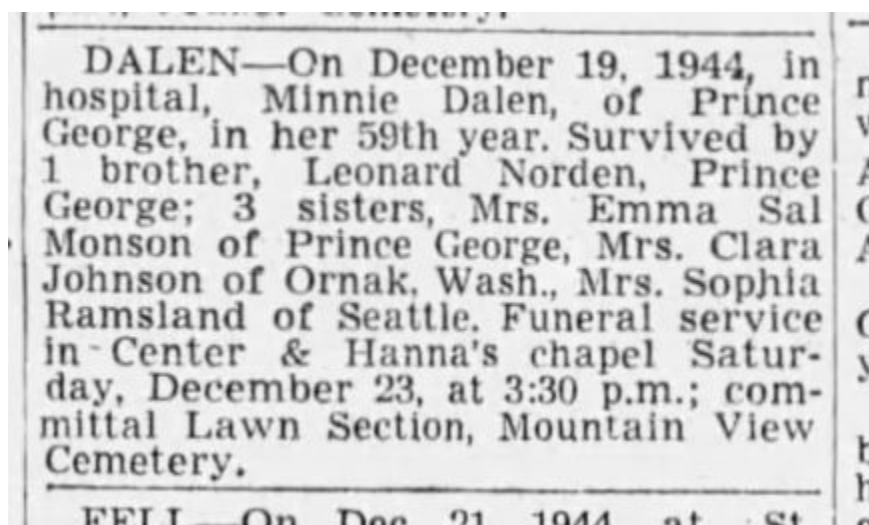


DALEN - On Dec. 19, 1944, in hospital, Minnie Dalen, Prince George, in her 59th year.

Survived by 1 brother, Leonard Nordin of Prince George; 3 sisters, Mrs. Emma Salmonson, Prince George; Mrs. Clara Johnson of Ormak, Wash.; Mrs. Sophie Ramsland of Seattle.

Funeral service in Center & Hanna Chapel, Sat., Dec. 23, at 3:30 p.m. Committal Lawn section, Mountain View Cemetery. Buried at Mountain View Cemetery, Vancouver, British Columbia.

Clipped from
The Vancouver Sun
Vancouver, British
Columbia, Canada
22 Dec 1944, Fri • Page 17



Bibliography

1. "U.S., Evangelical Lutheran Church in America Church Records, 1781-1969"
Congregational Records, Minnesota, Lowry, St Paul's Lutheran, Döbte,
<https://www.ancestry.com/interactive/60722/41742_314902-00264>, (Image: 265, 1881)
Line: 5, 7/6 87, 24/7 81, John Edvard, Johannes Johannesen Guri Erlandsen; Sponsors: Marit Olsdatter, Syvert Hagen, Thor Johnson, Rai, Ingeborg Uakolsdatter?
2. "U.S., Evangelical Lutheran Church in America Church Records, 1781-1969"
Congregational Records, Minnesota, Lowry, St Paul's Lutheran, Konfirmerede,
<https://www.ancestry.com/interactive/60722/41742_314902-00283>
Line 1: John Edward Dalen, 15 1/2, Johannes og Guri Dalen; Baptised St. Pauli
3. "United States Census, 1900," FamilySearch<<https://familysearch.org/ark:/61903/1:1:M938-8NJ>>, John Dalen, Reno Township, Pope, Minnesota, United States; citing enumeration district (ED) 255, sheet 5A, family 76, NARA microfilm publication T623 (Washington, D.C.: National Archives and Records Administration, 1972.); FHL microfilm 1,240,782.
4. Provincial Archives of Saskatchewan, "Homesteading History and Background",
<<https://www.saskarchives.com/collection/homesteading>>
5. "Manitoba, Saskatchewan and Alberta, Canada, Homestead Grant Registers, 1872-1930"
Ancestry.com, <<https://www.ancestry.com/discoveryui-content/view/61925:9209>>
6. "Canada, Northwest Provinces Census, 1906," FamilySearch <<https://familysearch.org/ark:/61903/1:1:KHJ1-CWG>>, 33, Assiniboia East, Saskatchewan, Canada; 118 John Dallen Head M 23 United States Of America immigration 1903, Langenburg, NW 18 20 30 W1
7. "U.S., Records of Aliens Pre-Examined in Canada, 1904-1954", Ancestry.com, <https://www.ancestry.com/imageviewer/collections/2055/images/41260_322075-01938>
Name: John Dalen, Nationality: Us Can Cit, Age: 26, Birth Date: abt 1881, Pre-Examination Date: 4 Dec 1907, Pre-Examination Location: Winnipeg, Manitoba
8. "MOMS, Minnesota Official Marriage System." Index. Minnesota Counties <<https://www.moms.mn.gov/>>, POLK O/380 02/13/1913 DALEN, JOHN NORDEN, MINNIE
9. "1921 Census of Canada", Ancestry.com <<https://www.ancestry.com/discoveryui-content/view/6542106:8991>>, Langenburg, Saltcoats, Saskatchewan
10. "Canada, Prairie Provinces Census, 1926", Film # 105519963, Saskatchewan, 1926
<<https://www.familysearch.org/ark:/61903/3:1:3Q9M-C395-G9MQ-M>> Image: 748
11. "Library and Archives Canada; Ottawa, Ontario, Canada"; Voters Lists, Federal Elections, 1935-1980 <https://www.ancestry.com/imageviewer/collections/2983/images/33022_302360-00725>
12. Pope County Tribune, Glenwood, Pope County, Minnesota - Dec. ?, 1979
13. Pope County Tribune, Glenwood, Pope County, Minnesota - Dec. 13, 1979
14. "Minnesota, U.S., Death Index, 1908-2017", Ancestry.com, <<https://www.ancestry.com/discoveryui-content/view/520442:7316>> Minnesota Dept. of Health; St Paul, MN
15. Find A Grave, database and images <<https://www.findagrave.com> : accessed 19 July 2019>, memorial page for John E. Dalen (7 Jun 1881–30 Nov 1979), Find A Grave Memorial no. 119506905, citing Saint Pauli Cemetery, Lowry, Pope County, Minnesota, USA ;

Chapter 10
Sigurd Dalen



1911

1883 - 1961



Sigurd standing

brother Martinus sitting

Biographical Details

Sigurd was born to Johannes Dalen and Guri Erlandson on February 22, 1883 in Reno Township, Pope County, Minnesota.

Sigurd was baptized in the St Pauli Church located in Ben Wade Township, near Lowry on May 18, 1883.

His baptismal sponsors were John and Mathias Erlandson (Guri's brothers), and Hans Haugen and his wife Anna Marie.

Sigurd's Baptism Record¹

2	22/2 83	18/5 83	Sigurd	Johs Johannesin Guri
---	---------	---------	--------	----------------------

Notizen.
John Erlandson Mathias Erlandson Hans Haugen
of Heidi Annie Marie.

Sigurd was confirmed in the St. Pauli Church on May 30, 1898.²

7	Sigurd Dalen	15/4
---	--------------	------

Notizen.
John Erlandson Mathias Erlandson Hans Haugen
of Heidi Annie Marie.

Sigurd, along with his older brother John, left Lowry to homestead in Marchwell, Saskatchewan, Canada in 1903.

Shortly after arriving in Saskatchewan, Sigurd and John filed homestead claims. John filed a claim for 160 acres on August 28 and Sigurd filed his claim on November 14, 1903. They were close neighbors, as their claims were about 3 miles distant.

The Canadian Homestead Act gave 160 acres for free to any male farmer who agreed to cultivate at least 40 acres and to build a permanent dwelling within three years.

1903 Sigurd J. Dalen Homestead

No. 150248, Date of Application: Nov 14, 1903, Name: Sigurd J Dalen, Section: 22 S.E., Township: 20, Range: 30, Meridian: 1, Area: 160 acres, Homestead Fee: \$10

1903 John E.. Dalen Homestead

No. 143407, Date of Application: Aug 28, 1903, Name: John E. Dalen, Section: 18 N.W., Township: 20, Range: 30, Meridian: 1, Area: 160 acres, Homestead Fee: \$10

DOMINION LANDS		HOMESTEAD GRANT				
No.	Date of Application	Date of Grant	No. of Acres	Part of Grant		NAME
				File	Notes	
150248	Nov 13 1903					Thos. J. Whitehead
150248	14					Sigurd J. Dalen

Name Sigurd G. Dalen³
 Application Date 14 Nov 1903
 Place Saskatchewan, Canada
 Homestead Number 150248
 Part SE
 Section 22
 Township 20
 Range 30
 Meridian W1

REGISTER.													
Section	Township	Range	Meridian	Acres	Application No.	Date	L. No.	Decree No.	M. No.	Value of Homestead		REMARKS	
										\$	cts.		
22	S. 8	20	30	1	150248	14	9	10					



Sigurd Dalen Homestead house.

In the Canada 1906 census, John, Sigurd and Emil were recorded in Assiniboia East, Langenburg, Saskatchewan.⁴ John's homestead is (18,20,30 W1) and Sigurd's is (22 ,20,30 W1).

Transcription:

Name, Relation, Sex, Single, Age, Birth Place, Yr Immigrate, PO address, Location

#118 Dallen John; Head, M, S, 24, U.S.A, 1903, Langenburg, (18,20,30 W1)

#119 Dallen Sigurd; Head, M, S, 23, U.S.A, 1903, Langenburg, (22,20,30 W1)

Dallen Emiel; brother, M, S, 21, , U.S.A, 1905, Langenburg

TABLEAU N° 1. POPULATION ET ANIMAUX DE LA FERME.												Recensement de Mandé Saskatchewan et Aïthé 1906.							
PROVINCE <i>Sask</i> DISTRICT <i>East Assn</i> SOUS-DISTRICT <i>33</i>																			
Date des entrées <i>July 11</i> 1906. Signé par <i>Alfred Mills</i> Enumérateur. Page <i>15</i>																			
IDEE	No. of family in order of registration	Name of each person in family.	Relation to head of family.	Sex.	Married, single, widowed or divorced.	Age.	Country or place of birth.	Year of immigration into Canada.	Place of birth in Canada.	LOCATION				LIFE STAGE					
										Range	Section	Lot	Block	Under 14 years.	14 to 17 years.	18 to 21 years.	22 to 64 years.		
118		Dallen John	Head	M	S	24	U.S.A	1903	Langenburg	18	20	30	W1						
119		Dallen Sigurd	Head	M	S	23	U.S.A	1903	Langenburg	22	20	30	W1						
121		Emiel brother	Brother	M	S	21	U.S.A	1905	Langenburg										

On June 14, 1911 Sigurd was recorded in Township 20 and Range 30, Saltcoats, Saskatchewan.⁵ He had 2 adults and 3 children from Sweden as lodgers.

SCHEDULE TABLEAU No. 1. POPULATION BY NAME, PERSONAL DESCRIPTION, ETC. POPULATION NOM. RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS, ETC.																					
Province <i>Saskatchewan</i> District No. <i>213</i> <i>Saltcoats</i> Sub-District No. <i>14</i> <i>Township 20 Range 30</i>																					
Special rates of living persons by place of birth <i>John Sigurd</i>												Immigrants <i>June 14</i>									
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22
1	116	115	John	Head	M	S	24	U.S.A	1903	Langenburg	18	20	30	W1							
2			Katrina	Wife	F																
3			Devan	Son	M																
4	116	116	Arvidson, Ha	Head	M	S	24	Sweden	1903	Langenburg	18	20	30	W1							
5			Arvidson, Ha	Wife	F																
6			Arvidson, Ha	Son	M																
7			Arvidson, Ha	Son	M																
8	116	117	Dallen Sigurd	Head	M	S	23	U.S.A	1903	Langenburg	22	20	30	W1							
9			Olson	Son	M																
10			Olson	Son	M																
11			Olson	Son	M																
12			Olson	Son	M																



On October 31st, 1915
Sigurd Dalen married
Betty Johanna Högberg
In Russel, Manitoba



**Sigurd Dalen
and
Betty Johanna Höberg**

**On October 31st, 1915
Were married in
Russel Manitoba**



Family of Sigurd Dalen and Betty J. Högberg

19 December 2024

Father Sigurd Dalen		
Birth	22 Feb 1883	Lowry, Pope County, Minnesota, USA
Baptism	18 Mar 1883	St. Pauli Lutheran Church, Ben Wade Township, Pope County, Minnesota, USA
Census-Son	1885	Johannes Dalen; Reno Township, Pope County, Minnesota, USA
Confirmation	30 May 1898	St. Paul's Lutheran, Lowry, Pope County, Minnesota, USA
Census-Son	15 Jun 1900	Johannes Dalen; Reno Township, Pope County, Minnesota, USA
Immigration	1903	Saskatchewan, Canada
Residence	14 Nov 1903	Marchwell, Saskatchewan, Canada
Census-Brother	1906	John Edward Dalen; Langenburg, Assiniboia East, Saskatchewan, Canada
Census	1911	Saltcoats, Saskatchewan, Canada
Misc	1913	Livery feed stable business; Marchwell, Saskatchewan, Canada
Census	1916	Saltcoats, Saskatchewan, Canada
Census	1921	Langenburg Municipality, Saltcoats, Saskatchewan, Canada
Census	1926	Melville, Saskatchewan, Canada
Misc	Mar 1927	Brandon, Manitoba, Canada
Census	1931	Melville, Saskatchewan, Canada
Residence-Father	1940	Walter Otto Dalen; Electoral District of Melville; Marchwell, Saskatchewan, Canada
Residence	1948	Marchwell, Saskatchewan, Canada
Misc	Aug 1948	Visitors from MN; Marchwell, Saskatchewan, Canada
Residence-Spouse	1953	Betty Johanna Högberg; Electoral District of Melville; Marchwell, Saskatchewan, Canada
Residence-Spouse	1957	Betty Johanna Högberg; Electoral District of Melville; Marchwell, Saskatchewan, Canada
Misc	11 Jun 1959	Travel to Minnesota; Marchwell, Saskatchewan, Canada
Misc	9 Jul 1959	Marchwell, Saskatchewan, Canada
Misc-Brother	Jun 1961	John Edward Dalen; Visit by brothers and sister from MN; Marchwell, Saskatchewan, Canada
Death	16 Jun 1961	Saskatchewan, Canada
Burial	Jun 1961	Bethel Lutheran (Swedish) Cemetery, Marchwell, Saskatchewan, Canada
Marriage	31 Oct 1915	Russell, Manitoba, Canada
Father	Johannes Dalen (1841-1913)	
Mother	Guri Erlandson (1856-1893)	
Mother Betty Johanna Högberg		
Residence-Daughter	1885-1894	Johannes Högberg; Bondsjö, Säbrå, Västermorlands, Ångermanland, Sweden
Birth	5 Sep 1891	Säbrå, Västermorland, Sweden
Residence-Daughter	1900-1910	Märta Helena Öberg; Jukkasjärvi, Norrbottens, Lappland, Sweden
Emigration	1 Nov 1907	Göteborg, Sweden
Immigration	17 Nov 1907	Montreal, Quebec, Canada
Emigration	11 Dec 1908-24 Dec 1908	Boston to Liverpool, England, Sweden
Immigration	1914	Canada
Census-Spouse	1916	Sigurd Dalen; Saltcoats, Saskatchewan, Canada
Immigration	6 Nov 1919	Port of Winnepeg, Manitoba, Vermont, USA
Census-Spouse	1926	Sigurd Dalen; Melville, Saskatchewan, Canada
Residence	1949	Electoral District of Melville; Marchwell, Saskatchewan, Canada
Residence	1953	Electoral District of Melville; Marchwell, Saskatchewan, Canada
Misc	24 Nov 1954	Montreal, Quebec, Canada
Residence	1957	Electoral District of Melville; Marchwell, Saskatchewan, Canada
Misc	Sep 1957	Destination to Sweden, Marchwell, Saskatchewan, Canada
Misc	16 Sep 1958	Tourist, Arrival on Swedish American Line from Copenhagen, Denmark; New York, New York, USA
Misc	25 Sep 1958	Marchwell, Saskatchewan, Canada
Residence	1962	Electoral District of Melville; Marchwell, Saskatchewan, Canada
Misc	Jul 1962	Marchwell, Saskatchewan, Canada
Residence	1965	Electoral District of Melville; Marchwell, Saskatchewan, Canada
Misc	Jan 1967	Marchwell, Saskatchewan, Canada
Residence	1972	Norquay, Saskatchewan, Canada
Illness	Aug 1973	Regina, Saskatchewan, Canada
Illness	Apr 1975-Mar 1975	Norquay, Saskatchewan, Canada
Death	Mar 1975	Norquay, Saskatchewan, Canada
Alt. Name	Betty Hogberg	
Father	Johannes Högberg (1850-1894)	
Mother	Märta Helena Öberg (1858-1910)	
Children		
F Jolia Dalen		
Birth	24 Dec 1915	Marchwell, Saskatchewan, Canada
Death	3 Jan 1916	Marchwell, Saskatchewan, Canada
Burial	Jan 1916	Marchwell, Saskatchewan, Canada
M Walter Otto Dalen		
Birth	12 Mar 1917	Marchwell, Saskatchewan, Canada
Census-Son	1921	Sigurd Dalen; Langenburg Municipality, Saltcoats, Saskatchewan, Canada
Census-Son	1926	Sigurd Dalen; Melville, Saskatchewan, Canada
Residence	1940	Electoral District of Melville; Marchwell, Saskatchewan, Canada

Family of Sigurd Dalen and Betty J. Högberg

19 December 2024

Residence	1949	Electoral District: Bow River; Carstairs, Alberta, Canada
Misc	25 Jun 1952	Butte, Silver Bow County, Montana, USA
Misc	9 Jul 1952	Butte, Silver Bow County, Montana, USA
Residence-Son	1957	Betty Johanna Högberg; Electoral District of Melville; Marchwell, Saskatchewan, Canada
Residence-Son	1962	Betty Johanna Högberg; Electoral District of Melville; Marchwell, Saskatchewan, Canada
Residence-Son	1965	Betty Johanna Högberg; Electoral District of Melville; Marchwell, Saskatchewan, Canada
Misc	Aug 1971	Saskatchewan, Canada
Death-Son	Mar 1975	Betty Johanna Högberg; Norquay, Saskatchewan, Canada
Residence	1990	Marchwell, Saskatchewan, Canada
Death	19 Feb 1993	Saskatchewan, Canada
Misc		
F	Beatrice Dalen	
Birth	23 Oct 1918	Marchwell, Saskatchewan, Canada
Death	5 Nov 1918	Marchwell, Saskatchewan, Canada
Burial	Nov 1918	Bethel Lutheran (Swedish) Cemetery, Marchwell, Saskatchewan, Canada
M	Bertil Cornelius Dalen	
Birth	30 May 1920	Marchwell, Saskatchewan, Canada
Census-Son	1921	Sigurd Dalen; Langenburg Municipality, Saltcoats, Saskatchewan, Canada
Census-Son	1926	Sigurd Dalen; Melville, Saskatchewan, Canada
Census-Lodger	1926	Per Albin Siller; Edmonton, Alberta, Canada
Census	1931	Edmonton East, Alberta, Canada
Misc	1966	Marchwell, Saskatchewan, Canada
Death-Son	Mar 1975	Betty Johanna Högberg; Norquay, Saskatchewan, Canada
Death	Jul 2004	Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada
Alt. Name		Philip Enton



1916 Saltcoats, Saskatchewan Census⁷

Name Sigurd Dalen
 Gender Male
 Racial or Tribal Origin Norway
 (Norwegian)
 Nationality Canadian
 Age 33
 Marital Status Married
 Birth Year 1883
 Birth Place USA
 Year of Immigration 1903
 Naturalization Year 1907
 Home in 1916 Saltcoats, Saskatchewan,
 Canada
 Address 20, 30, 1
 Relation to Head of Household Head
 Spouse Betty Dalen

Religion Lutheran
 Can Speak English Yes
 Can Speak French No
 Mother Tongue Norwegian
 Can Read Yes, Can Write Yes
 Occupation Farmer
 Employment Status Employer
 Employer On Farm
 Household Members (Name) Age
 Relationship
 Sigurd Dalen 33 Head
 Betty Dalen 25 Wife
 Elliot Anderson 19 Lodger

Sigurd was enumerated June 2st 1921 in the Canadian census as a resident of Langenburg Municipality, Saskatchewan.⁸ Sigurd is listed with his two surviving sons, Walter and Bertil, but Betty was not included in the the census. Note - enumerated after Sigurd and the two boys were Albian and Catharine Siller and another household down was the family of John Hogberg, Betty Hogberg's father.

61. DOMINION BUREAU OF STATISTICS—BUREAU DE STATISTIQUE

SIXTH CENSUS OF CANADA, 1921. POPULATION

Province Sask District No. 326 Enumeration Sub-District No. 3
 Recensé par H. C. Hooper

NAME AND RESIDENCE		SEXES AND CLASS OF BIRTH				PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				NATIVITY			CITIZENSHIP						
NAME	PLACE OF BIRTH	Sex	Age	Class	Married	Single	Widow	Orphan	Deaf	Blind	Country or place of birth of this person or of one of his parents. If born in Canada give parents' country, province and territory. In case of foreign birth give country, province and territory of residence.	FATHER	MOTHER	Year of immigration	Year of naturalization				
NOM	LIEN DE RESIDENCE	Sexe	Age	Classe	Marié	Célibataire	Veuve	Orphelin	Surdité	Mal de vue	DE LA PERMANENCE	DE SON PÈRE	DE SA MÈRE	Année d'immigration	Année de naturalisation				
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	
<u>Amundsen Olof</u>	<u>Langenburg</u>	M	30	30	W						U.S.	U.S.	U.S.						
<u>Dalen Sigurd</u>	<u>Langenburg</u>	M	33	33	W						U.S.	Norway	Norway	1903	1906				
<u>Dalen Walter</u>		M	11	11	S						U.S.	U.S.	Sweden						
<u>Dalen Bertil</u>		M	8	8	S						U.S.	U.S.	Sweden						
<u>Siller Albin</u>	<u>Langenburg</u>	M	21	20	W						Sweden	Sweden	Sweden	1905	1909				
<u>Siller Catharine</u>		F	33	33	W						Sweden	Sweden	Sweden	1905	1908				
<u>Mr. Donald Alexander</u>	<u>Langenburg</u>	M	30	30	W						Ont.	Ont.	Ont.						
<u>Mr. Donald Amanda</u>		F	30	30	W						Ont.	Ont.	Ont.						
<u>Mr. Donald Bertha</u>		F	27	27	W						Ont.	Ont.	Ont.						
<u>Mr. Donald Duncan R.</u>		M	24	24	W						Ont.	Ont.	Ont.						
<u>Mr. Donald Alexander</u>		M	21	21	W						Ont.	Ont.	Ont.						
<u>Mr. Donald James</u>		M	18	18	W						Ont.	Ont.	Ont.						
<u>Mr. Donald Robert</u>	<u>Langenburg</u>	M	27	20	W						U.S.	U.S.	Sweden	1905	1908				
<u>Mr. Donald James</u>		M	24	24	W						U.S.	U.S.	Sweden	1905	1908				
<u>Walker Calvin</u>		M	21	20	W						U.S.	U.S.	Sweden	1905	1908				
<u>Hogberg John</u>	<u>Langenburg</u>	M	31	30	W						Sweden	Sweden	Sweden	1905	1908				
<u>Hogberg Ada</u>		F	28	28	W						Sweden	Sweden	Sweden	1904	1908				
<u>Hogberg Gustaf</u>		M	14	14	S						Sweden	Sweden	Sweden						
<u>Hogberg Albert</u>		M	12	12	S						Sweden	Sweden	Sweden						
<u>Hogberg Elsie</u>		F	9	9	S						Sweden	Sweden	Sweden						
<u>Hogberg Edna</u>		F	6	6	S						Sweden	Sweden	Sweden						
<u>Hogberg Ernest</u>		M	4	4	S						Sweden	Sweden	Sweden						
<u>Mr. Robert James</u>		M	2	2	W						U.S.	U.S.	Sweden	1905	1908				

In the 1926 census, taken June 1st, Sigurd, Betty and Walter are recorded in Melville, Langenburg, Saskatchewan, along with a 6 year old son named John.⁹ But Bertel Dalen is enumerated in Edmonton, Alberta in the household of Albin Siller. Note - the 1926 census pages did not record the date when the when the families were enumerated.

FORM 1 DOMINION BUREAU OF STATISTICS BUREAU FÉDÉRAL DE LA STATISTIQUE
 CENSUS OF MANITOBA, SASKATCHEWAN AND ALBERTA, JUNE 1, 1926
 POPULATION
 Division: Melville (Electoral District) Municipality: Langenburg R.M. 181
 Sheet: 9
 The following table shows the population of the household of Sigurd, Betty, and Walter, including their 6-year-old son John.

NAME	AGE	SEX	ETHNIC ORIGIN	PLACE OF BIRTH	DATE OF BIRTH	EDUCATION	RELIGION	INDUSTRY	STATUS
Sigurd	20	M	Norwegian	Norway	1906	8	Lutheran	Farmer	Head
Betty	18	F	Norwegian	Norway	1908	8	Lutheran	Farmer	Wife
Walter	12	M	Norwegian	Norway	1914	8	Lutheran	Farmer	Son
John	6	M	Norwegian	Norway	1920	8	Lutheran	Farmer	Son

In the 1926 Canadian census, Bertel Dalen, age 6, was a lodger in the household of Albin Siller, a resident of Edmonton, Alberta, Canada.¹⁰

FORM 1 DOMINION BUREAU OF STATISTICS BUREAU FÉDÉRAL DE LA STATISTIQUE
 CENSUS OF MANITOBA, SASKATCHEWAN AND ALBERTA, JUNE 1, 1926
 POPULATION
 Division: Edmonton (Electoral District) Municipality: Edmonton
 Sheet: 46
 The following table shows the population of the household of Albin Siller, including Bertel Dalen as a lodger.

NAME	AGE	SEX	ETHNIC ORIGIN	PLACE OF BIRTH	DATE OF BIRTH	EDUCATION	RELIGION	INDUSTRY	STATUS
Albin Siller	46	M	Swedish	Sweden	1880	11	Lutheran	Farmer	Head
Bertel Dalen	6	M	Swedish	Sweden	1920	8	Lutheran	Lodger	Lodger

In the 1931 Canadian census, Sigurd was enumerated as a resident of Melville, Langenburg, Saskatchewan. Sigurd is listed with his wife Bettie and son Walter.¹¹

FORM 1B SEVENTH CENSUS OF CANADA, 1931 DOMINION BUREAU OF STATISTICS - POPULATION - BUREAU FÉDÉRAL DE LA STATISTIQUE
 Division: Saskatchewan (Electoral District) Municipality: Melville R.M. 181
 Sheet: 11
 The following table shows the population of the household of Sigurd, Bettie, and Walter.

NAME	AGE	SEX	ETHNIC ORIGIN	PLACE OF BIRTH	DATE OF BIRTH	EDUCATION	RELIGION	INDUSTRY	STATUS
Sigurd	25	M	Norwegian	Norway	1906	8	Lutheran	Farmer	Head
Bettie	22	F	Norwegian	Norway	1909	8	Lutheran	Farmer	Wife
Walter	12	M	Norwegian	Norway	1919	8	Lutheran	Farmer	Son

In the 1931 Canadian census for Edmonton, Alberta, Bertel Dalen, age 11, was one of six lodgers in the household of Michael Weise and his wife Mary.¹² Michael Weise was listed

FORM 1B SEVENTH CENSUS OF CANADA, 1931 DOMINION BUREAU OF STATISTICS - POPULATION - BUREAU FÉDÉRAL DE LA STATISTIQUE
 Division: Alberta (Electoral District) Municipality: Edmonton
 Sheet: 219
 The following table shows the population of the household of Michael Weise and his wife Mary, including Bertel Dalen as a lodger.

NAME	AGE	SEX	ETHNIC ORIGIN	PLACE OF BIRTH	DATE OF BIRTH	EDUCATION	RELIGION	INDUSTRY	STATUS
Michael Weise	40	M	Swedish	Sweden	1891	11	Lutheran	Farmer	Head
Mary Weise	38	F	Swedish	Sweden	1893	11	Lutheran	Farmer	Wife
Bertel Dalen	11	M	Swedish	Sweden	1920	8	Lutheran	Lodger	Lodger

Sigurd Dalen, As told by son, Walter Dalen (page 156)

Sigurd was born on February 22, 1883 to Johannas and Guri Dalen in Lowry, Minnesota. He was one of eight of a family, three of whom came to Canada, Sigurd, John, and Emil.

He came to Canada in 1903 and took a homestead on SE 22-20-30 at the age of twenty years. He later sold this homestead and moved to section 20-20-30, four miles south and two miles west of Marchwell.

"Tell me about the good old days"

Marchwell & districts history.

Published 1991 by [Marchwell History Book Club](#) in [Marchwell, Sask.](#)
Written in English.

SUBJECTS
[Genealogy](#), [History](#)

PLACES
[Marchwell \(Sask.\)](#), [Marchwell Region \(Sask.\)](#)

There's no description for this book yet. Can you [add one](#)?

Edition Notes

'Bob Schmidt, editor'--P. vii.
Includes index.

Classifications

Dewey Decimal Class 971.24/4
Library of Congress F1074.S.M37 T45 1991

The Physical Object

Pagination ix, 677 p. :
Number of pages 677

ID Numbers

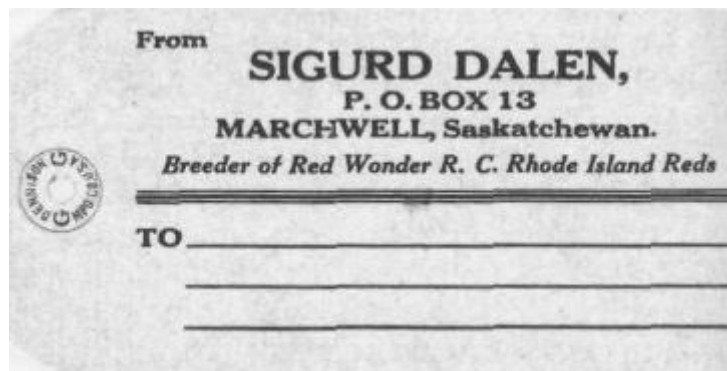
Open Library [OL1465955M](#)
ISBN 10 [1550560247](#)
LC Control Number [93125495](#)
DCLC/WorldCat [28889854](#)

In 1913 he married Betty Hogberg. Betty was born on September 5, 1891. They had four children; two girls died in infancy. Walter born on March 12, 1917 and Bertil born May 30, 1920.

In 1908, Sigurd purchased a threshing outfit with which he threshed not only his grain but other farmers in the area, some of whom were: Sandy McDonells, Hoglunds, Fred Swedberg, Dan Orths and Frank Reeves. The engineer for the steamer was his brother, Emil.

In 1913, he built the Livery barn in Marchwell at a cost of \$600.00.

In 1920, he purchased his last steamer which was a J.L. Case. When his brother Emil was killed, he didn't have an engineer and sometime after that, he quit farming.



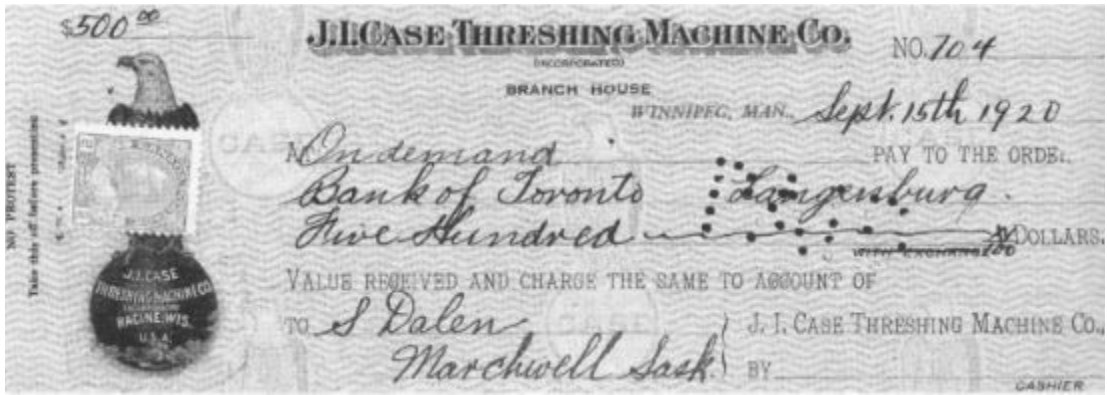
School records show he served as trustee of the Maple Hill school district.

In 1942, he purchased a lot for \$100.00 from Bert Miller and built a house. Sigurd continued to stay active; he worked for the Handes until Ernest purchased a partnership in a store in Marchwell. Sigurd then worked for area farmers especially stooking (arrangement of cut grain-stalks to keep the grain-heads off the ground) at harvest time. He also worked digging holes for the telephone poles for Herb Prince with the telephone company.

In the 1950s, he trapped muskrats, weasels and mink during the winter.

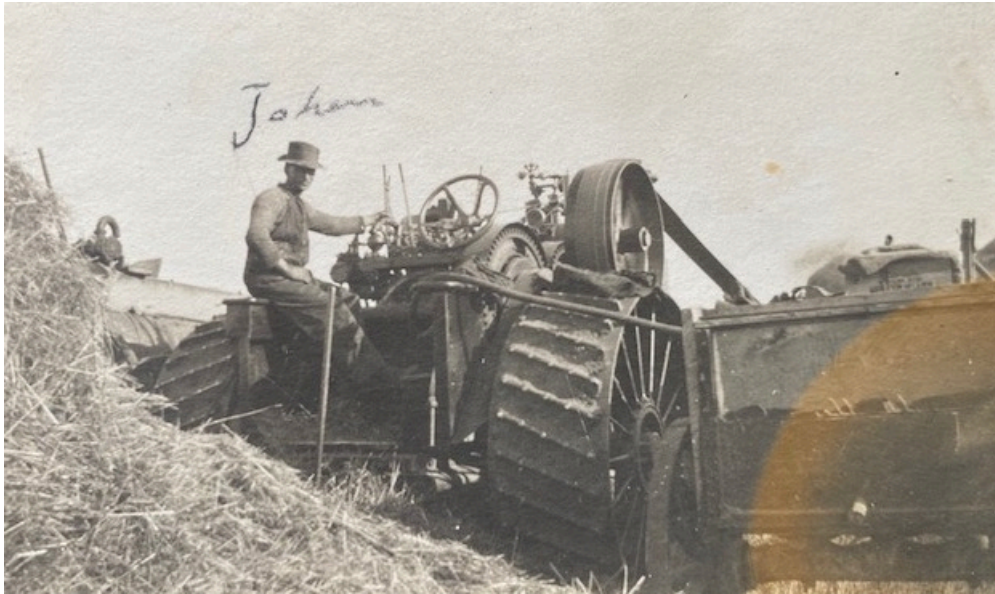
Sigurd enjoyed games of pool and horse shoe and also liked to visit with friends in the hotel.

He passed away on June 16, 1961 and is buried in Bethel Lutheran Cemetery. Betty went to live in a private home in Norquay where she passed away in 1974.



The purchase price of Sigurd's second threshing machine.





Johan is brother John Dalen

Sigurd's J. I. Case steamer he purchased September 1920.

The Case

Corporation¹³ was a manufacturer of construction equipment and agricultural equipment. Founded, in 1842, by Jerome Increase Case as the J. I. Case Threshing Machine Company, it operated under that name for most of a century. For another 66 years it

was the J. I. Case Company, and was often called simply Case. In the late 19th century, Case was one of America's largest builders of steam engines, producing self-propelled portable engines, traction engines and steam tractors. It was a major producer of threshing machines and other harvesting equipment,

In 1927 the J. I. Case Company ceased building its legendary steam engines. Case steam engines, of which over 30,000 were produced, were painted in black with green machinery, while the gas tractors were painted grey.

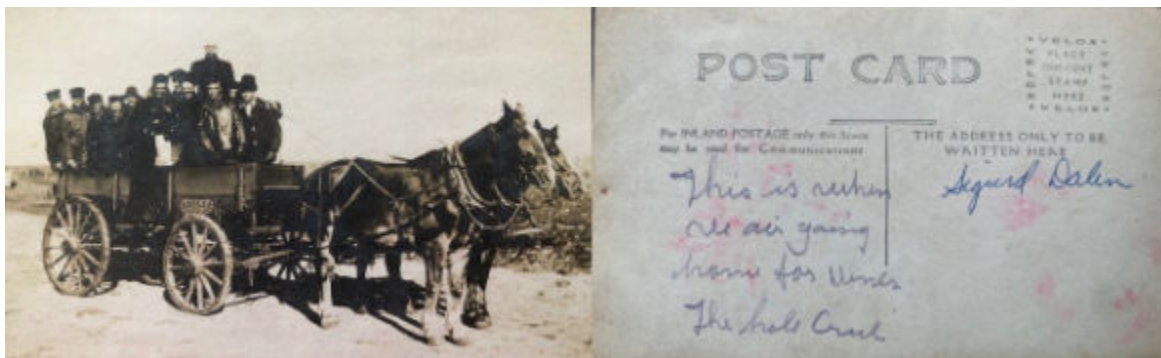


J. I. Case 45hp Steam traction engine

Emil, Sigurd, ?



Postcards from Sigurd



This is when we are going home for dinner The hole [sic] crew



1918

Dear Brother Martin

*This is a photo of my
threshing outfit
I am still threshing
Have good team
Alle welle
S Dalen*



Betty Johanna Högberg (September 5, 1891 - March 1975)

Biographical Details

Betty was born on September 5, 1891 at Säbrå, Västernorrland, Sweden.

Betty emigrated from the port of Göteborg, Sweden for Canada on November 1, 1907. She arrived on November 17, 1907 at the port of Montreal, Quebec, Canada. Betty's mother, Märta Helena Palmberg Öberg, her brother Oskar Albin and sister Anna Teresia, had emigrated to Canada on May 17, 1907

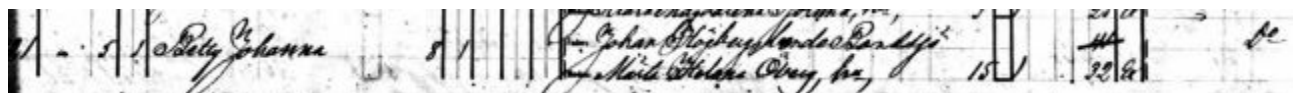
Betty and her mother left Canada for Sweden on December 11, 1908. Betty then returned to Canada in 1914 according to the 1926 census. All of Betty's siblings who reached adulthood emigrated to Canada. A number of her brothers settled in the Marchwell area as they were listed nearby to the Sigurd and Betty in the 1916 census.

Betty married Sigurd Dalen on October 31, 1915 in Russell, Manitoba, Canada. To them were born 4 children. The two girls Jolia and Beatrice, died before their first birthday. Their two sons, Walter and Bertil, survived to ages of 75 and 84.

Betty became a widow in 1961. Due to illness she was hospitalized in Narquay, Saskatchewan in 1973. She remained in Narquay and was hospitalized again in March 1975. She passed away late March of 1975. Her funeral service was held in Canora, Saskatchewan on April 1st.

Sweden, Church Records, 1451-1943

Betty Johanna Högberg's birth record²⁰



Family of Betty Johanna Högberg²¹

Name: Johannes Högberg

Birth: June 23 1850, Högsjö

Residence: Between 1885 and 1894,

Bondsjö, Säbrå, Västernorrlands, Ångermanland,
Sweden

Marriage: July 11 1876

Death: Mar 27 1894

Wife: Märta Helena Öberg

Household:

Head Johannes Högberg, June 23 1850

Wife Märta Helena Öberg, Nov 2 1858

Daughter: Emma Kristina, Oct 11 1876

Daughter: Jenny Katarina, Oct 31 1878

Son: Johan Magnus, May 30 1882

Son: Jonas Helmer, Dec 4 1884

Son: Ernst Viktor, May 23 1888

Daughter: Betty Josefina, Feb 9 1890

Daughter: Betty Johanna, Sep 5 1891

Son: Oskar Albin, Feb 17 1893

Book - Country: Sweden, Book: Säbrå A112b, 1885
- 1894

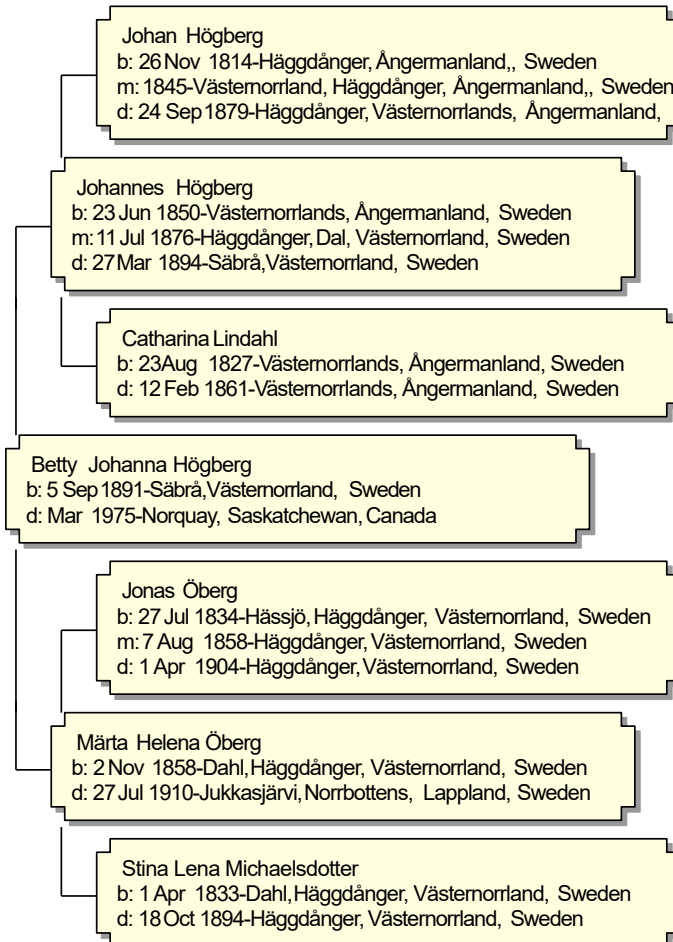
Province: Ångermanland, Location: Bondsjö

County: Västernorrlands, Page 1,

Parish: Säbrå, Line 9

8.								
9.	Johanna Högberg	1850 ²³	Högåsjö 476	Högåsjö 476	15 ²⁷	15 ²⁷	15 ²⁷	15 ²⁷
10.	Märta Helena Öberg	1858 ²¹	Högåsjö 476	Högåsjö 476	"	"	"	"
11.	L. Emma Kristina	1876 ¹⁰	"	"	"	"	"	"
12.	L. Jenny Katarina	1878 ³¹	"	"	"	"	"	"
13.	L. Johan Magnus	1882 ²⁰	"	"	"	"	"	"
14.	L. Jonas Helmer	1884 ¹²	"	"	"	"	"	"
15.	L. Ernst Viktor	1888 ²³	"	"	"	"	"	"
16.	Betty Johanna	1890 ⁵	Säbrå	"	"	"	"	25 10.90
17.	L. Betty Johanna	1891 ⁵	"	"	"	"	"	"
18.	Stina Lena	1894 ¹²	"	"	"	"	"	"
19.								

Ancestry of Betty J. Högberg





Betty Johanna Högberg left Sweden from the port of Göteborg for Hull, England on November 1, 1907. On November 8, 1907, Betty departed England from the port of Liverpool on the S. S. Virginian. She arrived November 17 at the port of Montreal, Quebec, Canada.²²

2132 Högberg Betty 16

Class 2/6		20 Transit		Date of issue 11-28-07		Exp. date 12-28-07	
MANIFEST		HAGBERG		BETTY		Accompanied by MARTHA-50	
C.I.X. No.	Place and date of issue	Section and subdivision		Quota money charged		R.F. No.	
	Place of birth (town, country, etc.)	Age	Sex	Mar.	Occupation	Read	Write
	Karuna Sweden	17	F		servant	Yes	Yes
Language or dialect	Race	Nationality		Last permanent residence (town, country, etc.)			
	Scand	Sweden		Wag man			
Name and address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came							
Mrs. Johan Hagberg		Harrowby man					
Ever in U.S.?		From		Where		Passage paid by	
no						mother	
Destination, and name and complete address of relative or friend to join (being)							
Sweden - in March							
Money shown	Ever arrested and deported, or excluded from admission			Purpose in coming and time remaining			
30	no			none			
Head last status	Height	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Distinguishing marks		
	5'5"	Fair	S. Br	Gr.			
Report and date of landing, and name of steamer						Cons. In. Identification card No.	
Arrived - 11-17-07 - Virginia							
Records by	Previously examined at	Date	Previous disposition	Present disposition, F.I.	Arrived by		
S.S.							

On December 11, 1908, Betty took her mother back to Sweden. They crossed the border at Vermont.²³ They departed from Boston, Massachusetts on the ship Saxonia arriving at Liverpool, England on December 24.²⁴

The Russel Banner²⁵
Thursday, April 17, 1975 - Page 10

Betty's Vermont Border Crossing Index card lists: Occupation: Servant; Read & Write: Yes; Passage paid by: Mother; Height: 5'5"; Complexion: Fair;; Hair: S Brown; Eyes: Green.

Betty then returned to Canada in 1914 according to the 1926 census. All of Betty's siblings who reached adulthood emigrated to Canada. A number of her brothers settled in the Marchwell area as they were listed nearby to the Sigurd and Betty in the 1916 census.

Sympathy is extended to Walter Dalen on the death of his mother, Mrs. Betty Dalen at Norquay. Mr. and Mrs. Norris Hogberg, Mr. and Mrs. Edsel Hogberg as well as Walter attended funeral services at Canora on April 1st. Mrs. Dalen the former Elizabeth Hogberg came to Canada from Sweden as a young girl. She married the late Sigurd Dalen and lived in the Ingle-side district for some years and later moving to Marchwell to make their home. Mrs. Dalen was predeceased by her husband and two infant children, and is survived by two sons Walter of Marchwell and Birtil in B.C.

Bibliography

Sigurd

1. "U.S., Evangelical Lutheran Church in America Church Records, 1781-1969", Congregational Records, Minnesota, Lowry, St Paul's Lutheran, <https://www.ancestry.com/interactive/60722/41742_314902-00278>
2. "Evangelical Lutheran Church in America Church Records, 1826-1945", Ancestry.com, Original data: Evangelical Lutheran Church in America. ELCA, Birth, Marriage, Deaths. Evangelical Lutheran Church of America, Chicago, Illinois.
3. "Homestead Grant Registers, 1872-1930", Ancestry.com, Manitoba, Saskatchewan and Alberta, Canada, <<https://www.ancestry.com/search/collections/9209/records/19374>>
4. "Government of Canada, Census Search, Census of Northwest Provinces, 1906" , Province: Saskatchewan; District name: Assiniboia East, District number: 11, Sub-district number:33, Microfilm reel number: T-18358, Image number: e001207409 <<https://recherche-collection-search.bac-lac.gc.ca/eng/Home/Record?app=census&IdNumber=575345&ecopy=e001207409>>
5. "Fifth census schedule of Canada, 1911", FamilySearch.org, <<https://familysearch.org/ark:/61903/3:1:3QSQ-G987-L93Y-1>>, Saskatchewan > Saltcoats > 1-34 > image 415 of 674; Library and Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Ontario.
6. "Manitoba, Marriage Index, 1881-1937", Ancestry.com, Original data: Vital Statistics. Manitoba Consumer and Corporate Affairs, <<http://vitalstats.gov.mb.ca/Query.php>> .
7. "1916 Canada Census of Manitoba, Saskatchewan, and Alberta", Ancestry.com and The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints, <<https://www.ancestry.com/search/collections/1556/records/760155414>>, Year: 1916; Census Place: Saskatchewan, Saltcoats, 01; Roll: T-21943; Page: 21; Family No: 212,
8. "1921 Census of Canada", Ancestry.com, <<https://www.ancestry.com/search/collections/8991/records/6542161>>, Census Place: Langenburg, Saltcoats, Saskatchewan, Canada
9. "Canada, Prairie Provinces Census, 1926," FamilySearch.org, <<https://familysearch.org/ark:/61903/1:1:QP2H-MQK4>>, Saskatchewan, Canada; <<https://www.familysearch.org/ark:/61903/3:1:3Q9M-C395-G9M9-6>>
10. "Canada, Prairie Provinces Census, 1926," FamilySearch.org, <<https://familysearch.org/ark:/61903/1:1:QPLK-FH6J>>, Albin Siller, Edmonton, Alberta, Canada; citing Census, Edmonton, Alberta, Canada.
11. "Canada, Census, 1931", FamilySearch.org, <<https://www.familysearch.org/ark:/61903/1:1:6R3S-SR1V>>, Census Place: Langenburg, Melville, Saskatchewan, Canada
12. "1931 Census of Canada", Ancestry.com, <<https://www.ancestry.com/discoveryui-content/view/5985858:62640>>, Census Place: Edmonton East, Alberta, Canada
13. https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Case_Corporation

Betty

20. "Sweden, Indexed Birth Records, 1859-1947", Ancestry.com, <<https://www.ancestry.com/search/collections/2262/records/4142290>>
21. "Sweden, Household Examination Books, 1874-1931", FamilySearch, <<https://www.familysearch.org/ark:/61903/1:1:QG5Y-4Q9B>>, Entry for Johannes Högberg and Märta Helena Öberg, from 1885 to 1894.,
<<https://familysearch.org/ark:/61903/1:1:QG5T-7JHW>,
<<https://www.familysearch.org/ark:/61903/3:1:3Q9M-CSGC-B5GH>
22. "Canadian Passenger Lists, 1865-1935", Ancestry.com, <<https://www.ancestry.com/search/collections/1263/records/3851877>>
23. "Vermont, St. Albans Canadian Border Crossings, 1895-1954", FamilySearch.org, <<https://familysearch.org/ark:/61903/1:1:QK31-12MW>>, FHL microfilm 1,472,987.
24. "UK and Ireland, Incoming Passenger Lists, 1878-1960", Ancestry.com, <<https://www.ancestry.com/search/collections/1518/records/16024597>>
25. The Russell Banner (Manitoba, Canada), Thursday, April 17, 1975 - Page 10, <https://newspaperarchive.com/russell-banner-apr-17-1975-p-10/>

Chapter 11

Emil Dalen



March 2, 1885 - July 2, 1939



Biographical Details

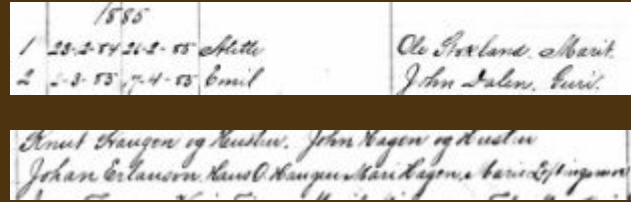
Emil was born on March 2nd, 1885 in Reno Township, Pope County, Minnesota. He was the fourth child born to Johannes and Guri Dalen. On April 17, 1885 Emil was baptized in the St. Pauli Church located near Lowry. His sponsors were John Erlandson, Hans O. Haugen, Mari Hagen, and Marie Loftingsmoe. ¹

Emil was confirmed in the St. Pauli church on October 1st, 1899 when he was 14 years of age. His grade was "Good" ²



Emil, 1894 at St Pauli Church for summer Norwegian Bible School

St Pauli Baptismal record for Emil Dalen



St Pauli Confirmation record for Emil



Emil was listed in the July 15, 1900 census with his father and brothers in the Dalen homestead located in Reno Township, Pope County, Minnesota.

At the young age of fifty four, Emil died in a tragic truck accident. Ten persons were riding in the back of the truck when the truck had a flat tire and overturned. He was killed almost instantly.

In 1905 Emil emigrated to Saskatchewan Canada, joining his two brothers John and Sigurd who had homesteaded in Marchwell in 1903.. Emil never married. In Marchwell he worked as a carpenter, and at harvest time he was the engineer for Sigurd's steam thresher.

Emil was buried in the Bethel Lutheran Cemetery in Marchwell, Saskatchewan, Canada. His funeral was attend by friends, area residents, and his Canadian and Minnesota families.

Canada, Northwest Provinces Census, 1906³

TABLEAU N° 1. POPULATION ET ANIMAUX DE LA FERME.										Recensement de Manitoba, Saskatchewan et Alberta 1906.								
PROVINCE <i>Sask</i> DISTRICT <i>East Assn</i> SOUS-DISTRICT <i>33</i>																		
Date des entrées <i>July 10</i> 1906. Signé par <i>Alfred Miller</i> Enquêteur. Page <i>15</i>																		
LINE	No. of family in order of visitation	POPULATION.							LOCATION.				LIVE STOCK.					
		Name of each person in family.	Relation to head of family.	Sex.	Married, single, widowed or divorced.	Age.	Country or place of birth.	Year of immigration into Canada.	Post office address.	Section.	Township.	Range.	Meridian.	Cattle.	Horses.	Other animals.	Sheep.	Pigs.
LIGNE	N° de la famille dans l'ordre de visite.	POPULATION.							SANTATION.				ANIMAUX DE LA FERME.					
		Nom de chaque personne dans la famille.	Relation avec le chef de famille.	Sexe.	Marié, célibataire, veuf ou divorcé.	Âge.	Pays ou lieu de naissance.	Année d'immigration au Canada.	Adresse du bureau de poste.	Section.	Canton.	Range.	Méridien.	Chevaux de trait.	Vaches laitières.	Autres animaux de ferme.	Moutons.	Porcs.
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17
118	Dallen John	Head	M	23		USA	1903	Langenburg	18	20	30	W1			4			
119	Dallen Sigurd	Head	M	23		USA	1903	Langenburg	22	20	30	W1			5			
119	Emil	brother	M	21		USA	1905											

Name: Emiel Dallen
 Event Type: Census, Event Date: 1906
 Event Place: 33, Assiniboia East, Saskatchewan, Canada
 Gender: Male, Age: 21, Marital Status: Single
 Relationship to Head of Household: Brother
 Birthplace: United States Of America, Birth Year (Est.): 1885
 Household Role Sex Age Birthplace
 118 John Dallen Head M 23, USA, immigration 1903, Langenburg, NW 18 20 30 W1
 119 Sigurd Head M 23, USA, immigration 1903, Langenburg, SE 22 20 30 W1
 Emiel Dallen Brother M 21, USA, immigration 1905

Emil left Lowry, Pope County, MN in 1905 to join his 2 brothers who were homesteading in Canada. His immigration year was 1905 as recorded in the 1906 census. 1906 date likely the most accurate, also matches Walter Dalen's history.

Emil is not listed in the "Manitoba, Saskatchewan and Alberta, Canada, Homestead Grant Registers, 1872-1930" as having applied for a 160 acre homestead.

"Tell me about the good old days"

Marchwell & districts history.

Published 1991 by [Marchwell History Book Club](#) in [Marchwell, Sask.](#)
Written in [English](#).

SUBJECTS
[Genealogy](#), [History](#)

PLACES
[Marchwell \(Sask.\)](#), [Marchwell Region \(Sask.\)](#)

There's no description for this book yet. Can you [add one?](#)

Edition Notes

"Bob Schmidt, editor"--P. vii.
Includes index.

Classifications

Dewey Decimal Class 971.24/4
Library of Congress F1074.5.M37 T45 1991

The Physical Object

Pagination ix, 677 p. :
Number of pages 677

ID Numbers

Open Library [OL1465959M](#)
ISBN 10 [1550560247](#)
LC Control Number [93125495](#)
OCLC/WorldCat [28889854](#)

Page 155 - Emil Dalen, As told by Walter Dalen

Emil Dalen was born in 1885 in Lowry, Minnesota. He did not come to Canada until a few years after his brothers, John and Sigurd.

He was a carpenter and helped build the old hall in Marchwell. Emil also built homes and at harvest time was the engineer for Sigurd's steamer on the threshing outfit.

He died in a tragic truck accident in June, 1939 at the age of fifty-four years.



Left to Right:
Emil, Sigurd, Unknown

Emil was the engineer for Sigurd's steamer when threshing. When Emil was killed, Sigurd gave up threshing

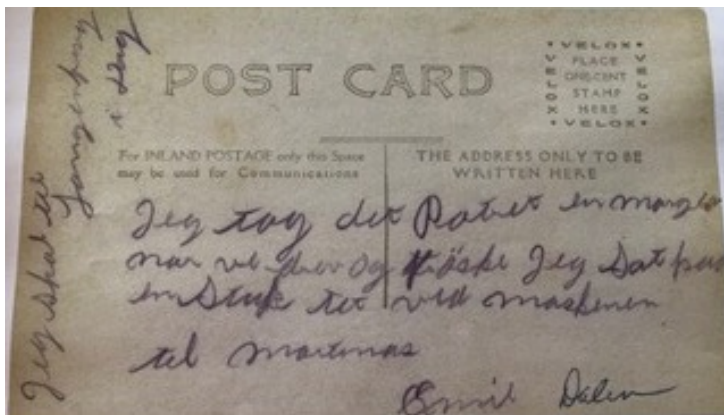


Postcard from Emil, January 1, 1918



(Transcription) Jan 1, 1918

Dear brother Martin
 Wish you a Merry Xmas and a happy new year to all.
 This is a barn I built last summer, from Emil



Emil apparently did not travel and visit his relatives in Minnesota as frequently as did Sigurd and John.

We have a few postcards that were sent to his brother Martinus.

Emil, along with his brothers Sigurd and John made the trip to Lowry, Minnesota to attend the funeral of their father who passed away on October 22, 1913.

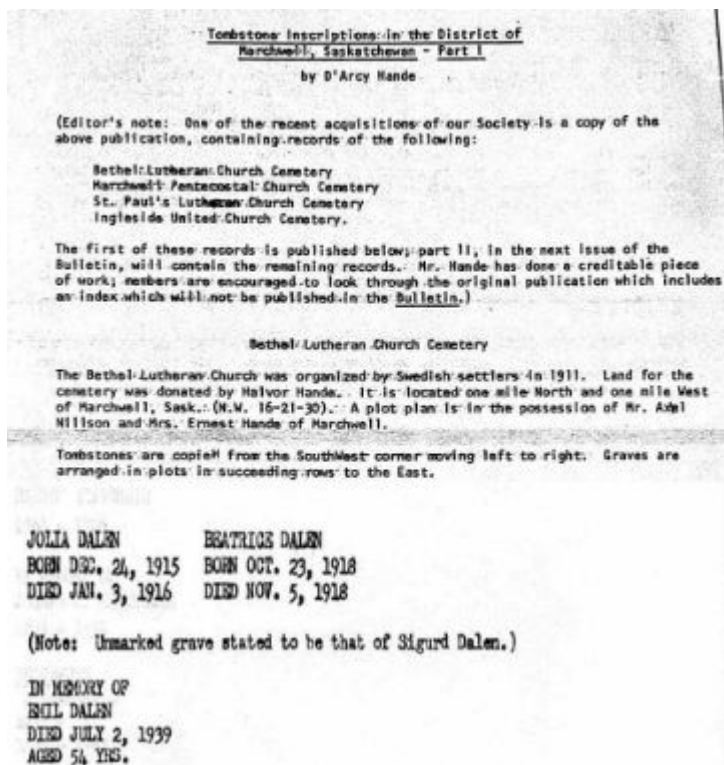


Top Left to Right: Emil, John Loftingmoe, Martinus

Bottom: John Edward

Emil Dalen was buried in the Bethel Lutheran Cemetery in Marchwell, Saskatchewan where his brother Sigurd was also buried.

Saskatchewan, Canada, Cemetery Transcripts, 1850-1994⁵



Name Emil Dalen
Age 54
Birth Date 1885
Death Date 2 Jul 1939
Burial Year 1939
Burial Place Marchwell,
Saskatchewan, Canada
Cemetery Bethel Lutheran
Church Cemetery

ALPHABETICAL INDEX TO DEATHS AND BURIALS IN R. M. OF LANGENBURG #181 BETHEL LUTHERAN (SWEDISH) CEMETERY #181.4 IN THE COMMUNITY OF MARCHWELL.

<p>APLAND, LARS O., 1877-1967 BARTLEY, JOSEPHINE, 1881-1961 BARTLEY, OSCAR E., d. 1919, age 19 BENGSTON, BABY, d. 1924 BENGSTON, EDWIN ALGOT, 1885-1964 BENNETT, ROBERT A., 1908-1964 BERGE, Jacob Olson, 1860-1923 BERGGREN, CLARENCE H., d. 1945 CARLSON, KRISTINA S., 1833-1917 CIPRYK, BABY, d. 1947 COLE, BABY DALEN BEATRICE, 1918-1918 DALEN, EMIL, d. 1939, age 54 DALEN, JOLIA, 1915-1916 DALEN, SIGURD</p>	<p>MICHAELSSON, MATHIAS, 1847-1922 MILLER, REV. O.H., 1868-1940 MITSCHKE, JULIUS, 1872-1947 MITSCHKE, MABEL E., 1898-1945 MITSCHKE, MAX, 1889-1955 MURRAY, BABY NELSON, ARTHUR NORMAN, 1916-1922 NELSON, KATE, 1847-1929 NELSON, MATILDA, 1871-1952 NELSON, NEAL FREDERIC, 1876-1931 NELSON, OTTO, 1884-1959 NELSON, PETER, 1853-1935 NILLSON, ALLAN H., 1916-1937 NILLSON, ELIAS, 1882-1959 NILLSON, INGRID A., 1950-1950</p>
--	--



Obituary, Glenwood Herald
Pope County, Minnesota.

Former Pope County Resident is Killed

The following article is taken from the paper published in Marchwell, Sask., Canada:

Emil Dalen, 54 year old carpenter of Marchwell, was killed and five others injured when a truck in which they were riding to a picnic in the assiniboine valley overturned half a mile east of Marchwell Sunday afternoon. A flat tire on the half-ton Ford truck was responsible for the accident, it was revealed when Detective-Sergeant Nick Bretherton and Detective-Corporal M. Nolan, R.C.M.P., conducted an investigation following the accident. Charles Okison, 67, farmer of Marchwell district, was the driver of the truck, which carried thirteen passengers.

Dr. A. F. Nichol of Saltcoats conducted a post mortem on the body of the unfortunate man Monday. Dalen was not married but was well known and highly respected in Marchwell. He leaves two brothers who reside in the Marchwell district.

Mr. Dalen who is a former resident of Pope county, in the town of Reno, was the son of the late Mr. and Mrs. Johannes Dalen. He has two brothers, Martins and Otto Dalen and two sisters, Mrs. Hans Hanson and Mrs. Henry Weisel. He was born and reared in Reno township and has been in Canada for many years.

The Leader-Post
(Regina, Saskatchewan,
Canada)

Monday, July 3, 1939, Page 11

YORKTON, Sask., July 3. - Tragedy struck swift at a truckload of Marchwell citizens Sunday afternoon. The truck overturned a half-mile east of Marchwell, killing one and injuring five others.

A flat tire on the truck being driven by Charles Okison, 67, farmer of Marchwell, caused the accident. Ten persons were riding in the truck.

Emil Dalen, 54, a carpenter of Marchwell, was killed almost instantly as the truck rolled over in the ditch, struck the bank and rebounded onto the wheels..

One of the injured had been removed to the Russell hospital when Detective-Sergeant N. Bretherton and Detective-Sergeant M. Nolan of the C.I.B. Yorkton department arrived on the scene. Coroner W. G. MacKenzie, of Langenburg, instructed a jury be empanelled and an inquest to be held at Marchwell July 8.

Dalen was a single man. He leaves two brothers



Emil's Funeral



Emil Dalen's funeral. 1939 - Marchwell, Canada
L to R: Nettie, Mary, Otto, Martinus, John, Sigurd



1939 - Emil Dalen's funeral, Marchwell, Canada
L to R: Minister, Mary Hanson, Nettie, Otto, Martin, John, Sigurd Dalen



L to R: Nettie, Betty H. Emilie & Lars Apland, Martin, Marit, Sigurd, John, Onen, Otto



Emil's 4 surviving brothers

Emil's 5 surviving
siblings.
Missing is Julia Dalen
Weisel



Bibliography

1. "U.S., Evangelical Lutheran Church in America Church Records, 1781-1969" for Emil Dalen , *Congregational Records, Minnesota, Lowry, St Paul's Lutheran*, <https://www.ancestry.com/interactive/60722/41742_314902-00266>
2. "U.S., Evangelical Lutheran Church in America Church Records, 1781-1969", *Congregational Records, Minnesota. Lowry, St Paul's Lutheran*, <https://www.ancestry.com/interactive/60722/41742_314902-00285>
3. "Canada, Northwest Provinces Census, 1906", FamilySearch.org, <<https://familysearch.org/ark:/61903/1:1:KHJ1-CWG>>, Emiel Dallen in household of John Dallen, 33, Assiniboia East, Saskatchewan, Canada; Public Archives, Ottawa, Ontario., <https://www.ancestry.com/interactive/60722/41742_314902-002853>
4. "Fifth census schedule of Canada, 1911", "*Recensement du Canada de 1911*," FamilySearch.org, <<https://familysearch.org/ark:/61903/3:1:3QSQ-G987-L93B-7>>, Saskatchewan, Saltcoats > 1-34 > image 414 of 674
5. "Saskatchewan, Canada, Cemetery Transcripts, 1850-1994", *Cemetery Register Vol 24*, <<https://www.ancestry.com/discoveryui-content/view/96372:61500>>, Series: 13-0889; 2015-03-10 09:55:03; pinegarmm; Saskatchewan Cemetery Transcripts, ca. 1850-1994 - FSI; DGS Roll: 007597150; FHL Roll: 001378998

Chapter 12
 Martinus Dalen



1887 - 1975

Biographical Details

Martinus was born on the Dalen farm located in Reno Township, Pope County, Minnesota on May 5, 1887. He was the fifth child born to Johannes and Guri Dalen.

Martinus was baptized on July 10, 1887 at the St. Pauli Lutheran Church in Lowry, Pope County, Minnesota.¹ His baptismal sponsors were Johan Erlandson, Olaf Erlandson, Johannes Hansen, Anne M. Haugen

3 | 5-5-87 | 11-7-87 | Martinus | Johannes of Guri Dalen.

Johan Erlandson. Olaf Erlandson. Johannes Hansen. Anne M. Haugen



Martinus about 1894. He was a student in the Norwegian School class of St. Pauli Church in the old church building.



On October 2nd, 1901 Martinus was confirmed in the St. Pauli Lutheran Church. Included in his class were his neighbor Henry Loftingsmoe, and his cousins John Alfred Erlandsen and Jennie Erlandsen.²

3. Martinus Olsen 1/12 14/5/12

Johannes Olsen & Auri Olsen



Cousin Henry Erlandson and Martinus Dalen



Sigurd and Martinus Dalen



It was said that Martinus loved horses.

In the **1900 US Federal Census**, Martinus was living with his father, 4 brothers and 2 sisters on the family farm in Reno Twp, Pope County, Minnesota.³

TWELFTH CENSUS OF THE UNITED STATES. F 172 A

SCHEDULE No. 1.—POPULATION.

State Minnesota Supervisor's District No. 7 Sheet No. 5
 County Pope Enumeration District No. 203
 Township or other division of county Reno Township Name of Institution _____
 Name of incorporated city, town, or village, within the above-named division _____ Ward of city _____
 Enumerated by me on the 10th + 15 day of June, 1900. Robert Larson Enumerator.

SEX	AGE	NAME	RELATION	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION	RACE			EDUCATION	OCCUPATION, TRADE, OR PROFESSION	EDUCATION	PROPERTY OF HOME
					White	Col.	Other				
74	74	Johannes Dalen	Head	Married	Norway	Norway	Norway	Farmer	200	200	200
		Maria Dalen	Wife	Married	Norway	Norway	Norway	Farmer	200	200	200
		Olaf Dalen	Son	Married	Norway	Norway	Norway	Farmer	200	200	200
		John Dalen	Son	Married	Norway	Norway	Norway	Farmer	200	200	200
		Martinus Dalen	Son	Married	Norway	Norway	Norway	Farmer	200	200	200
		Anna Dalen	Daughter	Married	Norway	Norway	Norway	Farmer	200	200	200
		Julia Dalen	Daughter	Married	Norway	Norway	Norway	Farmer	200	200	200
		Otto Dalen	Son	Married	Norway	Norway	Norway	Farmer	200	200	200
		Carl Dalen	Son	Married	Norway	Norway	Norway	Farmer	200	200	200
		John Dalen	Son	Married	Norway	Norway	Norway	Farmer	200	200	200
		Anna Dalen	Daughter	Married	Norway	Norway	Norway	Farmer	200	200	200
		John Dalen	Son	Married	Norway	Norway	Norway	Farmer	200	200	200
		Anna Dalen	Daughter	Married	Norway	Norway	Norway	Farmer	200	200	200

In the **1910 US Federal Census**, Martinus was living with his father, sister Julia, and brother Otto on the family farm in Reno Township, Pope County, Minnesota.⁴

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR—BUREAU OF THE CENSUS
 THIRTEENTH CENSUS OF THE UNITED STATES: 1910—POPULATION

State Minnesota Supervisor's District No. 7 Sheet No. 2193
 County Pope Enumeration District No. 106
 Township or other division of county Reno Name of incorporated place _____
 Enumerated by me on the 15th day of April, 1910. Arthur Bergstrom Enumerator.

SEX	AGE	NAME	RELATION	MARRIAGE HISTORY	RACE			EDUCATION	OCCUPATION	PROPERTY OF HOME
					White	Col.	Other			
74	69	Johannes Dalen	Head	Married	Norway	Norway	Norway	Farmer	200	200
		Maria Dalen	Wife	Married	Norway	Norway	Norway	Farmer	200	200
		Julia Dalen	Sister	Married	Norway	Norway	Norway	Farmer	200	200
		Otto Dalen	Brother	Married	Norway	Norway	Norway	Farmer	200	200

Name: J Johannes Dalen
 [Johannes Dalen J]
 Age in 1910: 69
 Birth Year: abt 1841
 Birthplace: Norway
 Home in 1910: Reno, Pope, Minnesota
 Race: White
 Gender: Male
 Immigration Year: 1880

Relation to Head of House: Head
 Marital Status: Widowed
 Marital Status: Widowed
 Father's Birthplace: Norway
 Mother's Birthplace: Norway
 Native Tongue: English
 Occupation: Farmer
 Industry: General Farm

When his father died in 1913, Martinus was granted a 50% interest in the family farm and personal property. His younger brother Otto inherited 20% of the farm and property. Martinus's three older brothers who were residents of Saskatchewan, Canada, were not included in the Johannes's will. Together with Otto, the two brothers took over running family farm.



NO GAS NEEDED FOR THIS BUGGY About 50 years ago, the horse and buggy was a common mode of transportation. It didn't take gas as today's modern vehicles do but it did require some oats and hay to keep the horses going. Pictured above is the late Martin Dalen who appears to be heading out to pick up his best gal friend in those days.

NO GAS NEEDED FOR THIS BUGGY ... About 50 years ago, the horse and buggy was a common mode of transportation. It didn't take gas as today's modern vehicles do but it did require some oats and hay to keep the horses going. Pictured above is the late Martin Dalen who appears to be heading out to pick up his best gal friend in those days.



November 13, 1929 Martinus applied for a marriage license to wed Inga Emelia Bakko. On November 30, the marriage was performed on the home farm of Inga Bakko and her family.⁷



Bakko - Dalen

A very pretty home wedding took place at the farm home of Mr. Bakko of Gilchrist, Minn., on Nov. 30 when his daughter Inga Emelia became the bride of Mr. Martinius Dalen of Lowry. The marriage ceremony was performed by Rev. C.S.Lund of Belgrade.

The ceremony took place at eleven o'clock in the living room which had been decorated in pink and white. The bride wore a becoming dress of white satin trimmed in shadow lace. The dress was made with an overskirt and wide collar. Her veil was caught with pearls, and she carried a bouquet of apricot colored roses. Her attendants were Hilma Bakko who wore a dress of light tan georgette and crepe and carried flowers, also Nettie Jellum who wore a pale green georgette and crepe and carried flowers. The groom wore a dark blue suit and was attended by Otto Dalen, his brother and Martin Bakko, brother of the bride. Mrs. Olaus Ringerud played the wedding march.

A two course wedding dinner was served the bridal party numbering about 30 relatives and close friends. In the afternoon ice cream and cake were served the guests. The bride and groom are both well known and have a host of friends who wish them joy and happiness in their wedded life. After March 1, they will be at home on the groom's farm near Lowry.

- Glenwood Herald, Dec. 12, 1929



November 30, 1929



BAKKO - DALEN

Broten Review – Miss Inga Emelia Bakko of Gilchrist, and Martinius Dalen of Lowry were united in marriage at the bride's home Saturday, November 30. The wedding service was read at 11 o'clock by Rev. B.S.J. Sund of Belgrade.

Miss Helma Bakko, sister of the bride, and Miss Nettie Jellum attended the bride. Acting in a similar capacity for the groom were Martin Bakko, the bride's brother, and Otto Dalen, brother of the groom.

The bride wore a wedding gown of cream colored satin. Tan and green georgette were the respective materials worn by the bridesmaids.

After the ceremony immediate relatives gathered at the bride's home for the wedding dinner.

The couple went to Minneapolis for a visit before going to Lowry where they will make their home.



Bakko - Dalen

BAKKO - DALEN

Brotten Review – Miss Inga Emelia Bakko of Gilchrist, and Martinius Dalen of Lowry were united in marriage at the bride’s home Saturday, November 30. The wedding service was read at 11 o’clock by Rev. B.S.J. Sund of Belgrade.

Miss Helma Bakko, sister of the bride, and Miss Nettie Jellum attended the bride. Acting in a similar capacity for the groom were Martin Bakko, the bride’s brother, and Otto Dalen, brother of the groom.

The bride wore a wedding gown of cream colored satin. Tan and green georgette were the respective materials worn by the bridesmaids.

After the ceremony immediate relatives gathered at the bride’s home for the wedding dinner.

The couple went to Minneapolis for a visit before going to Lowry where they will make their home.

A very pretty home wedding took place at the farm home of Mr. Bakko of Gilchrist, Minn., on Nov. 30 when his daughter Inga Emelia became the bride of Mr. Martinius Dalen of Lowry. The marriage ceremony was performed by Rev. C.S.Lund of Belgrade.

The ceremony took place at eleven o’clock in the living room which had been decorated in pink and white. The bride wore a becoming dress of white satin trimmed in shadow lace. The dress was made with an overskirt and wide collar. Her veil was caught with pearls, and she carried a bouquet of apricot colored roses. Her attendants were Hilma Bakko who wore a dress of light tan georgette and crepe and carried flowers, also Nettie Jellum who wore a pale green georgette and crepe and carried flowers. The groom wore a dark blue suit and was attended by Otto Dalen, his brother and Martin Bakko, brother of the bride. Mrs. Olaus Ringerud played the wedding march.

A two course wedding dinner was served the bridal party numbering about 30 relatives and close friends. In the afternoon ice cream and cake were served the guests. The bride and groom are both well known and have a host of friends who wish them joy and happiness in their wedded life. After March 1, they will be at home on the groom’s farm near Lowry.

- Glenwood Herald, Dec. 12, 1929



BAKKO - DALEN

Brotten Review – Miss Inga Emelia Bakko of Gilchrist, and Martinius Dalen of Lowry were united in marriage at the bride's home Saturday, November 30. The wedding service was read at 11 o'clock by Rev. B.S.J. Sund of Belgrade.

Miss Helma Bakko, sister of the bride, and Miss Nettie Jellum attended the bride. Acting in a similar capacity for the groom were Martin Bakko, the bride's brother, and Otto Dalen, brother of the groom.

The bride wore a wedding gown of cream colored satin. Tan and green georgette were the respective materials worn by the bridesmaids.

After the ceremony immediate relatives gathered at the bride's home for the wedding dinner.

The couple went to Minneapolis for a visit before going to Lowry where they will make their home.



Bakko - Dalen

A very pretty home wedding took place at the farm home of Mr. Bakko of Gilchrist, Minn., on Nov. 30 when his daughter Inga Emelia became the bride of Mr. Martinius Dalen of Lowry. The marriage ceremony was performed by Rev. C.S.Lund of Belgrade.

The ceremony took place at eleven o'clock in the living room which had been decorated in pink and white. The bride wore a becoming dress of white satin trimmed in shadow lace. The dress was made with an overskirt and wide collar. Her veil was caught with pearls, and she carried a bouquet of apricot colored roses. Her attendants were Hilma Bakko who wore a dress of light tan georgette and crepe and carried flowers, also Nettie Jellum who wore a pale green georgette and crepe and carried flowers. The groom wore a dark blue suit and was attended by Otto Dalen, his brother and Martin Bakko, brother of the bride. Mrs. Olaus Ringerud played the wedding march.

A two course wedding dinner was served the bridal party numbering about 30 relatives and close friends. In the afternoon ice cream and cake were served the guests. The bride and groom are both well known and have a host of friends who wish them joy and happiness in their wedded life. After March 1, they will be at home on the groom's farm near Lowry.

- Glenwood Herald, Dec. 12, 1929



May 24, 1931 Inga Emelia gave birth to their first daughter, Inga Magdalene Dalen. Unfortunately Inga did not survive childbirth and died 4 days later on May 28, 1931.

In his grief, Martinus made the decision to have his sister Julia Dalen Weisel foster his infant daughter Inga Magdalene. In the mid 40's, Inga Magdalene moved to Minneapolis with Julia and Henry where she was raised as a daughter.



Inga gave birth to a daughter, Inga⁸ Magdalene Dalen on May 24, 1931.

Sept 16, 1950	Dec 15, 1950	Donald John	Mabel + John Cooley
May 24 '31	June 4 '31	Inga Magdeleua	Mr + Mrs Martinus Dalen

Mr. + Mrs. Hans Hanson	Residence
Mr. + Mrs. Carl Lugen, Helma Bakko, Herbert Hanson "	
Mr. + Mrs. Thomas + Lisa Stenlund	



Eleven years after losing his wife and the mother of his only daughter, Martinus married the widow Rosa Marie Rasmusen Feigen on January 22, 1942 in Marshall County, South Dakota.⁹



CLERK OF COURTS TO FILL THIS BLANK

221189

SOUTH DAKOTA STATE BOARD OF HEALTH
DIVISION OF VITAL STATISTICS

County Day Registered No. 5350

Record of Marriage

Where Married: Britton, S. Dak.
County: Marshall

Date of Marriage: Jan 22 1942
(Month) (Day)

HUSBAND		WIFE	
Name	<u>Martinus Dalen</u>	Name	<u>Rosa Feigen</u>
Residence	<u>Lowry, Pope</u>	Residence	<u>Starbuck, Pope</u>
Parish	<u>Minn. County</u>	Parish	<u>Minn. County</u>
Age	<u>50</u>	Age	<u>50</u>
Nationality	<u>Norw.</u>	Nationality	<u>Norw.</u>
Marital Status	<u>Widower</u>	Marital Status	<u>Widow</u>
Divorced		Divorced	

Name of Celebrant or Officiating Minister: W. L. Ellickson Official Character: Lutheran Pastor

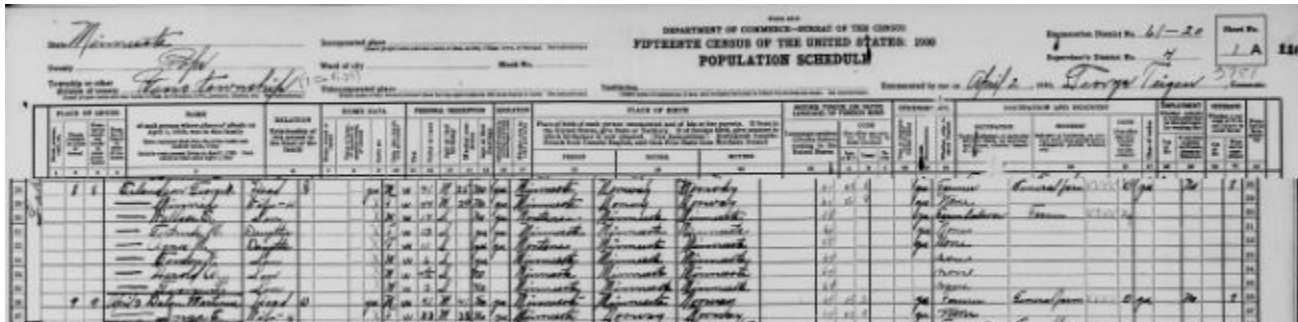
MARRIAGE CERTIFICATE FOR RECORDING—NO DUPLICATED CERTIFICATES WILL BE RETURNED. Write plainly with numbers in ink—Fill in a permanent record. Use one blank for each marriage.



In the **1930 US Federal Census**, Martinus was head of the household in Reno Township with Inga as his spouse. Martinus was a farmer on the Dalen farm. In 1937 Martinus and Otto lost the family farm to foreclosure for failure to repay a loan. In 1930 his neighbors were George and Minnie Erlandson, who purchased the Dalen farm in 1937 for \$3,000. (Otto was not found in the 1930 census).

Name: Martinus Dalon¹⁰
 Event Place: Reno, Pope, Minnesota, United States
 Gender: Male, Age: 41, Marital Status: Married
 Birth Year (Estimated): 1889, Birthplace: Minnesota
 Father's Birthplace: Minnesota, Mother's Birthplace: Norway

Household	Role	Sex	Age	Birthplace	Father BP	Mother BP	Occupation
Martinus Dalon	Head	M	41	Minnesota	Minnesota	Norway	Farmer
Inga E Dalon	Wife	F	33	Minnesota	Norway	Norway	



Martinus was not found in the 1940 US Federal Census, but he was required to register for the WWII draft. On April 27, 1942 Martinus and Rosa were resident in Minnewaska Township, Starbuck, Pope County, Minnesota. Martinus was employed as a farmer, his mailing address was Route 1, Starbuck.¹¹

Martinus was 5' 8" tall, weight ~160, with brown eyes, gray hair and his complexion was recorded as "Dark".

REGISTRATION CARD—(Men born on or after April 28, 1877 and on or before February 16, 1897)

SERIAL NUMBER 1. Name (Print) ORDER NUMBER
 U-1274 MARTINUS DALEN

2 PLACE OF RESIDENCE (FIELD) STARBUCK
 MINNEWASKA TWP. KENYON POPE MINN
 (Town, township, county, or city) (County) (State)

(THE PLACE OF RESIDENCE GIVEN ON THE LINE ABOVE WILL DETERMINE LOCAL BOARD JURISDICTION; LINE 2 OF REGISTRATION CERTIFICATE WILL BE IDENTICAL)

3 MAILING ADDRESS STARBUCK
 ROUTE 1
 (Within address of other than place indicated on line 2, it must be so stated)

4 TELEPHONE STARBUCK 2474 5. AGE IN YEARS 50 PLACE OF BIRTH RENO TWP
 DATE OF BIRTH MAY 5 1891 POPE CO MINN
 (Month) (Day) (Year) (Town or village) (State or country)

6 NAME AND ADDRESS OF PERSON WHO WILL ADVISE YOUR ADDRESS MRS MARTINUS DALEN

7 EMPLOYER'S NAME AND ADDRESS FARMER

8 PLACE OF EMPLOYMENT OR BUSINESS

I AFFIRM THAT I HAVE VERIFIED ABOVE ANSWERS AND THAT THEY ARE TRUE

D. S. D. FORM 1 (REVISED 4-1-42) (1942) 18-51840-2 Martinus Dalen (Registrant's Signature)

Martinus passed away Jan 21, 1975 at the Minnewaska Hospital in Pope County, Minnesota.

Martinus was buried January 24, 1975 at St. Pauli Cemetery in nearby Lowry, Minnesota where his parents, sister Marit, wife Inga Emelia, and only daughter Inga Magdalene were also buried. ¹⁴

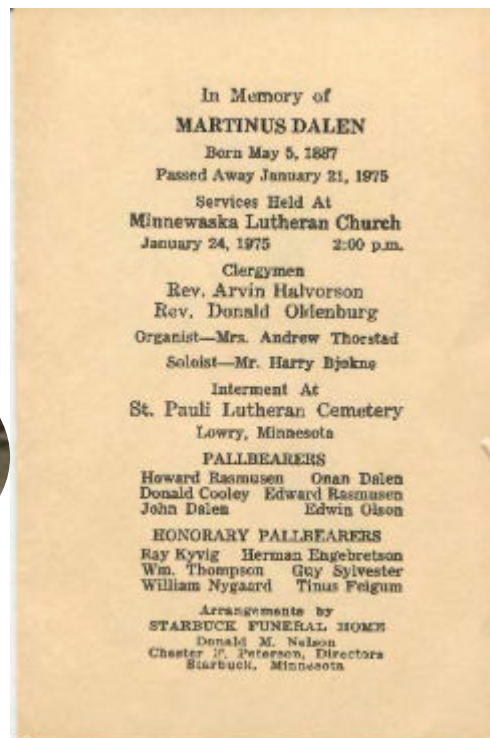


Minnesota Death ¹³

Name: Martinus Dalen
Death Date: 21 Jan 1975
Death Place: Pope, Minnesota
Mother's Name: (Not Known)
Event Type: Death
Typed or Handwritten: T
Birth Date: 05 May 1887

Mother's Maiden Name: (Not Known)
Born in Minnesota: Y
Record Number: 2649916
Certificate Number: 004238
Certificate Year: 1975
File Name: 004238
Affiliate Batch Identifier: NN087DN

Inga Magdalene, at the time of her death stated she wanted to be buried next to her dad, Martinus, since she couldn't be with him in life.





Martin Dalen

Rites Held

Rites held at Starbuck for Martinus Dalen

Funeral services for Martin Dalen, 87, of Starbuck were held from the Minnewaska Lutheran Church on Friday, January 24, 1975 at 2:00 pm with Rev. Arvid Halverson and Rev. Donald Oldenburg officiating. The organist was Mrs. Andrew Thorstad who accompanied the soloist, Mr. Harry Bjokne as he sang "If I Gained the World But Lost My Savior" in Norwegian. Pallbearers were Howard Rasmusen, Donald Cooley, John Dalen, Onen Dalen, Edward Rasmusen, and Edwin Olson. Honary pallbearers were Ray Kyvig, William Thompson, William Nygaard, Herman Engebretson, Guy Sylvester, and Tinus Feigum. Interment will take place in St. Paul's Lutheran Cemetery in Lowry, Minnesota at a later date.

Mr. Dalen passed away at the Minnewaska Hospital on January 21.

Martin Dalen was born in Lowry, Pope County, Minnesota on May 5, 1887 of the parents Johanos and Guri Dalen. He attended rural schools in that area. He was first married to Inga Bakko and the couple had one daughter, Magdaline, who was raised by an aunt after the death of Mrs. Dalen in about 1927. In January 22, 1942 he was united in marriage to Rosa Feigum at Pierpoint, South Dakota by Rev. Waldo Ellickson. Martin spent most of his life in the Lowry and Starbuck area with the exception of a few years when he lived in Minneapolis.

He is survived by his wife, Rosa, one daughter, Mrs. Ted Sandin (Magdaline) of Minneapolis, three step-children, Mrs.

Bruce Taylor, (Rose Marie) of Round Rock, Texas, Elvin Feigum of Cranesville, Pa., and Arthur Feigum of Burlington, Iowa; one sister, Mrs. Julia Weisel of Minneapolis and two brothers, Otto Dalen of Glenwood and John Dalen of Sask. Canada. Also surviving are two grandsons, David Lindquist and James Lindquist, and one granddaughter, Mrs. Bob Schlicking.

Relatives attending the funeral from a distance were Mr. and Mrs. Ted Sandin and David; Mrs. Clara Smith, Julia Wiesel, Mrs. Ronald Swanson, Earl Wiesel, Mr. and Mrs. Ray Hovey of Minneapolis; Irvin Hovey and Henry Peterson of New Effington, South Dakota; Mr. and Mrs. Mel Nelson of Golden Valley, Mr. and Mrs. Michael Bezener and baby; Mrs. Carl Rasmusen, Mr. and Mrs. Howard Rasmusen and Vicky of Alexandria, Mr. and Mrs. Ed Rasmusen and Jason of LeSueur; Mrs. Bruce Taylor of Round Rock, Texas; Mr. and Mrs. Art L. Feigum and Keith and Jenine of Burlington, Iowa; and friends and relatives from Glenwood, Morris, Cyrus, Lowry, Benson, and Starbuck. ,

Martin Dalen

rites FRIDAY

Martin Dalen, 87, died Tuesday morning at the Minnewaska hospital.

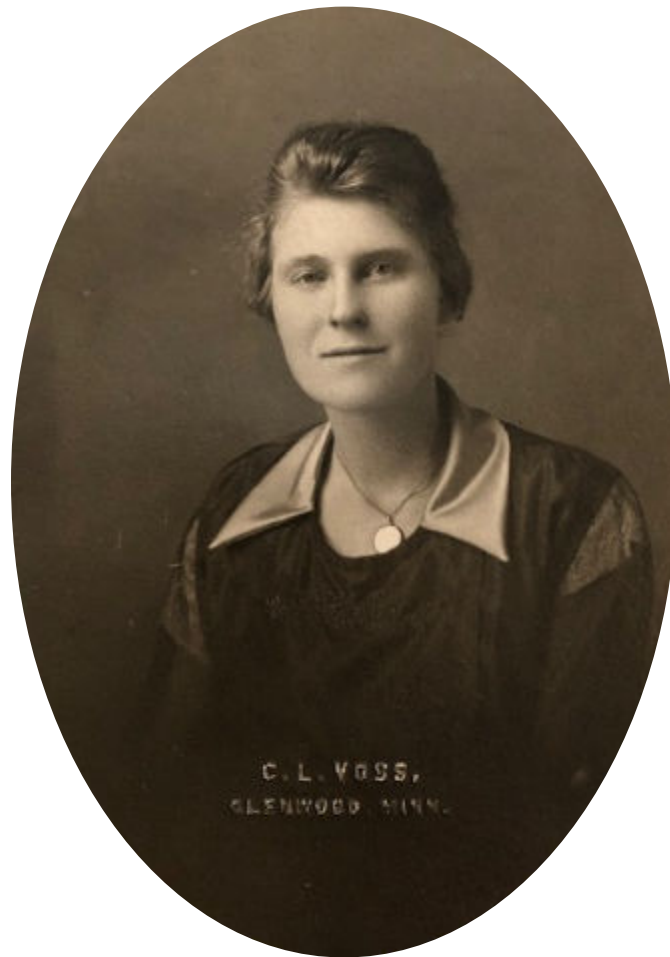
Funeral services will be held from the Minnewaska Lutheran Church on Friday January 24, 1975 at 2 p.m. With Rev. Donald Oldenburg and Rev. Arvin Halvorson officiating. Interment will be in St. Paul's Cemetery at Lowry at a later date. The Starbuck Funeral Home is in charge of the arrangements.

Revival will begin at 4 p.m. Thursday afternoon at the Starbuck Funeral Home

The Starbuck Times
January 23, 1975

Inga Emelia Bakko

1896-1931



Biographical Details

Inga Emeilia Bakko was born May 17, 1896 in Bangor Twp, Pope County, Minnesota.¹⁵ Her parents were Ole E. Bakko and Barbro Halgrimson, both born in Flå, Nes, Buskerud, Norway.

Inga married Martinus Dalen on November 30, 1929. The ceremony was performed on the home farm of Inga and her family located in Gilchrist Twp, Pope Co., Minnesota.

After the marriage, Martinus and Inga were living on the Dalen farm located in Reno Twp., Pope Co., Minnesota.

Ancestors of Inga Emelia Bakko

Even Thomasen
b: 2 Dec 1824-Flå, Nes, Buskerud, Norway
m: 14 Jul 1852-Flå, Nes, Buskerud, Norway
d: 22 Mar 1884-Flå, Nes, Buskerud, Norway
bu: 1 Apr 1884

Ole Evenson Bakko
b: 22 Mar 1867-Nes, Buskerud, Norway
m: 1891-Minnesota, USA
d: 26 May 1928-Pope County, Minnesota, USA
bu: May 1928-Brooten, Stearns County, Minnesota, USA

Margit Olsdatter
b: 31 May 1831-Flå, Nes, Buskerud, Norway
d: 4 Nov 1921-Flå, Nes, Buskerud, Norway
bu: 12 Nov 1921-Flå, Nes, Buskerud, Norway

IngaEmeliaBakko
b: 17 May 1896-Pope County, Minnesota, USA
d: 28 May 1931-Lowry, Pope County, Minnesota, USA
bu: 2 Jun 1931-Lowry, Pope County, Minnesota, USA

HalgrimOlsen
b: 6 Feb 1829-Flå, Nes, Buskerud, Norway
m: 19 Oct 1851-Nes, Buskerud, Norway
d: 15 Apr 1885-Pope County, Minnesota, USA

Barbro Halgrimson
b: 24 Sep 1862-Flå, Nes, Buskerud, Norway
d: 8 Dec 1927-Pope County, Minnesota, USA
bu: Brooten, Stearns County, Minnesota, USA

Ingeborg Olsdatter
b: 14 Jan 1831-Flå, Nes, Buskerud, Norway
d: bef 15 Apr 1885-Minnesota, USA

Inga Emelia passed away on May 28, 1931, 4 days after giving birth to her daughter. The cause of death recorded in the Pope County Death Register was "eclampsia - 3 day".¹⁶



Inga was buried June 2, 1931 at St. Pauli Cemetery, Bend Wade Twp., Pope County, Minnesota located near Lowry, Minnesota.¹⁷

Congregational Records, Minnesota, Lowry, St Paul's Lutheran¹⁸

1931					
1932	May 28	June 2	Mrs Inga Emelia Dalen	35	Lowry, Stearns Co, Minn
	May 15		John Erlandson	81	Lowry



**Mrs. M. J. Dalen Dies;
Buried At Lowry¹⁹**

Mrs. Martinus J. Dalen, Lowry, who died on May 28 was buried in the St. Pauli Cemetery on June 2 with Rev. Vaage officiating at the interment and the services in the St. Pauli church and the Dalen home.

Inga Emelia Dalen was born May 17, 1896 in Bangor township, the daughter of Mr. and Mrs. Ole E. Bakko of Gilchrist. She was a member of Our Savior Church, Brooten, and the St. Pauli church, Lowry after her marriage to Martinus J. Dalen on November 30, 1929.

Surviving in addition to her widower, are her parents, Mr. and Mrs. Bakko, Gilchrist; a baby born May 24, 1931; two sisters, Mrs. Carl Lingen, Starbuck; and a sister Helma Bakko; two brothers, Martin and Helmer of Terrace.

The St. Pauli church was beautifully decorated for the services at which special music was furnished by a ladies quartette composed Mrs. Middents, Mrs. A. M. Anderson, Mrs. Fjoslien and Mrs. Gryte, with Miss Gertrude Gryte as accompanist.

Mrs. Dalen will be greatly missed by members of her family and many score of close friends.

RENO

This community was saddened last week when it was learned that Mrs. Martin Dalen had passed away Friday evening, the cause of her death being pneumonia. Mrs. Dalen gave birth to a baby daughter Sunday evening last week who is thriving well at this writing. Mrs. Dalen was under the care of a trained nurse and excellent medical aid was given her, but all to no avail. Besides her infant daughter she leaves her husband and numerous other relatives. We extend our sincere sympathy to those who are left to mourn her loss.



Rosa Marie Rasmusen Feigum Dalen

1900-1993

Rosa Rasmusen was born October 1, 1900 to parents Peder and Emma (Olsen) Rasmusen. Rosa was baptized November 15, 1900 at the Falnes Lutheran Church at Langford, South Dakota²⁰.

On June 30, 1923 Rosa married Martin Feigum at Zion Lutheran Church at

Belgrade, Minnesota.²¹ Martin was born June 6, 1891 at Luster, Sogn og Fjordane, Norway, his parents were Mons Feigum and Britha Feigum

Martin emigrated in 1910 and took up residence in Pope County, Minnesota.

In the 1930 US Federal Census Martin Feigum and Rosa were residents of White Bear Lake Township, Pope County, Minnesota. In 1930 they were the parents of two sons Elvin and Arthur.²²

The image shows a handwritten 1930 US Federal Census Population Schedule for Martin Feigum and Rosa Rasmusen Feigum. The document is titled 'DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE - BUREAU OF THE CENSUS FIFTEENTH CENSUS OF THE UNITED STATES: 1930 POPULATION SCHEDULE'. It includes fields for name, sex, age, marital status, and occupation. The census taker is identified as William E. Houtek. The household includes Rosa Rasmusen Feigum (wife) and two sons, Elvin B. Feigum and Arthur L. Feigum.

Martin Feigum passed away June 17, 1934 at Starbuck, Pope County, Minnesota.²³

Martin was buried in the Minnewaska Lutheran Cemetery, Starbuck, Pope County. Martin and Rosa were the parents of four children.

Phillip M Feigum, 1924 - 1924

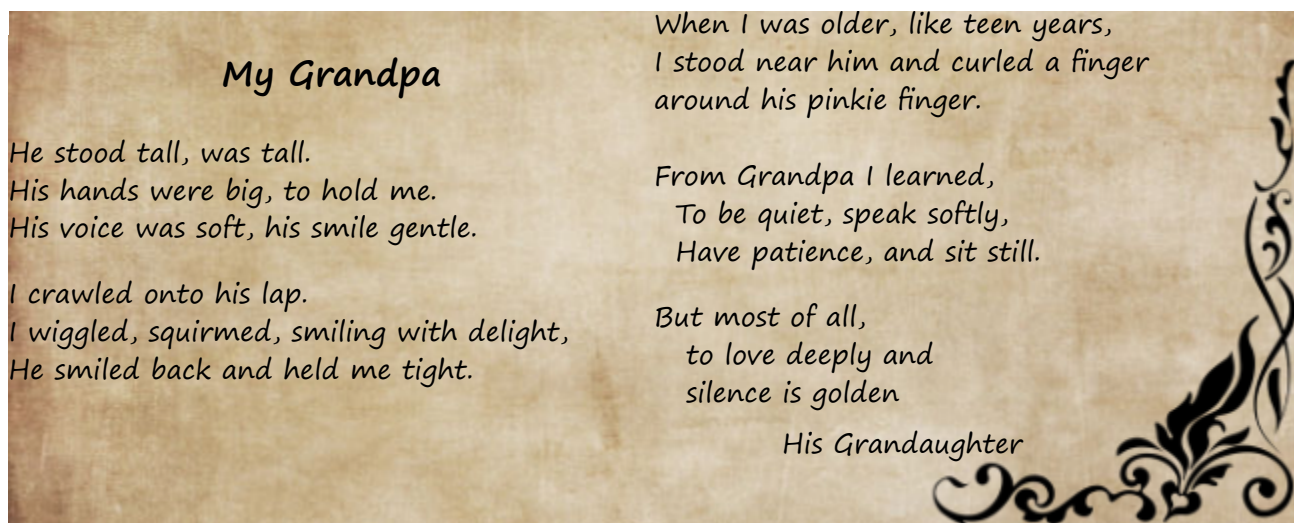
Elvin B Feigum, 1925 - 1981

Arthur L Feigum, 1929 - 2008

Rosa Marie Feigum, 1932 -



Rosa Rasmusen Feigum Dalen passed away December 5, 1993 in Pope County, Minnesota.²⁴ Rosa was buried in the Minnewaska Lutheran Cemetery, Starbuck, Pope County, Minnesota, USA.²⁵



Bibliography

1. "U.S., Evangelical Lutheran Church in America Church Records, 1781-1969"
Congregational Records, Minnesota, Lowry, St Paul's Lutheran
<https://www.ancestry.com/interactive/60722/41742_314902-00267>
2. "U.S., Evangelical Lutheran Church in America Church Records, 1781-1969"
Congregational Records, Minnesota, Lowry, St Paul's Lutheran
<https://www.ancestry.com/interactive/60722/41742_314902-00286>
3. 1900 United States Federal Census, Reno Twp., Pope Co., Minnesota, (ED) 255, sheet 5A, family 76.
4. 1910 United States Federal Census, Reno, Pope, Minnesota; Roll: T624_712; Page: 2A
5. "U.S., World War I Draft Registration Cards, 1917-1918", *Registration State: Minnesota; Registration County: Pope County*, Ancestry.com.
6. 1920 United States Federal Census, Reno, Pope, Minnesota, United States; citing ED 142, sheet 4A, line 38, family 71
7. "MOMS, Minnesota Official Marriage System", <<https://www.moms.mn.gov/>>
8. "U.S., Evangelical Lutheran Church in America Church Records, 1781-1969"
Congregational Records Minnesota Lowry St Paul's Lutheran St Paul's Lutheran
<https://www.ancestry.com/imageviewer/collections/60722/images/41742_314902-00278>
9. "South Dakota, Marriages, 1905-2016", Ancestry.com
10. 1930 US Federal Census, Reno, Pope, Minnesota, United States; ED 20, sheet 1A, line 37, family 9.
11. "U.S., World War II Draft Registration Cards, 1942.", [The National Archives At St. Louis; St. Louis, Missouri; World War II Draft Cards \(Fourth Registration\) For the State of Minnesota.](#)
Ancestry.com

12. 1950 United States Federal Census, Starbuck, Pope, Minnesota; Roll: 261; Page: 3; Enumeration District: 61-28
13. "Minnesota Death Index, 1908-2002," Ancestry <<http://www.ancestry.com> : 2001>; citing Pope, Minnesota, record 2649916, certificate number 004238, Minnesota Department of Health, Minneapolis.
14. Find A Grave, database and images <<https://www.findagrave.com> : accessed 16 July 2019>, memorial page for Martinus Dalen (5 May 1887–21 Jan 1975), Find A Grave Memorial no. 119527017, citing Saint Pauli Cemetery, Lowry, Pope County, Minnesota, USA
15. "Court House Records, Pope County, Minnesota", *Birth Register, Book B*, Page 107, Line 9, <<https://www.popecountymn.gov/recorder/>>, Inge E Bakko, DOB: May 17, 1896
16. "Court House Records, Pope County, Minnesota", *Death - Book D*, p. 184, l. 18, <<https://www.popecountymn.gov/recorder/>> Inga E. Dalen, Female, White, Married, DOB: May 19, 1896, DOD: May 28, 1931, 35y 0 m, 11d, Post partem eclampsia - 3 days, Occupation: Housewife, Father: Ole E. Bakko, Norway, Mother: Unknown, Norway, Recorded: 6/9/1931 Reno Twp.
17. Find A Grave, database and images <<https://www.findagrave.com> : accessed 16 July 2019>, memorial page for Inga Emelia Bakko Dalen (1896–28 May 1931), Find A Grave Memorial no. 119527163, citing Saint Pauli Cemetery, Lowry, Pope County, Minnesota, USA
18. "Evangelical Lutheran Church in America Church Records, 1781-1969", *Congregational Records, Minnesota, Lowry, St Paul's Lutheran*, Ancestry.com, <https://www.ancestry.com/interactive/60722/41742_314902-00305>
19. Glenwood Herald, June 4, 1931, page 4, col. 2
20. "U.S., Evangelical Lutheran Church in America Church Records, 1781-1969", *Congregational Records, South Dakota, Langford, Falnes Lutheran*, Ancestry.com, <<https://www.ancestry.com/discoveryui-content/view/3110328:60722>>
21. "U.S., Evangelical Lutheran Church in America Church Records, 1781-1969", *Congregational Records, Minnesota, Belgrade, Zion Lutheran*, Ancestry.com, <<https://www.ancestry.com/discoveryui-content/view/1051554082:60722>>
22. 1930 US Federal Census, White Bear Lake, Pope Co.,MN, ED 28, sheet 4A, line 7, family 64.
23. "Minnesota Historical Society," database, Minnesota, Minnesota People Records Search <<http://www.mnhs.org/search/people>> Dalen, Martinus, Certificate Number: 1975-MN-004238
24. "Minnesota Historical Society", *Minnesota People Records Search*, Death Certificate Number: 1993-MN-034644, Death: December 5, 1993, County of Death: Pope County, Minnesota, United States, Mother's Maiden Name: OLSEN, Date of Birth: Oct 1 1900, Place of Birth: OUT OF STATE
25. Find a Grave, database and images <<https://www.findagrave.com/memorial/38044502/rosa-dalen>>, memorial page for Rosa Rasmusen Dalen (1 Oct 1900–5 Dec 1993), Find a Grave Memorial ID 38044502, citing Minnewaska Lutheran Cemetery, Starbuck, Pope County, Minnesota, USA

Chapter 13

Julia Dalen Weisel

August 13

1889



September 18

1889

Biographical Details

Julia Dalen was born August 13, 1889 on the family farm in Reno Township, Pope County, Minnesota. Her parents were Johannes Dalen and Guri Erlandson.

Julia was baptized in St. Pauli Lutheran Church, located a few miles West of Lowry, Pope County, Minnesota. Julia's baptismal sponsors were Johann Erlandson, Kr. Erlandson, Olaf Erlandson, Sigri Haugen, and Gurta Bjokne.¹

8/13/89 8-13-89 Julia Johannes og Guri Dalen

Johann Erlandson, Kr. Erlandson, Olaf Erlandson, Sigri Haugen, Gurta Bjokne.



Julia was confirmed on December 4, 1904 at St. Pauli's Lutheran Church in Lowry.³

Konfirmerede.				Konfirmerede.		
No.	Konfirmationsdatoen	Konfirmandens Navn	Alder (Aar.)	Forsældnes Navn	Hvor døbt.	Kristendoms Kirkelid.
42	1/2	Carl Olof Sletten	54	Carl Olof Sletten & Mary Sletten	St. Pauli, Minne	St. Pauli, Minne
-	-	Hans Christensen	49	Niels Christensen & Margit Christensen	-	-
-	-	Amund Jørgen	57	Anders Jørgen & Sofie Jørgen	-	-
-	-	Rolf Jørgen	48	John Jørgen & Emma Jørgen	Nora	-
-	-	Nils Vilander	44	Nils Vilander & Pauline Vilander	-	-
-	-	Carl Oskar Vilander	37	Carl Vilander & Pauline Vilander	-	-
-	-	Julia Dalen	15	J. Dalen & Henri Dalen	St. Pauli	-
-	-	Maria Hermstad	15	Anders Hermstad & Sofie Hermstad	-	-



This is likely Julia's
Confirmation Portrait

Julia, age 18, with her niece
Mabel Hanson, 1907

Julia with her nephew
Johnny Hanson



Julia Dalen - Mabel Hanson





Julia married Henry G. Weisel

March 3rd , 1917

In Pope County, Minnesota⁴



1930s, Lowry, Minnesota



Late 1920's at the Dalen
farmhouse, Reno Twp., Pope Co.



Aug 10, 1944
3614 Colfax Ave South, Minneapolis



December 1955



About 1960

3544 Minnehaha Ave,
Minneapolis

December 1959



March 1967

3624 41st Ave So, Minneapolis



At 3624 41st Ave South, Minneapolis

1940 Census, Lowry, Ben Wade Twp., Pope County, Minnesota, April 24⁷

State Minnesota Incorporated place Lowry Village Ward of city _____ Unincorporated place _____
 County Pope Township or other division of county Ben Wade Block No. _____ Instration _____

LOCATION	HOUSEHOLD DATA	NAME	RELATION	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION	EDUCATION	PLACE OF BIRTH	INDUSTRY	RESIDENCE, A1
15	329 8	Ward Henry	Head	W M 54 yrs	8	Wisconsin	same home	
16		Julia	Wife	W F 49 yrs	8	Wisconsin	same home	
17		Earl	Son	W M 5 yrs	5	Minnesota	same home	
18		Dalen Magdalena	Ward	W F 8 yrs	5	Minnesota	same home	

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE—BUREAU OF THE CENSUS
 SIXTEENTH CENSUS OF THE UNITED STATES: 1940
 POPULATION SCHEDULE
 E. D. No. 11 E. D. No. 61-16 Sheet No. 3 A
 Enumerated by me on 24 April, 1940.
Joe Star Enumerator.

PERSONS 14 YEARS OLD AND OVER—EMPLOYMENT STATUS			
SEX	AGE	EDUCATION	EMPLOYMENT STATUS
Male	20-24	8th	Well driller
Female	20-24	8th	Well driller
Male	20-24	8th	Well driller

Henry and Julia are now renting in Lowry, Pope County, on East Main Street. Both Henry and Julia are recorded as having had an 8th grade education. Henry is still running a well drilling business, and Magdalene Dalen, Julia's niece, has joined the family and is being raised as Earl's sister.

1950 Census, Minneapolis, Hennepin County, Minnesota, April 10⁸

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
 BUREAU OF THE CENSUS
 1950 CENSUS OF POPULATION AND HOUSING
 CONFIDENTIAL

FOR HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD				FOR ALL PERSONS												FOR PERSONS 14 YEARS OF AGE AND OVER											
3614	400	100	100	Ward Henry	Head	W M 65 yrs	8th	Wisconsin	Machine operator	40	Machine operator	Magdalene Dalen	W F 40 yrs	8th	Minnesota	40	Draftsman	Engineering design									
				Julia	Wife	W F 59 yrs	8th	Wisconsin																			
				Waterman Frank B	Head	W M 57 yrs	8th	Wisconsin																			
				Mae G.	Wife	W F 54 yrs	8th	Minnesota																			
				Harvey B.	Son	W M 35 yrs	8th	Minnesota																			

Henry and Julia were now living at 3614 Colfax Avenue. Henry was now employed as a "machine operator".



Mary Dalen Hanson, Sigrid Sveen, Julia Dalen Weisel
At the Dalen farm.



Julia, 1921, age 32



Julia, 1930s



Left - Julia before 1944 as a resident of Lowry, Pope Co. MN

Right - After Henry and Julia moved to Minneapolis in 1944, Julia worked for extra income as a babysitter.



Left - Julia out with a purpose, typically shopping or errands.

Right - Julia on a summer visit to Beaver Dam to visit Mary Weisel, Henry's sister.

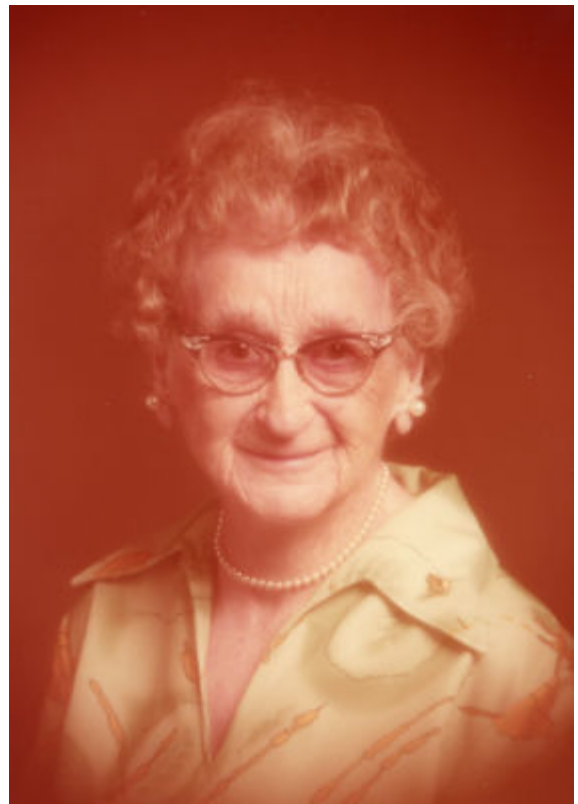




Julia 1979



Julia 1974



Family of Henry G Weisel and Julia Dalen

19 May 2022

Father Henry George Weisel		
Birth	23 Mar 1884	Salemville, Green Lake County, Wisconsin, USA
Military	12 Sep 1918	Pope County, Minnesota, USA
Census-Brother-in-law	1920	Martinus Dalen; Reno Township, Pope County, Minnesota, USA
Census	1930	Ben Wade Township, Pope County, Minnesota, USA
Census	1940	Lowry, Pope County, Minnesota, USA
Death	15 Feb 1967	Minneapolis, Hennepin County, Minnesota, USA
Burial		Oak Hill Cemetery, Minneapolis, Hennepin County, Minnesota, USA
Marriage	3 Mar 1917	Pope County, Minnesota, USA
Father	William Tobias Weisel (1847-1923)	
Mother	Anna Maria Schepp (1850-1932)	
Mother Julia Dalen		
Birth	13 Aug 1889	Lowry, Pope County, Minnesota, USA
Baptism	15 Sep 1889	St. Pauli Lutheran Church, Ben Wade Township, Pope County, Minnesota, USA
Census-Daughter	15 Jun 1900	Johannes Dalen; Reno Township, Pope County, Minnesota, USA
Confirmation	4 Dec 1904	St. Paul's Lutheran, Lowry, Pope County, Minnesota, USA
Census-Daughter	1 Apr 1910	Johannes Dalen; Reno Township, Pope County, Minnesota, USA
Census-Sister	1920	Martinus Dalen; Reno Township, Pope County, Minnesota, USA
Census-Spouse	1930	Henry George Weisel; Ben Wade Township, Pope County, Minnesota, USA
Census-Spouse	1940	Henry George Weisel; Lowry, Pope County, Minnesota, USA
Residence	1944	3614 Colfax Ave. South, Minneapolis, Hennepin County, Minnesota, USA
Residence	Jul 1957	3544 Minnehaha Ave, Minneapolis, Hennepin County, Minnesota, USA
Misc-Sister	Jun 1961	John Edward Dalen; Visit by brothers and sister from MN; Marchwell, Saskatchewan, Canada
Residence	Aug 1965	3624 41st Ave South, Minneapolis, Hennepin County, Minnesota, USA
Residence	1970	600 18th Ave North, Minneapolis, Hennepin County, Minnesota, USA
Death	18 Sep 1989	Minneapolis, Hennepin County, Minnesota, USA
Burial		Oak Hill Cemetery, Minneapolis, Hennepin County, Minnesota, USA
Father	Johannes Dalen (1841-1913)	
Mother	Guri Erlandson (1856-1893)	
Children		
M	Earl William Weisel	
Birth	16 Mar 1917	Lowry, Pope County, Minnesota, USA
Census-Nephew	1920	Martinus Dalen; Reno Township, Pope County, Minnesota, USA
Census-Son	1930	Henry George Weisel; Ben Wade Township, Pope County, Minnesota, USA
Census-Son	1940	Henry George Weisel; Lowry, Pope County, Minnesota, USA
Death	3 Nov 2017	Sauk Rapids, Minnesota, USA
Spouse	Gwendolyn Jane Mollers (1922-2016)	
Marriage	26 Oct 1945	Minneapolis, Hennepin County, Minnesota, USA
M	Glen Mervin Weisel	
Birth	24 Apr 1920	Lowry, Pope County, Minnesota, USA
Death	29 Apr 1920	Lowry, Pope County, Minnesota, USA





Earl - Easter Sunday 2019



Earl with Julia and his
Godmother Aunt Mary Weisel



Earl, 3 years old, at the Olaf Erlandson farm.



Henry with Earl, about 1919



Earl on his first day of school



Earl with his dog Bob



Earl, dressed for a school play



Earl's Sunday suit



Earl William Weisel
Glenwood High School
Pope County, MN
Class of 1935



Earl W Weisel,
US Army Signal Corp
February 1942 - March 1945



In 1931, Inga Magdalene Dalen, newly born, joined the family of Julia and Henry Weisel. Magdalene was Julia's niece, the daughter of her brother Martinus Dalen. Inga's mother, Inga Emelia Bakko passed away 4 days after Magdalene's birth. Martinus, grief stricken, made the decision to have his sister care for the infant Magdalene after losing his wife 18 months into their marriage. Henry and Julia went on to raise Magdalene as a daughter and Earl's sister. (See Chapter 12 Martinues Dalen)





Magdalene Dalen

Confirmation class May 20,
1945, Bethlehem Lutheran
Church

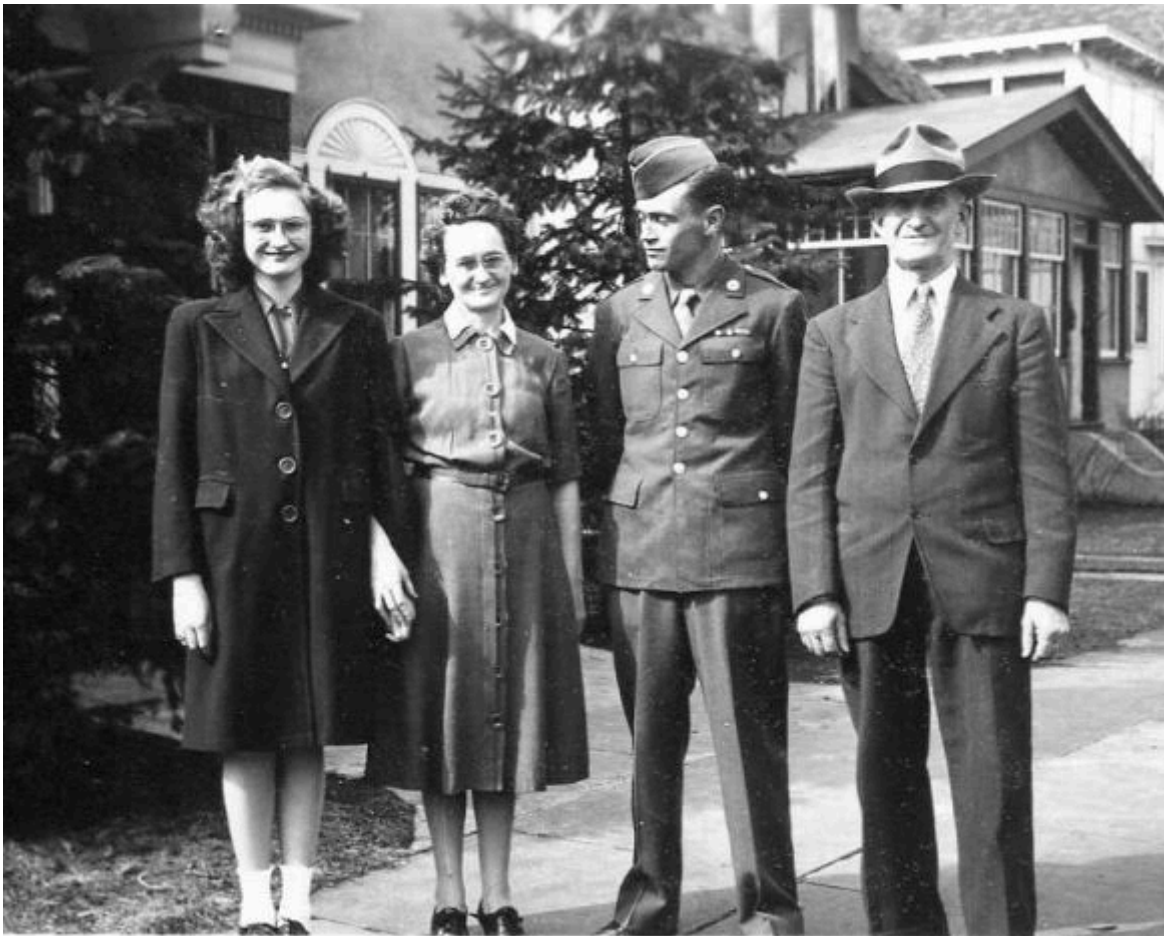


West High School,
Minneapolis
Class of 1949





Sargent Earl W Weisel, home after serving 3 years overseas in North Africa, Sicily, and Italy during WWII.



IN MEMORY OF
JULIA WEISEL
 BORN IN
 Lowry, Minnesota
 August 13, 1889
 PASSED AWAY
 September 18, 1989
 At the age of 100 years
 SERVICES FROM
 Bethany Lutheran Church
 3901 - 36th Avenue South
 Thursday, September 21, 1989 11:00 a.m.
 OFFICIATING
 Rev. Ralph Larson
 Soloist - Lewis Peterson
 Organist - Darryl Barrett
 SURVIVED BY
 Son, Earl W.
 Daughter, Mag Sundin
 5 Grandchildren, 9 Great Grandchildren
 Nieces and Nephews
 INTERMENT
 Oak Hill Cemetery
 ARRANGEMENTS WITH
 Henry W. Anderson Mortuary
 3640 - 23rd Avenue South

Weisel

Julia, age 100. Survived by son, Earl W.; daughter, Mag Sundin; 5 grandchildren; 9 great-grandchildren; nieces & nephews. Service Thursday, 11 am, Bethany Lutheran Church, 3901 36th Ave S. Visitation Wednesday, 5-8 pm, Henry W. Anderson Mortuary, 3640 23rd Ave S., & 1 hour before services at church. Interment Oak Hill.

**Henry W. Anderson
 729-2331**



Julia Dalen Weisel was buried Wednesday, September 21, 1989 at Oak Hill Cemetery, Minneapolis, Hennepin County, Minnesota.⁹



Henry George Weisel

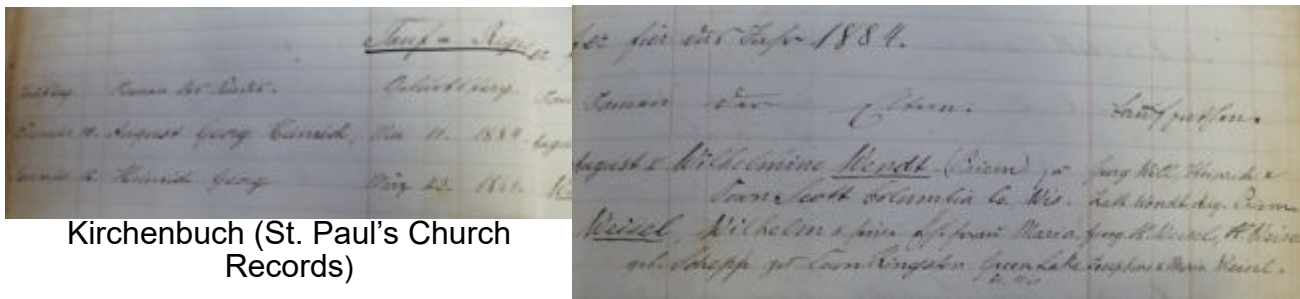
1884 -1967



1945

Heinrich Georg Weisel was born March 23, 1884 in Kingston Township, Green Lake County, Wisconsin. On November 16, 1884 he was baptized at St. Paul's Church, N9497 Inglehart Road, Town of Scott, Section 12, Columbia County, Wisconsin.¹

His parents were Wilhelm Weisel (25 April 1847, Gambach, Wetteraukreis, Hessen, Germany - 7 May 1923 Ben Wade Township, Pope County, Minnesota) and Anna Maria Schepp (1 October 1850 Pohl-Göns, Kreis Friedberg, Hessen, Germany - 21 April 1932 Ben Wade Township, Pope County, Minnesota)



Kirchenbuch (St. Paul's Church Records)

Henry had 10 siblings, all surviving to middle age or older.

- 1) Conrad (19 Sep 1869 Kingston Twp, Green Lake Co, WI - 17 Feb 1930 Seattle, King Co., WA)
- 2) Jacob (28 Jul 1872 Kingston Twp, Green Lake Co, WI - 9 Nov 1937 St. Louis Co., MN)
- 3) Elisabeth (12 May 1875 Kingston Twp, Green Lake Co, WI - 16 Sep 1951 Douglas Co., MN)
- 4) John (10 May 1877 Kingston Twp, Green Lake Co, WI - 22 Dec 1956 Farwell, Pope Co., MN)
- 5) George (10 Sep 1879 Kingston Twp, Green Lake Co, WI - 17 Feb 1965 Duluth, St. Louis Co., MN)
- 6) Dorothea Elise (10 Dec 1881 Kingston Twp, Green Lake Co, WI - 5 May 1959 Los Angeles, CA)
- 7) Henry George (23 Mar 1884 Kingston Twp, Green Lake Co, WI - 15 Feb 1967 Minneapolis, MN)
- 8) William (18 Aug 1886 Kingston Twp, Green Lake Co, WI - 16 Oct 1959 Douglas Co., MN)
- 9) Mary Friederike (7 Mar 1889 Kingston Twp, Green Lake Co, WI - 1 Jul 1964 Dodge Co., WI)
- 10) Ida Kathrine (23 Aug 1892 Lansing, Mower Co., MN - 3 Mar 1986 Faribault Co., MN)
- 11) Harold (5 Mar 1895 Lansing, Mower Co., MN - 16 Nov 1972 Lowry, Pope Co., MN)

June 7, 1900 Census for William Weisel & Mary Schepp, Clifton Twp, Traverse Co., MN²

U.S. 224
TWELFTH CENSUS OF THE UNITED STATES. 167 A

State Minnesota County Traverse Township or other division of county Clifton Township Name of Institution X

SCHEDULE No. 1.—POPULATION.

Supervisor's District No. 7 Sheet No. 3
Enumeration District No. 285

Names of incorporated city, town, or village, within the above-named division _____ Ward of city, X

Enumerated by me on the 7th day of June, 1900, Carl Q. Walker, Enumerator.

LOCATIONS		NAME	RELATION	SEXUAL DESCRIPTION				ACTIVITY			CITIZENSHIP	OCCUPATION, TRADE, OR PROFESSION	EDUCATION			SPEECH BY EAR		
19	20			1	2	3	4	5	6	7			8	9	10	11	12	13
Male	Female	Age	Married	Single	Widowed	Divorced	Never married	Place of birth of this person	Place of birth of father of this person	Place of birth of mother of this person	By birth	By naturalization	By treaty	None	None	None	None	None
		18						Germany	Germany	Germany								
		17						Germany	Germany	Germany								
		16						Germany	Germany	Germany								
		15						Germany	Germany	Germany								
		14						Germany	Germany	Germany								
		13						Germany	Germany	Germany								
		12						Germany	Germany	Germany								
		11						Germany	Germany	Germany								
		10						Germany	Germany	Germany								
		9						Germany	Germany	Germany								
		8						Germany	Germany	Germany								
		7						Germany	Germany	Germany								
		6						Germany	Germany	Germany								
		5						Germany	Germany	Germany								
		4						Germany	Germany	Germany								
		3						Germany	Germany	Germany								
		2						Germany	Germany	Germany								
		1						Germany	Germany	Germany								



1914, Lowry
Baseball Team



1962



1964

Ancestors of Henry George Weisel

Johann Georg Weisel
b: 27 Nov 1805-Muschenheim, Kreis Lich, Hessen, Germany
m: 12 Jul 1846-Gambach, Hessen, Germany
d: 9 Dec 1893-Austin, Mower County, Minnesota, USA
bu: 16 Dec 1893-Scott Township, Columbia County, Wisconsin, USA

Tobias William Weisel
b: 25 Apr 1847-Gambach, Hessen, Germany
m: 15 Oct 1868-Columbia County, Wisconsin, USA
d: 7 May 1923-Lowry, Pope County, Minnesota, USA
bu: 1923-Lowry, Pope County, Minnesota, USA

Katharina Elisabetha Grieb
b: 21 Dec 1817-Gambach, Hessen, Germany
d: 19 Feb 1891-Columbia County, Wisconsin, USA
bu: Scott Township, Columbia County, Wisconsin, USA

Henry George Weisel
b: 23 Mar 1884-Green Lake County, Wisconsin, USA
d: 15 Feb 1967-Hennepin County, Minnesota, USA
bu: 18 Feb 1967-Hennepin County, Minnesota, USA

Johannes VI Schepp
b: 26 Apr 1816-Pohl-Göns, Kreis Friedberg, Hessen, Germany
m: 25 Sep 1845-Pohl-Göns, Kreis Friedberg, Hessen, Germany
d: 25 Oct 1852-Pohl-Göns, Kreis Friedberg, Hessen, Germany

Anna Maria Schepp
b: 1 Oct 1850-Pohl-Göns, Kreis Friedberg, Hessen, Germany
d: 21 Apr 1932-Pope County, Minnesota, USA
bu: Lowry, Pope County, Minnesota, USA

Maria Elisabetha Müller
b: 29 Mar 1822-Pohl-Göns, Kreis Friedberg, Hessen, Germany
d: 12 Jun 1897-Columbia County, Wisconsin, USA
bu: 14 Jun 1897-Columbia County, Wisconsin, USA

In Memory of
Mr. Henry G. Weisel
 Born in
 Cambria, Wisconsin, March 23, 1884
 Passed Away
 February 15, 1967
 At the Age of
 82 Years 10 Months 22 Days
 Services from
The Henry W. Anderson Mortuary
 3640 23rd Avenue South
 Saturday, February 18, 1967 2:30 P.M.
 Clergyman Officiating
 Rev. Paul Olson
 Soloist
 Mr. Leon Cornell
 Organist
 Mrs. Robert Nelson
 Survived by
 Wife, Julia; Son, Earl W.; Daughter,
 Mrs. Carl L. Lindquist; 5 Grandchildren;
 Nieces and Nephews; Brother, Harold;
 Sister, Mrs. C. O. (Ida) Johnson
 Interment
 Oak Hill Cemetery

**Henry Weisel Dies
 In Minneapolis**
 Funeral services for Henry G. Weisel, 83, Minneapolis resident, formerly of Pope county, were held from the Henry W. Anderson funeral home with the Rev. Paul Nelson officiating. Burial was in Oak Hill cemetery. Mr. Weisel died Wednesday, Feb. 15.
 He was born March 23, 1884, in Cambria, Wis., the son of the late Mr. and Mrs. William Weisel of Lowry.
 Mr. Weisel is survived by his wife, Julia; one son, Earl of New Brighton; one daughter, Mrs. Carl Lindquist of Minneapolis, one sister, Mrs. C. O. Johnson of Spring Valley; one brother Harold of Lowry; five grandchildren; and nieces and nephews.
 He was preceded in death by his parents, infant son, five brothers and three sisters.

HENRY G. WEISEL
 Services for Henry G. Weisel, 82, 3624 41st Av. S., who died Wednesday, will be at 2:30 p.m. Saturday at Henry W. Anderson Mortuary, with burial in Oak Hill Cemetery.
 Mr. Weisel was a machine operator for Archer Daniels Midland Co.
 Survivors include his widow, Julia; a son, Earl, New Brighton; a daughter, Mrs. Carl L. Lindquist, Minneapolis; a brother, Harold, Lowry, Minn., and a sister, Mrs. C. Johnson, Spring Valley, Minn.
 Reviewal began today.

Newspaper clipping from the 1967 *Pope County Tribune*, Pope County, Minnesota



Obituary - *Minneapolis Star*, Friday, February 17, 1967, Page 7

Henry was buried at Oak Hill Cemetery, Minneapolis, Hennepin County, Minnesota³

Bibliography

Julia

1. "U.S., Evangelical Lutheran Church in America Church Records, 1781-1969"
Congregational Records, Minnesota, Lowry, St Paul's Lutheran
<https://www.ancestry.com/interactive/60722/41742_314902-00267>
Frame: 268, 1889 Transcription: Line 8: 13-8-89, 15-9-89, Julia, Johannes og Guri Dalen
2. "United States Census, 1900," FamilySearch.org, <<https://familysearch.org/ark:/61903/1:1:M938-8NJ>>, John Dalen, Reno Township, Pope, Minnesota, United States; citing enumeration district (ED) 255, sheet 5A, family 76
3. "U.S., Evangelical Lutheran Church in America Church Records, 1781-1969"
Congregational Records, Minnesota, Lowry, St Paul's Lutheran, <https://www.ancestry.com/interactive/60722/41742_314902-00287> Transcription: 4 Dec 1904, Julia Dalen, 15 4/12, J. Dalen & Guri Dalen, St. Pauli
4. "MOMS, Minnesota Official Marriage System", <<https://www.moms.mn.gov/>>
POPE H2510 3/03/1917 WEISEL, HENRY DALEN, JULIA
5. "United States Census, 1920," FamilySearch.org, <<https://familysearch.org/ark:/61903/1:1:MWBP-NPQ>>, Carl W Weisel in household of Martinus Dalen, Reno, Pope, Minnesota, United States; citing ED 142, sheet 4A, line 38, family 7
6. "United States Census, 1930," FamilySearch.org, <<https://familysearch.org/ark:/61903/1:1:X385-KFJ>>, Ben Wade, Pope, Minnesota, United States; citing enumeration district (ED) ED 16, sheet 1A, line 23, family 6,
7. "United States Census, 1940, FamilySearch.org, <<https://familysearch.org/ark:/61903/1:1:KSKD-6FP>>, Henry Weisel, Lowry, Lowry Village, Pope, Minnesota, United States; citing enumeration district (ED) 61-16, sheet 3A, line 25, family 52
8. "United States 1950 Census", FamilySearch.org, <<https://www.familysearch.org/ark:/61903/1:1:6F9H-54J8>>, Entry for Henry G Weisel and Julia D Weisel, April 10, 1950., Minneapolis, Hennepin, Minnesota, Enumeration District 89-809, Line 25, Page 14
9. Find A Grave Memorial ID 118057391, citing Oak Hill Cemetery, Minneapolis, Hennepin County, Minnesota, USA, <<https://www.findagrave.com/memorial/118057391/julia-weisel>>

Henry

1. Kirchenbuch, St. Paul's Church , N9497 Inglehart Road, Town of Scott, Section 12, Columbia County, Wisconsin., KB1 Taufen, Page 16
2. "1900 United States Census", FamilySearch.org, <https://www.familysearch.org/ark:/61903/1:1:M9Q9-P5K>>, Minnesota, Traverse County, Clifton Twp., p. 167.
3. Find a Grave Memorial ID 118057390, citing Oak Hill Cemetery, Minneapolis, Hennepin County, Minnesota, USA, <<https://www.findagrave.com/memorial/118057390/henry-george-weisel>>

Chapter 14

Gina Dalen



Born - November 2, 1891

Baptized - January 9, 1892

Died - September 12, 1894



Faerie keeping
watch

by the wee one's
grave stone

till dawns first
light



Birth - November 2, 1891, Reno Township, Pope County, Minnesota

Court House Records
Glenwood, Pope County, Minnesota, USA
130 E. Minnesota Ave., Glenwood, Minnesota 56334
Birth - Book B, p.45, l. 38

Baptism - St. Pauli Luthern Church, Lowry, Pope County, Minnesota

Frame: 269, 1892 Transcription:¹
1892, Line 2. 2.11.91, Jan 9. 92, Gina, Johannes og Guri Dalen
Sponsors: Gurine Eriksen, Bjorn Eriksen, Ivar Tegen, Mrs Teigen

The image shows two lines of handwritten text from a church record book. The first line contains the birth date '2. 2. 11 91 - 9. 92', the name 'Gina', and the parents 'Johannes og Guri Dalen'. The second line lists the sponsors: 'Gurine Eriksen Bjorn Eriksen Ivar Tegen og Mrs Teigen'.

Death - September 12, 1894, Reno Township, Pope County, Minnesota

Gina Dahlen, Female, White, Single
DOD: Nov. 1894, 2y 10m 10d, Place: Reno Township,
Summer complaint
Father: John J. Dahlen, Norway
Mother: Guri Dahlen, Norway
Recorded: 11/12/1894

Court House Records, Death - Book B, p. 45 l. 38,
Glenwood, Pope County, Minnesota, USA
130 E. Minnesota Ave., Glenwood, Minnesota 56334.

Note -- Pope Co.
Courthouse record states
Gina died of summer
complaint.

Dictionary.com "Summer
Complaint" Noun- an
acute condition of
diarrhea, occurring during
the hot summer months
chiefly in infants and
children, caused by
bacterial contamination of
food and associated with
poor hygiene.

"Mom told me, how it was
so sad, regarding Gina.
When Gina got sick,
the only thing she wanted
to eat, was watermelon,
and there was a abundance
of watermelons that year.
No one knew, that the
watermelon was
contributing to her being
so sick."

As shared by Nettie Dalen
to Marlis Dalen

Watermelon is a splendid
source of dietary fiber and
water. But, if you eat too
much watermelon, it can
cause bloating, gas,
flatulence, diarrhea, and
other such stomach
troubles. This is majorly
due to the presence of
sorbitol, which is a sugar
compound, and lycopene,
which gives the fruit its
bright red color
Note - via google.com

Burial - St. Pauli Lutheran Cemetery, Lowry, Pope Co., Minnesota

Gina was buried on September 15, 1894 in the St. Pauli Church Cemetery on
County 28 and 300th Avenue, about 1 ½ miles west of Lowry, Ben Wade Twp,
Pope County, Minnesota.²



Frame: 304, 1894 Transcription:³
Line 5: 12-9-94, 15-9-94, Gina Dalen, 2 3/4, St. Pauli





Gina's china doll and doll blanket. Originally in the possession of Julia Dalen Weisel, Gina's sister. It was given to Barbara Lindquist, great granddaughter of Johannes and Guri Erlandson Dalen as Barbara had the exact same birthday as Gina.



Antique china dolls were predominantly produced in Germany, approximately between 1840 and 1940, with the peak in popularity between roughly 1840 and 1890

A typical china doll has a shoulder head made of glazed whitish porcelain, with painted molded hair and facial features. The glaze gives the doll a characteristic glossy appearance. The head is typically attached to a body made of cloth or leather, sometimes with arms and legs made of porcelain.⁴

Bibliography

1. "U.S., Evangelical Lutheran Church in America Church Records, 1781-1969", Ancestry.com, <https://www.ancestry.com/imageviewer/collections/60722/images/41742_314902-00268>, Congregational Records, Minnesota, Lowry, St Paul's Lutheran
2. "Find a Grave", <<https://www.findagrave.com/memorial/119480906/gina-dalen>>, Gina Dalen (1891–1894), Find a Grave Memorial ID 119480906, citing Saint Pauli Cemetery, Lowry, Pope County, Minnesota, USA
3. 'U.S., Evangelical Lutheran Church in America Church Records, 1781-1969', Ancestry.com, <https://www.ancestry.com/imageviewer/collections/60722/images/41742_314902-00303>, Congregational Records, Minnesota, Lowry, St Paul's Lutheran
4. https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/China_doll



Chapter 15

Otto Dalen



December 10,
1893



August 1,
1985

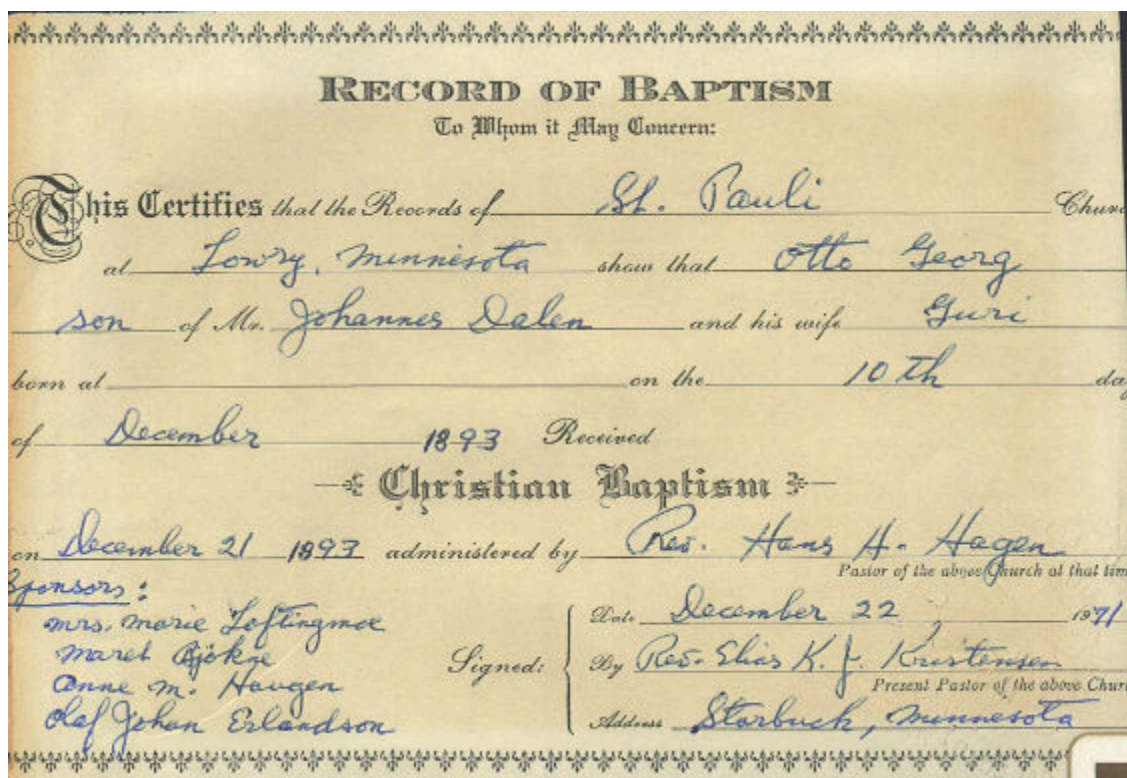


Biographical Details

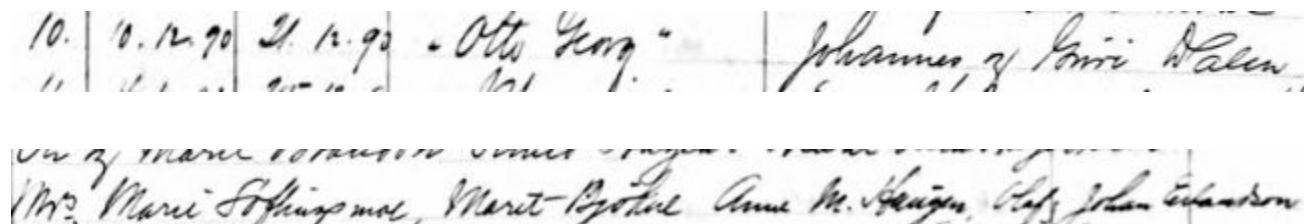
Otto was born on the Dalen farm located in Reno Township, Pope County, Minnesota on December 10, 1893. Family history recounts he was born in the farm "soddy".

Otto was the last child born to Johannes and Guri Dalen as Guri died 19 days after giving birth of a bowel infection, a complication of childbirth.

Otto was baptized on December 21, 1893 in the St. Pauli Lutheran Church in Lowry, Pope County. His sponsors were Marie Loftingsmoe, Marit Bjokne, Anne M. Haugen, and Olaf John Erlandson.¹



1893 St. Pauli Lutheran Church Baptism record, page 8 & 9





Otto was confirmed in the St. Pauli Lutheran Church on November 2, 1909.²

Konfirmationsdato	Konfirmandens Navn	Alder (Aar)	Forsældres Navn	Hvor døbt	Kristendoms
Thors/09	Otto Georg Salen	16	Johannes og Anni Salen	St. Pauli	lund

In the 1900 US Federal Census, Otto was living with his father Johannes Dalen, 4 brothers and 2 sisters on the family farm in Reno Twp, Pope County, Minnesota.

TWELFTH CENSUS OF THE UNITED STATES. # 172 A

State Minnesota SCHEDULE No. 1.—POPULATION. (Supervisor's District No. 7 Sheet No. 5)
County Pope (Enumeration District No. 200)

Township or other division of county Reno Township Name of Institution, _____
Name of incorporated city, town, or village, within the above-named division, _____ Ward of city, _____
Examined by me on the 15th 11 day of June, 2000. Robert Wilson Enumerator. 10-971

SEX	AGE	MARRIAGE	RELATION	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION		RACE			CITIZENSHIP	OCCUPATION, TRADE, OR PROFESSION	EDUCATION	SCHOOL ATTENDANCE	SCHOOL GRADE	SCHOOL MONTHS	SCHOOL YEARS	SCHOOL MONTHS	SCHOOL YEARS	SCHOOL MONTHS	SCHOOL YEARS
				Color	Sex	Year of birth	Year of birth	Year of birth											
70	Male	Married	Head	Swedish	White	1832	1832	1832	Foreign born	Farmer	at school	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Female	Married	Wife	Swedish	White	1832	1832	1832	Foreign born	Farmer	at school	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Male	Single	Son	Swedish	White	1862	1862	1862	Foreign born	Farmer	at school	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Female	Single	Daughter	Swedish	White	1862	1862	1862	Foreign born	Farmer	at school	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Male	Single	Son	Swedish	White	1862	1862	1862	Foreign born	Farmer	at school	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Female	Single	Daughter	Swedish	White	1862	1862	1862	Foreign born	Farmer	at school	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Male	Single	Son	Swedish	White	1862	1862	1862	Foreign born	Farmer	at school	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Female	Single	Daughter	Swedish	White	1862	1862	1862	Foreign born	Farmer	at school	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Male	Single	Son	Swedish	White	1862	1862	1862	Foreign born	Farmer	at school	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Female	Single	Daughter	Swedish	White	1862	1862	1862	Foreign born	Farmer	at school	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Male	Single	Son	Swedish	White	1862	1862	1862	Foreign born	Farmer	at school	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Female	Single	Daughter	Swedish	White	1862	1862	1862	Foreign born	Farmer	at school	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Male	Single	Son	Swedish	White	1862	1862	1862	Foreign born	Farmer	at school	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Female	Single	Daughter	Swedish	White	1862	1862	1862	Foreign born	Farmer	at school	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

In the 1910 US Federal Census, Otto was living with his father Johannes Dalen, sister Julia, and brother Martinus on the family farm.

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR BUREAU OF THE CENSUS
THIRTEENTH CENSUS OF THE UNITED STATES: 1910 POPULATION

State Minnesota 245 (Supervisor's District No. 7 Sheet No. 1143)
County Pope (Enumeration District No. 100)

Township or other division of county Reno Name of incorporated place _____
Name of institution, _____
Examined by me on the 15th day of Sept, 1910. Arthur Enumerator.

SEX	AGE	MARRIAGE	RELATION	RACE	COLOR	BIRTH	EDUCATION	SCHOOL ATTENDANCE	SCHOOL GRADE	SCHOOL MONTHS	SCHOOL YEARS	SCHOOL MONTHS	SCHOOL YEARS	SCHOOL MONTHS	SCHOOL YEARS	SCHOOL MONTHS	SCHOOL YEARS	SCHOOL MONTHS	SCHOOL YEARS
70	Male	Married	Head	Swedish	White	1832	at school	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Female	Married	Wife	Swedish	White	1832	at school	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Male	Single	Son	Swedish	White	1862	at school	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Female	Single	Daughter	Swedish	White	1862	at school	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Male	Single	Son	Swedish	White	1862	at school	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Female	Single	Daughter	Swedish	White	1862	at school	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

When his father Johannes died in 1913, Johannes' will granted a 50% interest in the family farm and property to his older brother Martinus. Another 30% interest and property was granted to his sister Julia Dalen and Otto inherited 20% of the farm and property. ³

Otto's three older brothers, who were residents of Saskatchewan, Canada, along with Mary Dalen Hanson, were not included in the will.

Otto, along with his older brother Martinus, took over running the family farm. As the two "bachelors" lived on the farm, the eldest, Martinus, would have to enlist to fight in the war. The youngest would be permitted to stay and manage the farm. But Otto opted to serve in the place of Martinus.

"Tinnus had never carried a gun and would never carry a gun is what I was told. So Dad went in his place." (As told to Otto's daughter.)

Otto Dalen



World War 1 (28 July 1914 - 11 November 1918)

World War I, also known as the Great War, started in 1914 after the assassination of Archduke Franz Ferdinand of Austria. His murder catapulted into a war across Europe that lasted until 1918.

After German submarines began sinking neutral ships, including those carrying passengers, Woodrow Wilson, on April 2, 1917, called for a declaration of war against Germany.

Otto was 20 when the war started. On June 9th, 1917, age 23, Otto was registered for the draft.⁴

Form 1. 896 REGISTRATION CARD		No. 13
1	Name in full <i>Otto G. Dalen</i>	Age in yrs <i>23</i>
2	Home address <i>Sawyer Mine</i>	
3	Date of birth <i>Dec. 10 1893</i>	
4	Are you (1) a natural born citizen, (2) a naturalized citizen, (3) an alien, (4) or have you declared your intention (specify which)? <i>Natural born</i>	
5	Where were you born? <i>New York, N.Y.</i>	
6	If not a citizen of what country are you a citizen or subject?	
7	What is your present trade, occupation, or office? <i>Farmer</i>	
8	By whom employed? <i>Works the home farm</i>	
9	Where employed? <i>New York, N.Y.</i>	
10	Have you a father, mother, wife, child under 18, or a sister or brother under 18, wholly dependent on you or support (specify which)? <i>No</i>	
11	Married or single (which)? <i>Single</i> Race (specify which): <i>Caucasian</i>	
12	What military service have you had (specify branch, years, Nation or State)? <i>None</i>	
13	Do you claim exemption (and what (specify grounds)? <i>Needed on the farm</i>	
I affirm that I have verified above answers and that they are true.		
Signature of registrant: <i>Otto G. Dalen</i>		
Order No. <i>347</i>		

REGISTRAR'S REPORT	
1	Tell nation or other country which <i>Medicine</i>
2	Color of eyes <i>Light Blue</i> Color of hair <i>Black</i> Hair <i>No</i>
3	Has person lost eye, leg, hand, foot, or both feet, or is he otherwise disabled (specify)? <i>No</i>
I certify that my answers are true, that the person registered has read his own answers, that I have witnessed his signature, and that all of his answers of which I have knowledge are true.	
Signature of Registrar: <i>James E. Andrew</i>	
Printed Name: <i>James E. Andrew</i>	
City or County: <i>Pope</i>	
State: <i>Illinois</i>	
Date: <i>June 10th 1917</i>	



Ship Melita

Otto G. Dalen serves in World War I.

Otto enlisted in the United States Army on February 24, 1918⁵ and was discharged May 17, 1919.¹⁰ He served in Regiment Company M, 168th Infantry, with Service Number: 2, 157, 138.

On July 31, 1918, Otto departed New York and arrived at Liverpool, England, August 10th on the ship *Melita*. After additional training, Otto was sent to the front in Northern France at St. Mihiel on September 12, 1918.⁶

Battle of Saint-Mihiel

The Battle of Saint-Mihiel was a major World War I battle fought from 12-15 September 1918, involving the American Expeditionary Forces (AEF) and 110,000 French troops under the command of General John J. Pershing of the United States against German positions. The U.S. Army Air Service played a significant role in this action.⁷

Losses: U.S., 7,000 casualties; German, at least 17,500, including 10,000 captured.



The M2 gas mask was a French-made gas mask used by French, British and American forces from April 1916 to August 1918 during World War I.[1] The M2 was fabricated in large quantities, with about 29,300,000 being made during the war.[2] It was intended to protect the wearer from at least five hours' exposure to phosgene gas, a common chemical weapon of the time.⁸

While Otto was fighting in the trenches in the battle at St. Mihiel, he was shot in his gas mask. To survive, he took the gas mask off of another dead soldier and continued fighting.



Otto Dalen
In France

Service Notes

(1) "The Battle of Saint-Mihiel was a major World War I battle fought from 12-15 September 1918, involving the American Expeditionary Forces (AEF) and 110,000 French troops under the command of General John J. Pershing of the United States against German positions."⁷

(2) World War I was associated with trench warfare in Northern France. Trenches were long, deep ditches dug as protective defenses to shield troops both from machine-gun fire and aerial artillery attacks and some degree of safety against exposure to chemical warfare.

(3) While Otto was fighting in the trenches in the battle at St. Mihiel, he was shot in his gas mask. To survive, he took the gas mask off of another dead soldier and continued fighting. Otto's exposure to gas while in the trench, likely left Otto with lung irritation. Otto struggled with pneumonia a number of times during his early married life, but there wasn't effective treatment for it then. At the time of Otto's death, he was hospitalized for pneumonia. He had been on a maintenance dose of antibiotics for about two years. Doctors would "rotate" his antibiotics, to prevent building a tolerance to the medication in order to keep the pneumonia under control. His wife, Nettie, would check his temperature during the day; if it increased, his antibiotics were increased. In the end, his heart gave out due to the pressure from his lungs which were squeezing his heart.





U.S.S. Leviathan



Silk like handkerchief that was found among Otto's special keepsakes.

On April 18, 1919, Otto departed from Brest, France on the ship U.S.S. Leviathan, and arrived home April 25, 1919 at Hoboken, New Jersey, US.⁹

At the time the U.S.S. Leviathan was the "World's Largest Ship, 950 Feet Long, 100 Feet Wide, 5800 Tons"

Otto was discharged May 17, 1919 at Camp Dodge, Iowa.¹⁰

True extract ~~XXXXXXXX~~ by me for the ~~XXXXXXXX~~ **U.S. MAILING VICTORY**
 Medal by mail **History Public, Pope County, Wis.** **5**

ENLISTMENT RECORD.

Name: Otto G. Dolan *aka Private*
 Enlisted, or Inducted: Feb. 24, 1918, at Waltham, Minnesota
 Serving in: First *volunteer period at date of discharge.*
 First service: none
 Noncommissioned officer: none
 Relationship, service, qualifications, rating of Private
 Honorability: Not mentioned
 Rank, engagement, admission, expatriation: A.S.G. Army Sept 1918-1919
 Decorations, medals, badges, citations: none
 Knowledge of any location: Farmer
 Wounds received in service: none
 Physical condition when discharged: Good *See Report 5-24-1919*
 Typical prophylaxis completed: March 18-1918
 Postscript prophylaxis completed:
 Married or single: Single
 Character: Good
 Remarks: Called to transfer by Lt. Col. ...
Ass. W.S. April 23-1919
 Signature of soldier: Otto G. Dolan
 Signature of official: Charles ...
 Captain 100th ...
 Community: ...

Honorable Discharge from The United States Army

TO ALL WHOM IT MAY CONCERN:

This is to Certify, That Otto G. Dolan
 1215 7138 Prof. Cassin of Dist. 468-163 and 101B
(Southington to no. 165 2nd)
 THE UNITED STATES ARMY, as a TESTIMONIAL OF HONEST AND FAITHFUL
 SERVICE, is hereby HONORABLY DISCHARGED from the military service of the
 UNITED STATES by reason of Retaliation with the 101st Cavalry
 Sent Otto G. Dolan was born
 in Loring, in the State of Minnesota
 When enlisted he was 23 years of age and by occupation a Farmer
 He had Brown eyes, Blue hair, Red complexion, and
was 5' 7 1/2" tall and 140 lbs weight
 Given under my hand at Camp Dodge, Iowa
17th day of May, one thousand nine hundred and nineteen
James ...
Major, Signal Corps
 Enclosing.

Form No. 100, U. S. A. (1918) (1919) (1920) (1921) (1922) (1923) (1924) (1925) (1926) (1927) (1928) (1929) (1930) (1931) (1932) (1933) (1934) (1935) (1936) (1937) (1938) (1939) (1940) (1941) (1942) (1943) (1944) (1945) (1946) (1947) (1948) (1949) (1950) (1951) (1952) (1953) (1954) (1955) (1956) (1957) (1958) (1959) (1960) (1961) (1962) (1963) (1964) (1965) (1966) (1967) (1968) (1969) (1970) (1971) (1972) (1973) (1974) (1975) (1976) (1977) (1978) (1979) (1980) (1981) (1982) (1983) (1984) (1985) (1986) (1987) (1988) (1989) (1990) (1991) (1992) (1993) (1994) (1995) (1996) (1997) (1998) (1999) (2000) (2001) (2002) (2003) (2004) (2005) (2006) (2007) (2008) (2009) (2010) (2011) (2012) (2013) (2014) (2015) (2016) (2017) (2018) (2019) (2020) (2021) (2022) (2023) (2024) (2025)

The Glenwood Herald Lowry News Notes

Otto Dalen Returns From Overseas.

Otto Dalen, another of the Lowry boys who has done his bit for Uncle Sam, returned to his home Sunday. Otto is sure looking fine and as tho' army life agreed with him.

February 24, 1918 he left Lowry for Camp Dodge, was put into the infantry and transferred to Camp Sevier, South Carolina. Here he contracted diphtheria and was sent to the hospital for three weeks where he says he had good care.

Leaving the United States on July 30 and after having an uneventful voyage he arrived at Lieverpool, England, August 10. Here for 30 days they had continual drill and training and then crossed the English channel and started for La Havre. Here Otto was transferred into the 42nd division of the 168th infantry and his division camped for a short while in a small town near La Havre.

On Sept. the 12th they were sent to the front at St. Mihiel and went over the top. They were released from that time until the time the armistice was signed. He was right in the thick of the fight at the Argonne and Sedan, although he says there was not much hard fighting in the last drive. They were on their way to Metz when news of the armistice was received. He was then in the hospital for a short time.

Later they marched into Germany, rested a day Luxemburg and went on into Belgium. On the 16th of December they were ordered to the Rhine to do guard duty.

April the 9th he set sail for home on the Leviathan, landed the 25th at Camp Upton and there went to Camp Dodge. They were on parade at Cedar Rapids, Marshall and Des Moines, Iowa and sure were shown a glad welcome. Tuesday morning he arrived at Camp Dodge was honorably discharged on Saturday and returned to Lowry on Sunday.

A hearty welcome is extended to him by the home folks and they honor him for his sacrifices and bravery. He speaks highly of the Red Cross and the work they did for the soldiers.



Otto, just home from France.



In the 1920 US Federal Census¹¹, Martinus is listed as the head of the household in Reno Township, Pope County. Also resident on the Dalen farm is Otto, his brother-in-law Henry Weisel, his sister Julia Dalen Weisel, and his nephew Earl Weisel.

STATE *Minnesota* COUNTY *Pope* TOWNSHIP OR OTHER DIVISION OF COUNTY *Reno Township* NAME OF INCORPORATED PLACE _____

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE—BUREAU OF THE CENSUS 276 (1918) SUPERVISOR'S DISTRICT NO. *142* SHEET NO. *48133*

FOURTEENTH CENSUS OF THE UNITED STATES: 1920—POPULATION

ENUMERATED BY ME ON THE *16th* DAY OF *January*, 1920. *George Sigler* ENUMERATOR

PLACE OF BIRTH	SEX	RELATION	AGE	MARRIAGE	CITIZENSHIP	EDUCATION	SALVENCY AND MATRIMONIAL STATUS				REMARKS
							Married	Single	Widowed	Divorced	
<i>Sweden</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Head</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>Married</i>	<i>U.S. born</i>	<i>8</i>	<i>Married</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Widowed</i>	<i>Divorced</i>	<i>None</i>
<i>Sweden</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Wife</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>Married</i>	<i>U.S. born</i>	<i>8</i>	<i>Married</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Widowed</i>	<i>Divorced</i>	<i>None</i>
<i>Sweden</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Son</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>U.S. born</i>	<i>8</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>None</i>
<i>Sweden</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Sister</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>U.S. born</i>	<i>8</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>None</i>
<i>Sweden</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Nephew</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>U.S. born</i>	<i>8</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>None</i>

In the 1930 US Federal Census¹², Martinus was head of the household in Reno Township with Inga as his spouse. Martinus was a farmer on the Dalen farm.

In 1937 Martinus and Otto lost the family farm to foreclosure for failure to repay a loan. In 1930 Martinus' neighbors were George and Minnie Erlandson, who

purchased the Dalen farm in 1937 for \$3,000.

A bit of a mystery, Otto Dalen was not found/enumerated anywhere in the 1930 census even though at the time he was running the farm with Martinus.

Neither Otto or Nettie were found in the **1940 US Federal Census**. But Otto was required to register for the WWII draft¹³. On April 26, 1942 Otto and Nettie's mailing address was Glenwood, Pope County, Minnesota.

REGISTRATION CARD—(Men born on or after April 28, 1877 and on or before February 16, 1919)

REGISTRATION NUMBER: U-4158 **OTTO Dalen** OLDER NUMBER: _____

PLACE OF RESIDENCE: **Glenwood, Pope Minn.**

MAILING ADDRESS: **Glenwood, Minn.**

AGE: **48** PLACE OF BIRTH: **Pope Minn.**

DATE OF BIRTH: **Dec 78, 1893**

NAME AND ADDRESS OF PERSON WHO WILL ALWAYS KNOW YOUR ADDRESS: **Mrs. Otto Dalen, Glenwood**

EMPLOYER'S NAME AND ADDRESS: **Farming, Glenwood, Pope Minn.**

PLACE OF EMPLOYMENT OR BUSINESS: **Glenwood, Pope Minn.**

Signature: **Otto Dalen**

Otto's occupation was listed as farming, his height was 5' 9" and weight approximately 145 pounds. His eyes and hair were brown, and his complexion was dark.

In the 1950 US Federal Census¹⁴, Otto and Nettie, along with Onen, John and Marlys were recorded on the "corner of Pelican road", Long Beach Township, Pope County, Minnesota.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE BUREAU OF THE CENSUS 1950 CENSUS OF POPULATION AND HOUSING

NAME: **OTTO DALEN** ADDRESS: **Long Beach, Pope County, Minn.**

AGE: **61-19** SEX: **M** RACE: **W**

Signature: **Otto Dalen**

FOR HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD		FOR ALL PERSONS		FOR PERSONS 14 YEARS OF AGE AND OVER	
1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30
31	32	33	34	35	36
37	38	39	40	41	42
43	44	45	46	47	48
49	50	51	52	53	54
55	56	57	58	59	60
61	62	63	64	65	66
67	68	69	70	71	72
73	74	75	76	77	78
79	80	81	82	83	84
85	86	87	88	89	90
91	92	93	94	95	96
97	98	99	100	101	102

NEWSCLIP—OTTO DALEN MAN CRITICALLY HURT AS CAR HITS SNOWPLOW

Icy roads brought on by the area's first severe snowfall resulted in a serious injury to a 62 year-old Long Beach man last Thursday afternoon.

In improved, but still serious condition in the Minnewaska hospital in Starbuck is Otto Dalen, whose car collided with a snowplow a half mile north of Starbuck on highway 114 around 2:30p.m. last Thursday.

Mr. Dalen was driving south toward Starbuck when he ran into the wheel of the snowplow on top of the hill, which was extremely icy.

The car remained on the road, but observers said it bounced back 10 feet after hitting the spare tire on the snowplow. Mr. Dalen received a crushed chest in the impact.

His 1948 Plymouth is considered beyond repair. It's not known how long he will remain in the hospital.

*Otto George Dalen and Nettie Cecelia Jellum
Were married June 28, 1931¹⁵
at the Jellum Farm, Pope County, Minnesota*



JELLUM—DAHLIN

Marriage vows were spoken by Miss Nettie Jellum and Mr. Otto Dahlin before an improvised altar, decorated with white and pink baskets of pioneer roses and ferns on the lawn of the Jellum farm home. The marriage service was read by Rev. G.O. Forde



Mendelssohn's processional was played by Mrs. John Cooley of Lowry, a niece of the bridegroom. The bride's gown was an ankle length blue chiffon with bodice top, with a veil cap effect. She wore a string of pearls, the gift of the groom, and a corsage bouquet of roses, baby breath and ferns. Her bridesmaid was Miss Ruth Aslakson. She was gowned in blue flowered chiffon and carried a corsage of roses.

The groom was attended by John Hanson, his nephew.

After the ceremony, a wedding reception was held at which about 40 guests were present. A two-course buffet supper was served. A 3-tier wedding cake, made by Mrs. Fred Jellum and Mrs. J.J. Larson, formed the center-piece on the table. The Misses Helen Hustad, Mildred Aslakson, Gladys Nelson and Mrs. John Larson waited on table, and Mrs. Melvin Christianson and Mrs. J. Dahlseng were cooks.

The young couple left on a two week's wedding trip to points in S. Dak. Upon their return, they will make their home on a farm near Lowry which the groom rents.



The bride is a daughter of Mr. Ole Jellum of White Bear Lake and the groom's parents are deceased.

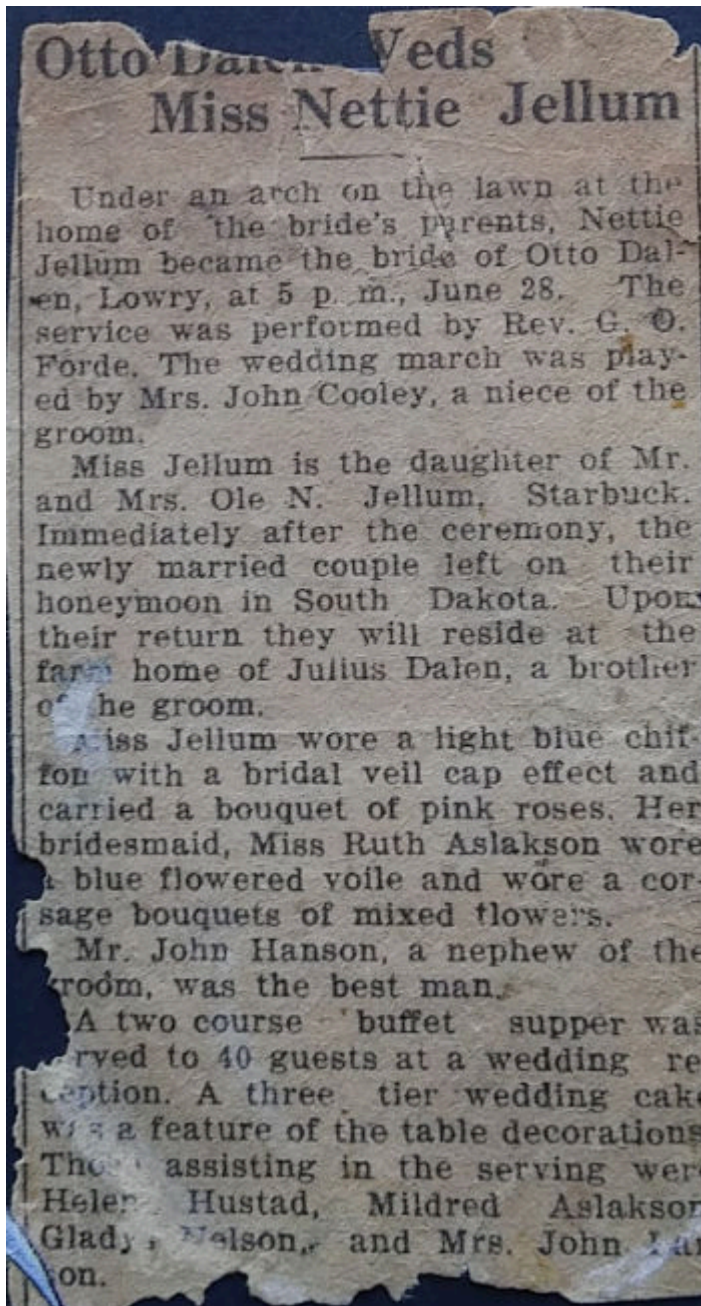


Their marriage was recorded with the Indherred Lutheran Church,
 Starbuck, Pope County, Minnesoa. ¹⁵

3. June 28	Atto George Dalen Nitie Cecelia Jellum	34 1/2 27	John Dalen Mrs. "	Atle Jellum Mrs. " (decd)
------------	---	--------------	----------------------	------------------------------

Lowry, Minn Nanceka, Minn	Farming	John Hanson Ella	Jellum's.
------------------------------	---------	---------------------	-----------

his Certifies that
 Atto George Dalen
 of Lowry, Minn.
 and
 Nitie Cecelia Jellum
 of Starbuck, Minn.
 were by me united in
Holy Matrimony
 at Atle Jellum's
 According to the Ordinance of God
 and the laws of Minn.
 on the 28th day of June
 in the year of Our Lord 1931
 John Hanson
 Ruth Aslakson
 Edward A. Fords




Otto Dalen Weds Miss Nettie Jellum

Under an arch on the lawn at the home of the bride's parents, Nettie Jellum became the bride of Otto Dalen, Lowry, at 5 p. m., June 28. The service was performed by Rev. G. O. Forde. The wedding march was played by Mrs. John Cooley, a niece of the groom.

Miss Jellum is the daughter of Mr. and Mrs. Ole N. Jellum, Starbuck. Immediately after the ceremony, the newly married couple left on their honeymoon in South Dakota. Upon their return they will reside at the farm home of Julius Dalen, a brother of the groom.

Miss Jellum wore a light blue chiffon with a bridal veil cap effect and carried a bouquet of pink roses. Her bridesmaid, Miss Ruth Aslakson wore a blue flowered voile and wore a corsage bouquets of mixed flowers.

Mr. John Hanson, a nephew of the groom, was the best man.

A two course buffet supper was served to 40 guests at a wedding reception. A three tier wedding cake was a feature of the table decorations. Those assisting in the serving were Helen Hustad, Mildred Aslakson, Gladys Nelson, and Mrs. John



Family of Otto G. Dalen and Nettie C. Jellum

11 July 2020

Father Otto George Dalen		
Birth	10 Dec 1893	Lowry, Pope County, Minnesota, USA
Baptism	21 Dec 1893	St. Pauli Lutheran Church, Ben Wade Township, Pope County, Minnesota, USA
Census-Son	15 Jun 1900	Johannes Dalen; Reno Township, Pope County, Minnesota, USA
Confirmation	2 Nov 1909	St Paul's Lutheran, Lowry, Pope County, Minnesota, USA
Census-Son	1 Apr 1910	Johannes Dalen; Reno Township, Pope County, Minnesota, USA
Military	24 Feb 1918	WWI Army Enlistment; Minnesota Township, Roberts County, South Dakota, USA
Military	31 Jul 1918	Departure to France; New York, New York, USA
Military	18 Apr 1919–25 Apr 1919	Departure: Brest, France - Arrival Hoboken, New Jersey; Brest, France
Military	17 May 1919	WWI Army Release Date
Census-Brother	1920	Martinus Dalen; Reno Township, Pope County, Minnesota, USA
Misc-Brother	Aug 1948	Sigurd Dalen; Visitors from MN; Marchwell, Saskatchewan, Canada
Misc-Brother	Jun 1961	John Edward Dalen; Visit by brothers and sister from MN; Marchwell, Saskatchewan, Canada
Death	18 Aug 1985	Glenwood, Pope County, Minnesota, USA
Marriage	28 Jun 1931	Pope County, Minnesota, USA
Father	Johannes Dalen (1841-1913)	
Mother	Guri Erlandson (1856-1893)	
Mother Nettie Cecelia Jellum		
Birth	14 Jan 1909	Waseca County, Minnesota, USA
Census-Daughter	1910	Ole N. Jellum; Waseca County, Minnesota, USA
Census-Daughter	1920	Ole N. Jellum; Pope County, Minnesota, USA
Confirmation	24 Jun 1923	Indherred Lutheran Church, Starbuck, Pope County, Minnesota, USA
Death	8 Sep 1997	Alexandria, Douglas County, Minnesota, USA
Father	Ole N. Jellum (1866-1953)	
Mother	Bertha Maria Kofstad (1870-1922)	
Children		
M	Onen George Dalen	
Birth	10 Sep 1933	Pope County, Minnesota, USA
Spouse	Janice Evelyn Peper (1937-1994)	
Marriage	14 Oct 1956	Pope County, Minnesota, USA
F	John Dennis Dalen	
Birth	25 Feb 1941	Pope County, Minnesota, USA
Spouse	Geraldine Ruth Shores (1941-)	
Marriage	20 Oct 1962	Ramsey County, Minnesota, USA
Divorce	8 Oct 1985	Clay County, Minnesota, USA
Spouse	Barbara Jean Norleberg (1950-)	
Marriage	25 Jun 1989	Becker County, Minnesota, USA
F	MarlisAnn Dalen	
Birth	19 Jan 1946	Pope County, Minnesota, USA
Spouse	Ronald W Jensen (1941-)	
Marriage	24 Sep 1966	Pope County, Minnesota, USA

25th Anniversary 1956



50th Anniversary 1981



1980







Thanksgiving 1977

Rites held for Otto Dalen, WWI vet

Funeral services for Otto G. Dalen, 91, a lifetime resident of Pope County, were held on Tuesday, Aug. 20, at the Glenwood Lutheran Church with the Rev. Otto Dale officiating.

Mr. Dalen died at the Minnewaska Hospital, Starbuck on Sunday, Aug. 18.

Honorary bearers were King Bogie, Don Cooley, Oberlin Dyrstad, Roscoe Gill, Adolph Lund, Freeman Ramberg, E.N. Stoll, and Earl Weisel. Pallbearers were Robert Dalen, Jim Dalen, Eric Jensen, Brian Entzion, Scott Stockton, and Tony Jellum. Interment took place in the Glenwood Lutheran Cemetery, Glenwood.

Otto Dalen was born in Reno Township, Lowry, on Dec. 10, 1893, the son of the late Johannas and Gari Dalen. He was baptized and confirmed at St. Paul's church, Lowry. He grew up in the Lowry area, and later moved to Glenwood. He was united in marriage to Nettie Jellum on June 28, 1931. Mr. Dalen enlisted in the Army in WWI and was stationed at Camp Dodge. He also served in England, France, and Germany. He served with the Rainbow Division during WWI. Mr. Dalen retired from the Soo Line Railroad.

Mr. Dalen was a member of the Glenwood Lutheran Church, VFW, American Legion, WWI Barricks and Sons of Norway.

Surviving are his wife, Nettie; three children, Onen of Villard, John of Moorhead, and Mrs. Ronald (Marlis) Jensen of Brainerd; eleven grandchildren; two great-grandchildren; and one sister Julia Weisel of Minneapolis.

Mr. Dalen was preceded in death by his parents, four brothers and two sisters.

This week the burial flag being flown at the Pope County Courthouse is in honor of



PVT OTTO G. DALEN

who served in the U.S. Army during World War I from Feb. 24, 1918, to May 17, 1919. PVT Dalen died on Aug. 18, 1985, and is survived by his wife, Nettie of Glenwood; one daughter, Marlis of Brainerd; and two sons, Onen of Villard and John of Moorhead.



Otto died August 18, 1985 at Starbuck, Pope County, Minnesota.^{16, 17}

Otto was buried in the Glenwood, Lutheran Cemetery, Glenwood, Pope County, Minnesota.¹⁸

Nettie Cecelia Jellum

January 14, 1909 - September 8, 1997



Fred, Ole, Nettie Cecelia, Bertha Marie Kofstad
Jellum Family



Nettie's Confirmation photo



Nettie's church photo

Biographical Details

Nettie Cecelia Jellum was born January 14/15, 1909 at Waseca County, Minnesota. She was baptized February 28, 1909 at the Le Sueur River Congregational Church in New Richland, Waseca County. Her parents were Ole N. Jellum and Bertha Marie Kofstad.²⁰

Nettie was confirmed June 24, 1923 at the Indherred Lutheran Church, Starbuck, Pope County, Minnesota.²¹

Nettie Cecelia Jellum married Otto George Dalen on June 28, 1931. The ceremony was performed at the Indherred Lutheran Church, Starbuck, Pope County, Minnesota.¹⁵

Nettie and Otto lived in Glenwood and Pope County through the years of their marriage. Nettie died September 8, 1997 at the Douglas County Hospital, Alexandria, Minnesota.²²

Nettie's birth/baptism record²⁰

5 | 1909 | 28/2 | Nettie Cecelia | Ole N. Jellum & Bertha

Peter Kofstad & Gustav, Abel Sampson, Thos Kofstad

1910 Census - New Richland Township, Waseca County, Minnesota²³
 May 3rd, 1910. Netties father was Ole Jellum, age 44, married 18 years. Her mother, Maria, age 40, had born 2 children with 2 living. Her brother, Freddie was age 9, while Nettie was age 1.

State		County		Township		NAME OF INSTITUTION		NAME OF INCORPORATED PLACE		SUPERVISOR'S DISTRICT NO.		EDUCATION DISTRICT NO.		WARD OF CITY	
Minnesota		Waseca		New Richland				New Richland		112		112		5 B	
1	1909	28	2	Nettie Cecelia	Ole N. Jellum & Bertha										

1920 Census - White Bear Lake, Pope County, Minnesota²⁴
 In 1920, the Jellum family was now resident in White Bear Lake Township, Pope County, Minnesota.

State		County		Township		NAME OF INSTITUTION		NAME OF INCORPORATED PLACE		SUPERVISOR'S DISTRICT NO.		EDUCATION DISTRICT NO.		WARD OF CITY	
Minnesota		Pope		White Bear Lake				White Bear Lake		72		140		B	
1	1909	28	2	Nettie Cecelia	Ole N. Jellum & Bertha										

In the 1930 Census, Nettie was working as a "servant" in the household of Wesley Stinson.²⁵

Pedigree of Nettie C. Jellum

21 July 2020

Chart no. _____
No. 1 on this chart is the same as no. _____ on chart no. _____

2 Ole N. Jellum

b: 18 Oct 1866
p: Minnesota, USA
m: 28 Jun 1892
p: Waseca County, Minnesota, USA
d: 11 Apr 1953
p: Pope County, Minnesota, USA

1 Nettie Cecelia Jellum

b: 14 Jan 1909
p: Waseca County, Minnesota, USA
m: 28 Jun 1931
p: Pope County, Minnesota, USA
d: 8 Sep 1997
p: Douglas County, Minnesota, USA

sp: Otto George Dalen

3 Bertha Maria Kofstad

b: 4 Mar 1870
p: Waseca County, Minnesota, USA
d: 1922
p: Pope County, Minnesota, USA

4 Nels Olson Jellum

b: 17 Nov 1841
p: Aurland, Sogn Og Fjordane, Norway
m: 3 Jul 1865
p: Waseca County, Minnesota, USA
d: 7 Jan 1929
p: Waseca County, Minnesota, USA

5 Sigrid Haagensdtr

b: Aug 1840
p: Norway
d: 4 Apr 1926
p: Waseca County, Minnesota, USA

6 Nels Christensen Kofstad

b: 16 Sep 1828
p: Nedre Eiker, Øvre, Buskerud, Norway
m: bef 1861
p: Minnesota, USA
d: 7 Jan 1916
p: Waseca County, Minnesota, USA

7 Eli Johnsdtr

b: 6 Jun 1840
p: Sigdal, Buskerud, Norway
d: 25 May 1876
p: Waseca County, Minnesota, USA

8 Ole Simonsen

b: 1791
p: Aurland, Sogn Og Fjordane, Norway
m: 22 Sep 1825
p: Aurland, Sogn Og Fjordane, Norway
d: 28 Feb 1876
p: Hartland, Freeborn County, Minnesota, US

9 Marthe Nilsdtr

b: 1799
p: Aurland, Sogn Og Fjordane, Norway
d: 31 Jan 1880
p: Hartland, Freeborn County, Minnesota, US

10 Haken Bjorkam

b:
p: Norway
m:
p:
d:
p:

11 Bertha Unknown

b:
p:
d:
p:

12 Christen Erichsen

b: 29 Mar 1772
p: Nedre Eiker, Buskerud, Norway
m: 27 May 1809
p: Kongsberg, Buskerud, Norway
d: 29 Nov 1835
p: Nedre Eiker, Buskerud, Norway

13 Ragnild Olsdtr

c: 10 Oct 1782
p: Kongsberg, Buskerud, Norway
d: 19 Nov 1850
p: Øvre Eiker, Buskerud, Norway

14 Jon Andersen

b: 1809
p: Sigdal, Buskerud, Norway
m: 22 Jan 1837
p: Eggedal, Buskerud, Norway
d: 22 Jul 1872
p: Waseca County, Minnesota, USA

15 Ingeborg Olsdtr

b: 1811
p: Buskerud, Norway
d: 26 May 1872
p: Waseca County, Minnesota, USA

September 10, 1997

**rites THURSDAY
FOR NETTIE DALEN**

Nettie C. Dalen, age 88, of Glenwood, died early Monday morning at the Douglas County Hospital, Alexandria.

Funeral services will be held Thursday, Sept. 11, 1997 at 11:00 a.m. at the Glenwood Lutheran Church with Rev. Andrew Hermodson-Olsen officiating. Interment will be in the Glenwood Lutheran Cemetery. Friends may call on Wednesday from 3:00 to 8:00 p.m. at the Hoplin Funeral Chapel, and one hour preceding the service at the church.

Nettie was born January 15, 1909 near New Richland, Minnesota, of the parents, Ole and Bertha Marie (Kofstad) Jellum. She grew up on the family farm in rural Starbuck, and was confirmed at Indherred Lutheran Church, Starbuck. She was united in marriage on June 28, 1931, to Otto G. Dalen on the family farm. They moved onto the Dalen homestead near Lowry before moving to rural Glenwood in 1937. They farmed in the Glenwood and Villard area until 1944. Otto and Nettie moved to Long Beach where they lived on Lake Minnawaska for 49 years. Nettie also worked as a nurses aid at the Glenwood Community Hospital from 1951 to 1972. Otto died in August, 1985. In October 1994 she became a resident of the Hi-Rise in Glenwood.

**Nettie's
Life
Story**

Nettie simply enjoyed her family, and made them the utmost importance in her life. She loved her children dearly, and enjoyed her grandchildren very much.

Nettie is survived by her daughter, Marlis (Ronald) Jensen of Brainerd, two sons, John (Barbara) of Moorhead and Onen and special friend, Dolores Hucke of Ottertail, 12 grandchildren and 14 great-grandchildren. She was preceded in death by her parents, husband Otto in 1985, brother Fred Jellum and daughter-in-law, Janice Dalen.

In Memory Of
Nettie C. Dalen

Born In
New Richland Township, Waseca County, Minnesota
January 15, 1909

Passed Away
September 8, 1997

At The Age Of
88 Years, 7 Months, 13 Days

Service From
Glenwood Lutheran Church
Glenwood, Minnesota
Thursday, September 11, 1997

Officiating
Rev. Andrew Hermodson-Olsen

Organist
Mrs. Renae Brown

Soloist
Dr. Randall Pederson

Congregational Hymns
Blest be the Tie that Binds
Children of the Heavenly Father

Casket Bearers
Karyn Entzion
Sharyn Boeckman
Rian Jensen
Eric Jensen
Bonnie Dalen
Robert Dalen

Honorary Bearers
The remaining grandchildren and great-grandchildren

Interment
Glenwood Lutheran Cemetery
Glenwood, Minnesota



Nettie was buried next to Otto in the
Glenwood Lutheran Cemetery, Glenwood,
Pope County, Minnesota²⁶

Nettie C. Dalen
Jan. 15, 1909-Sept. 8, 1997

Nettie C. Dalen, 88 of Glenwood died Monday at Douglas County Hospital, Alexandria.

Funeral services will be 11 a.m. Thursday at Glenwood Lutheran Church with the Rev. Andrew Hermodson-Olsen officiating. Burial will be in the church cemetery.

Visitation will be from 3 to 8 p.m. Wednesday at the Hoplin Funeral Chapel in Glenwood and one hour prior to services Thursday at the church.

She was born Jan. 15, 1909, near New Richland to Ole and Bertha Marie (Kofstad) Jellum. She grew up on the family farm in rural Starbuck. On June 28, 1931, she was married to Otto G. Dalen at the family farm. They moved to his homestead, near Lowry, before moving to rural Glenwood in 1937. The couple farmed in the Glenwood and Villard area until 1944. The couple then moved to Long Beach, where they lived on Lake Minnewaska for 49 years. She also worked at the Glenwood Community Hospital from 1951 to 1972.

He died in August 1985. In October 1994, she became a resident of the Hi-Rise in Glenwood.

She is survived by her daughter Marlis (and Ronald) Jensen of Brainerd; sons John (and Barbara) of Moorhead; and Onen (and special friend Dolores Hucke) of Ottertail; 12 grandchildren and 12 great-grandchildren.

She was preceded in death by her parents, her husband and a brother.

Bibliography

Otto George

1. "U.S., Evangelical Lutheran Church in America Church Records, 1781-1969", Ancestry.com, <https://www.ancestry.com/interactive/60722/41742_314902-00269>, Congregational Records, Minnesota, Lowry, St Paul's Lutheran
2. "U.S., Evangelical Lutheran Church in America Church Records, 1781-1969", Ancestry.com, <https://www.ancestry.com/interactive/60722/41742_314902-00288> Congregational Records, Minnesota, Lowry, St Paul's Lutheran
3. "Minnesota Will Records, 1849-1985", FamilySearch.org, <<https://familysearch.org/ark:/61903/1:1:FSPL-Y3R>>, Will Records Volume B 1906-1918, Pope 10-0051 County
4. "US, WWI, Draft Registration Cards, 1917-1918", Fold3.com, <<https://www.fold3.com/image/564726531/dalen-otto-geo-page-1-us-wwi-draft-registration-cards-1917-1918>>
5. "Minnesota, World War I Records, 1918-1941", FamilySearch.org, <<https://www.familysearch.org/ark:/61903/1:1:QRNF-DS6Z>>
6. "U.S., Army Transport Service Arriving and Departing Passenger Lists, 1910-1939", Ancestry.com, <<https://www.ancestry.com/search/collections/61174/records/1179361>>
7. "Battle of Saint-Mihiel", In *Wikipedia*, <https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Battle_of_Saint-Mihiel>
8. "M2 gask mask", In *Wikipedia*, <https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/M2_gas_mask>
9. "U.S., Army Transport Service Arriving and Departing Passenger Lists, 1910-1939", Ancestry.com, <<https://www.ancestry.com/search/collections/61174/records/8306350>>, Departure: Brest, France; Ship: Leviathan; Unit: Company "M", 168th Infantry
10. "United States, Veterans Administration Master Index, 1917-1940", FamilySearch.org, <<https://www.familysearch.org/ark:/61903/1:1:QPR8-4TQR>>
11. "1920 United States Federal Census", FamilySearch.org, <<https://www.familysearch.org/ark:/61903/1:1:MWBP-NPM>>, Reno, Pope, Minnesota, United States; citing ED 142, sheet 4A, line 38, family 71.
12. "United States, Census, 1930", FamilySearch.org, <<https://www.familysearch.org/ark:/61903/1:1:X38R-CVQ>>, Reno, Pope, Minnesota, United States, Line Number 36, Sheet Letter A, Sheet Number 1
13. "United States, World War II Draft Registration Cards, 1942" FamilySearch.org, <<https://www.familysearch.org/ark:/61903/1:1:QKCH-1TV2>>
14. "1950 United States Federal Census", Ancestry.com, <<https://www.ancestry.com/search/collections/62308/records/92146900>>, Census Place: Long Beach, Pope, Minnesota; Roll: 261; Page: 5; Enumeration District: 61-19

15. "U.S., Evangelical Lutheran Church in America Church Records, 1781-1969", Ancestry.com, <<https://www.ancestry.com/search/collections/60722/records/6920820>>, Congregational Records, Minnesota, Starbuck, Inherred Lutheran
16. "Minnesota, Death Index, 1908-2002", FamilySearch.org, <<https://familysearch.org/ark:/61903/1:1:V4HH-F46>>, citing Pope, Minnesota, record 2189414, certificate number 021747, Minnesota Department of Health, Minneapolis.
17. "US, Veterans Affairs BIRLS Death File, 1850-2010", Fold3.com, <<https://www.fold3.com/record/619657410/otto-dalen-1893-us-veterans-affairs-birls-death-file-1850-2010>>
18. "Find a Grave Index", FamilySearch.org, <<https://www.familysearch.org/ark:/61903/1:1:QVGD-V41C>>, Otto George Dalen,; Burial, Glenwood, Pope, Minnesota, United States of America, Glenwood Lutheran Cemetery; citing record ID 119528240

Nettie Cecelia

20. "U.S., Evangelical Lutheran Church in America Church Records, 1781-1969", Ancestry.com, <<https://www.ancestry.com/search/collections/60722/records/4736636>>, Congregational Records, Minnesota, New Richland, Le Sueur River Congregation
21. "U.S., Evangelical Lutheran Church in America Church Records, 1781-1969", Ancestry.com, <<https://www.ancestry.com/search/collections/60722/records/920368>>, Congregational Records, Minnesota, Starbuck, Inherred Lutheran
22. "Minnesota, Death Index, 1908-2017", Ancestry.com, Certificate Number: 1997-Mn-024042
23. "United States, Census, 1910", FamilySearch.org, <<https://www.familysearch.org/ark:/61903/1:1:M259-GNQ>>, Census Place: New Richland, Waseca, Minnesota; Roll: T624_730; Page: 5B;
24. "United States, Census, 1920", FamilySearch.org, <<https://www.familysearch.org/ark:/61903/1:1:MWBP-2ZK>>, Census Place: White Bear Lake, Pope, Minnesota; Roll: T625_850; Page: 4B; Enumeration District: 140
25. "1930 United States Federal Census", Ancestry.com, <<https://www.ancestry.com/search/collections/6224/records/78759708>>, Census Place: Glenwood, Pope, Minnesota; Page: 5A; Enumeration District: 0009; FHL microfilm: 2340848
26. "Find a Grave Index", FamilySearch.org, <<https://www.familysearch.org/ark:/61903/1:1:QVGD-V41H>>, Nettie Cecelia Jellum Dalen; Burial, Glenwood, Pope, Minnesota, United States of America, Glenwood Lutheran Cemetery; citing record ID 119528448

Chapter 16

Dalen Siblings Photo History



About 1927/28

L to R: Henry Weisel, John Dalen, John and Mabel Hanson, Otto Dalen, Herbert Hanson, Earl Weisel, Mary Hanson,

Over the years, John made many trips back to Minnesota to visit his family and friends. Typically he arrived unannounced, at any time of the day or night.

Left-Right: Martinues, John, Otto





About 1932
Back L-R: Martinus, John
Front L-R: Mary, Julia, Otto



The 4 Brothers - About 1957
Top L-R:
Martinus, John
Bottom L-R:
Sigurd, Otto



Left to Right: Julia, John, Sigurd, Martinus, Mary, Otto



Dalen Reunion, about 1957
At Glenwood, Minnesota



Left to Right: Otto, John, Julia, Martinus
About 1957





Front Row: L. to R.
Julia, Sigurd, Mary
Back Row: L. To R.
John, Martinus, Otto

About 1957



Front: John, 2nd row: Julia, Mary
Back: Otto, Martinus
About 1959





About 1959

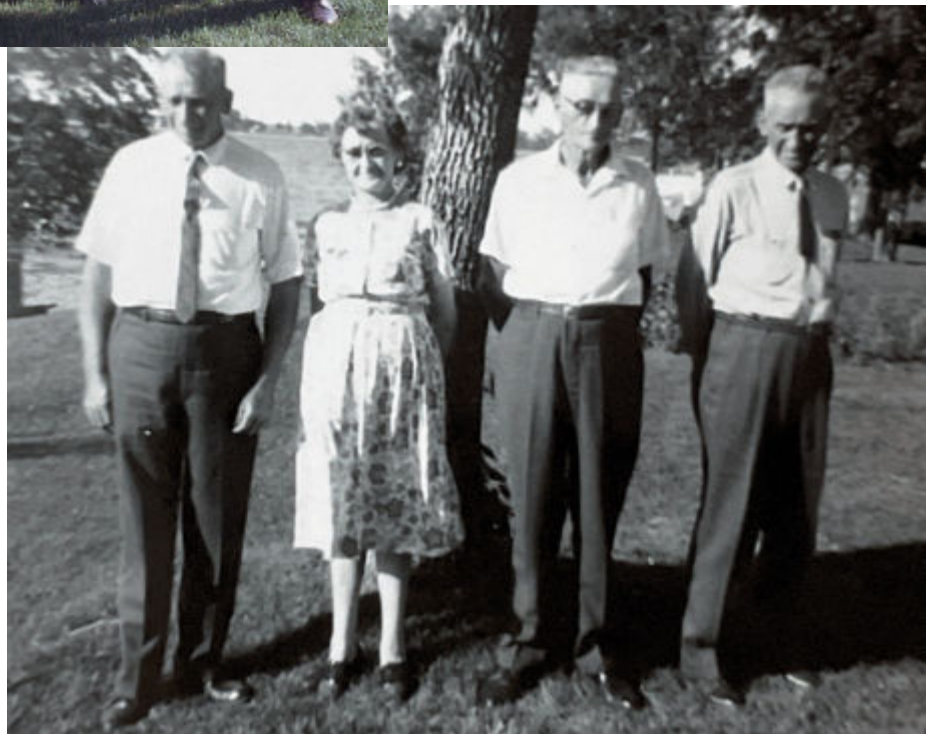


Dalen Reunion.
August 1963.
St. Cloud, Minnesota





Dalen Reunion.
August 1963.
St. Cloud, Minnesota



Date Unknown

Martinus, Julia,
Otto and John

The Starbuck Times, Aug 20, 1864

Mr. and Mrs. Martin Dalen attended a family picnic Sunday at the Onen Dalen home on Lake Amelia near Villard. Those present were Mr. and Mrs. Otto Dalen and Mr. and Mrs. John Cooley, Glenwood; Mr. and Mrs. Donald Cooley and family, Lowry; Mr. and Mrs. Mel Nelson and family, Mr. and Mrs. Carl Lindquist and family, and Mr. and Mrs. Henry Weisel,, Minneapolis; John Dalen, Saskatchewan, Candada, and Mr. and Mrs. Fred Jellum, Starbuck.

Dalen Reunion, August 1967
Martinus, Julia, and Otto



Dalen Reunion (early 1970's)

Attending the family reunion at the Otto Dalen home on May 16, were Mr. and Mrs. John Dalen and family, St. Paul; Mrs. Julia Weisel; Mr and Mrs. Carl Lindquist and family and Carol Jernburg, Mineedapolis; Mr. and Mrs. Melvin Nelson and family, Golden Valley; Mr. and Mrs. Ronald Jensen and family, Brainerd; Mr. and Mrs. Onen Dalen and family, Villard; Mr. and Mrs. Don Cooley and family Lowry; Mr. and Mrs. Martin Dalen, Starbuck, and Mrs. Mabel Cooley, Glenwood.



At Julia's senior apartment
3624 41st Ave South, Minneapolis

Balen reunion St Cloud 1963

Mr + Mrs Kazas Balen	Starbuck, Missou
Mr + Mrs George Schultz	Mpls
Mr + Mrs Carl Wick & Steven	
Mr + Mrs Mel Nelson Susan, Curt, Judy	Golden Valley
Mr + Mrs Carl Lindquist Barbara, Joan David	Mpls
Mr + Mrs John Cooley	Shenwood
Mr + Mrs Don Cooley Steven, Laurie & Debbie Lowry	
Mrs Owen Balen Betty Jean	Villard
Mr + Mrs John Balen	St Paul
Mr + Mrs Otto Balen	Shenwood
Mr + Mrs Henry Weid	Mpls

James 28, 1964 - 2nd Reunion
at Mel Nelson's mpls

Name	Address
Mr + Mrs Henry Weid (Julia John)	3424 41 st Ave S. Mpls. Minn
(Christ's Mother 1904) Sweet grand daughter of John Balen	2390 Taylor Ave N.
Mr + Mrs Mel Nelson, Sue, Curt & Judy	Mpls Minn
Mr + Mrs Otto Balen & Madis	Shenwood
Mr + Mrs John O. Balen	0-31 7020 Ken St. N. St Paul, Minn 55126
Martin Balen <small>Grand daughter of Martin Balen</small>	Starbuck
Mr + Mrs Edward Schultz <small>Grand daughter of Hans Balen</small>	2316 Victory Memorial Drive Mpls
Mrs Marie Balen Knoll <small>Great Grand daughter of Hans Balen</small>	4029 Madison St N.E.
Mrs Jack Peterson & family	
Jackie, Craig, Brian & Scott	1977 Eastwood Drive <small>Marshall View</small>
Owen Janice Balen <small>Grandson of John Balen</small>	Villard, Minn
Earl Weid <small>Mr + Mrs Owen Balen's son</small>	741 Emerald Drive New Brighton
Madis Balen <small>Granddaughter of John Balen</small>	520 119 th - Burnsville
Mr + Mrs Carl Lindquist <small>James, Barbara, David</small>	3635 41 st Ave S Mpls

Part Four: Dalen & Erlandson Cousins





Chapter 17
Dalen Cousins



Chapter 18

Erlandson Cousins

Erland Kristoffersen (1748-1799) had 4 children by two marriages and 11 grandchildren born in Lesja. Eight great grandchildren, colored in blue, left Lesja and emigrated to Minnesota. The cousin photos are 1st and 2nd cousins of the Erlandsen emigrants.

The families kept in touch and sent many family studio portraits and funeral cards to Julia Dalen Weisel

1-Erland Kristoffersen (28 Jul 1748-5 May 1799)
+Mari Fredriksdatter (10 Dec 1752-)
... 2-Anne Erlandsdatter (28 Feb 1778-1818)
... +Joen Hansen (30 Dec 1766-1843)
..... 3-Ole Johansen (30 Apr 1799-1799)
..... 3-Ole Johansen (15 Nov 1800-1802)
..... 3-Marit Johansen (16 Mar 1804-)
..... 3-Ole Johansen (14 Jun 1807-1828)
..... 3-Ingebor Johansen Loftingsmoe (23 Aug 1810-1895)
..... +John Eriksen (27 Dec 1805-1867)
..... 4-Marit Johansen (17 Dec 1830-1891)
..... +Tore Jørgensen (22 May 1819-1888)
..... 5-Mari Toresen Sveen (4 Feb 1856-16 Dec 1907)
..... 5-Jørgen Toresen (15 Mar 1858-1877)
..... 5-Johan Toresen Sveen (1 Jan 1861-1936)
..... +Kari Thorsdtr (8 Jun 1864-)
..... 6-Mary T Sveen (Jul 1888-)
..... 6-Augusta F Sveen (11 Dec 1890-)
..... 6-Thorald Sveen (Nov 1892-)
..... 6-Jennie Sveen (Feb 1895-)
..... 6-Thomas Sveen (Nov 1897-)
..... 6-Clara G Sveen (Feb 1900-)
..... 6-Inga Mabel Sveen (1902-)
..... 6-John Conrad Sveen (1904-)
..... 6-Myrtle Sveen (1907-)
..... 6-Marvin Orlander Sveen (1909-)
..... 5-Ole Toresen Sveen (3 Oct 1867-5 May 1945)
..... +Sigrid Eriksdatter (23 Feb 1870-23 Mar 1957)
..... 6-Ericktore M. Sveen (1911-12 Aug 1911)
..... 6-Ole E Sveen (1 Sep 1912-1 Sep 1912)
..... 5-Ingeborg Toresen (3 Oct 1867-1868)
..... 5-Iver Toresen (18 Oct 1873-)
..... 4-Ole Johansen (19 Feb 1834-1834)
..... 4-Anne Johansen (1 May 1835-)
..... 4-Kari Johansen (19 May 1839-)
..... 4-Karoline Johansen Loftingsmoe (3 Sep 1842-5 Aug 1923)
..... +John Olsen Holen (3 Feb 1839-22 Jan 1901)
..... 5-Mathias Johansen Holen (2 Aug 1871-16 Apr 1942)
..... +Annie Houge (-)
..... 5-Ingeborg Johansdtr Holen (11 Jan 1874-9 Feb 1960)
..... +Peter G Gandrud (-)
..... 5-Ella Lee Johansdtr Holen (27 May 1876-31 Mar 1940)
..... +George Tiegen (-)
..... 5-Ole Johansen Holen (29 Jan 1879-13 Mar 1959)
..... +Alice Jorgenson (1888-1929)
..... 5-Marie Johansdtr Holen (1882-1956)

..... +Adolph Nelson (1882-1955)
 5-Olga Johansdtr Holen (1885-27 Aug 1936)
 +John Guy Hockett (1885-1957)
 5-Clara Johanna Johansdtr Holen (1889-1973)
 +Walter E Gilbert (19 Oct 1883-10 Nov 1947)
 4-Johan Johansen (1846-aft 1875)
 4-Eli Johansen (1850-)
 4-Ole Johansen Loftingsmoe (2 Oct 1853-5 Mar 1925)
 +Maria Toresdtr (10 Dec 1853-1896)
 5-Johan O. Loftingsmoe (16 Mar 1880-23 Mar 1880)
 5-John Theodore Loftingsmoe (24 May 1881-3 Aug 1966)
 +Marie Stavem (9 May 1893-9 Jul 1963)
 6-Marion Lois Loftingsmoe (19 Mar 1932-)
 5-Ida Marie Loftingsmoe (24 Apr 1883-26 Nov 1945)
 5-Henry Oliver Loftingsmoe (28 Jul 1885-13 Oct 1885)
 5-Henry Loftingsmoe (15 Aug 1886-8 Dec 1959)
 5-Edwin Loftingsmoe (30 Oct 1890-23 Feb 1891)
 5-Minnie Elise Loftingsmoe (3 Jun 1892-16 Aug 1974)
 +Alfred Martin Anderson (3 May 1888-30 Dec 1964)
 3-Marit Johansen (31 Mar 1813-)
 3-Anne Johansen (8 Jun 1815-1830)
 3-Kari Johansen (18 Jun 1817-)
 +Ingeborg Pedersdatter (27 Jan 1756-30 Sep 1838)
 2-Anne Erlandsdatter (16 Nov 1780-)
 2-Marit Erlandsdatter (29 Oct 1783-)
 2-Kristoffer Erlandsen (14 Dec 1787-bet 1865 and 1875)
 +Guri Olsdatter (1795-Jun 1830)
 3-Erland Kristoffersen (30 Dec 1823-11 May 1907)
 +Marit Johnsdatter (18 Aug 1826-1918)
 4-Kristian Erlandsen (22 Jan 1849-15 Nov 1905)
 +Christense Jakobie Monsdatter (7 Aug 1851-18 Mar 1918)
 5-Martinus Erlandsen (12 Feb 1877-28 Feb 1877)
 5-Petra Margrete Erlandsen (28 Jul 1878-18 May 1971)
 +Ole Evenson (16 Sep 1861-25 Jan 1944)
 6-Ludvig John Evenson (19 Dec 1895-11 May 1960)
 6-Edna Marie Evenson (11 Aug 1897-18 Mar 1976)
 6-Selma Constance Evenson (1 Oct 1899-2 Sep 1992)
 6-Ruth Delphine Evenson (18 Jul 1902-21 Feb 2006)
 6-Baby Evenson (17 Aug 1900-28 Aug 1900)
 6-Edward Evenson (13 Oct 1903-29 Nov 1991)
 6-Clifford Arthur Evenson (6 Oct 1905-1 Jul 1995)
 6-Avanal Evenson (16 Dec 1907-28 Jan 2003)
 6-Willy Evenson (30 Dec 1909-19 Aug 1911)
 6-Ellen Evenson (19 Dec 1912-16 Oct 1971)
 6-Emil Ernest Evenson (3 Nov 1913-7 Nov 2002)
 6-Othella Evenson (10 Sep 1915-9 Dec 1923)
 6-Lyle Evenson (5 Aug 1917-2 Oct 1925)
 6-Arnold Harris Evenson (20 Sep 1919-19 Oct 1996)
 6-Marvin Evenson (14 Dec 1921-29 Oct 2006)
 6-Mildred Evenson (14 Dec 1921-5 Dec 2005)
 5-Einar Alfred Erlandsen (25 Apr 1880-14 Jun 1955)
 +Agnes Arneson (3 Apr 1887-25 Mar 1920)
 +Anne Bolstad (13 Jan 1888-20 Sep 1960)
 5-Anna Marie Erlandsen (26 Dec 1883-1946)
 +John P Hovey (Dec 1874-1964)
 6-Erwin Hovey (1908-)
 6-Raymond Hovey (13 Jan 1909-)
 6-Ruby Hovey (25 Jul 1910-)
 6-Gordon Hovey (22 Feb 1915-)
 6-Clara Rosella Hovey (22 Dec 1917-16 Apr 2001)
 5-Peter Martin Erlandsen (30 Jan 1886-27 Feb 1962)
 +Katherine Nagel (12 Dec 1898-27 Feb 1970)

..... 5-Julia Margrette Erlandson (13 May 1888-13 Aug 1973)
 +[Daniel McAllister](#) (31 Mar 1895-31 Mar 1979)
 5-Henry A Erlandson (20 Sep 1889-11 Feb 1963)
 +[Tacla Josephine Benson](#) (abt 1891-30 Aug 1993)
 5-Clara Josephine Erlandson (24 May 1891-9 Jul 1921)
 +[Axel Wm Donnelly](#) (abt 1885-)
 6-Delphine Alberta Donnelly (18 May 1912-27 Mar 2003)
 5-Nellie Louise Erlandson (22 Jan 1893-aft 1910)
 5-Gilbert Cornelius Erlandson (30 Jul 1895-3 Dec 1982)
 +[Alice Hunter](#) (9 Nov 1900-1982)
 6-Arvid Eugene Erlandson (abt 1923-)
 6-Virgil W Erlandson (22 May 1925-17 Oct 1981)
 6-Joyce Erlandson (abt 1927-)
 6-Maris Erlandson (1928-)
 4-[Johan Erlandsen](#) (23 Mar 1851-12 May 1932)
 +[Anne Olsdatter Pladson](#) (6 Dec 1847-13 Jul 1922)
 5-[Erland Erlandson](#) (21 Jan 1880-3 Jul 1962)
 +[Caroline Deraas](#) (10 Jun 1888-11 Jun 1953)
 6-Agnes Josephine Erlandson (2 Mar 1920-)
 6-Margaret Irene Erlandson (12 Feb 1925-)
 5-[Olga Erlandson](#) (Feb 1882-17 Jun 1950)
 +[Laurence Rollufson Bremseth](#) (30 Sep 1873-aft 1945)
 5-Mary Anne Erlandson (6 Jul 1884-4 Aug 1965)
 +[Charles Frank Shermak](#) (5 Mar 1888-3 Sep 1942)
 5-John Alfred Erlandson (23 Apr 1887-19 May 1959)
 +[Clara Johnson](#) (20 May 1886-3 Jun 1981)
 5-Minnie Charlotte Erlandson (7 Apr 1891-24 Jan 1986)
 +[Henry Adolph Myher](#) (15 May 1889-30 Apr 1948)
 6-Dale Sherman Myher (abt 1918-)
 6-Alvera H Myher (1920-)
 6-Vern Marvin Myher (est 1925-9 Oct 1927)
 5-Edwin Erlandson (26 Jul 1893-24 Nov 1951)
 4-Ole Erlandsen (29 Sep 1853-26 Feb 1928)
 +[Marie Andreasdatter](#) (17 Jun 1848-16 Nov 1929)
 5-Olga Margrete Erlandsen (18 Mar 1878-13 Jun 1879)
 5-Einar Alfred Erlandsen (11 May 1879-26 Feb 1880)
 5-Olga Margrethe Erlandsen (5 Jan 1881-17 Feb 1973)
 +[Jacob Heinrich Lindboe](#) (22 Apr 1873-9 Mar 1967)
 6-Gunvor Lindboe (1 Jan 1904-15 Jul 1981)
 6-Jacob Lindboe (7 Oct 1909-5 Dec 1975)
 5-Einar Aril Erlandsen (9 Aug 1883-30 May 1974)
 4-[Guri Erlandson](#) (21 Feb 1856-29 Dec 1893)
 +[Johannes Dalen](#) (20 Feb 1841-22 Oct 1913)
 5-[Marit Dalen](#) (1 Sep 1877-7 Jan 1961)
 +[Hans M. Hanson](#) (11 Jun 1872-27 May 1950)
 6-Gina Marie Hanson (13 Feb 1904-16 Feb 1904)
 6-Mabel Johanna Hanson (26 Oct 1905-1 Jul 1997)
 6-John George Hanson (16 Jul 1907-3 Jun 1935)
 6-Herbert Melford Hanson (23 May 1912-5 Apr 1937)
 6-Walter Sidney Hanson (2 Dec 1916-11 Dec 1916)
 6-Infant Hanson (22 Nov 1918-22 Nov 1918)
 5-John Edward Dalen (7 Jun 1881-30 Nov 1979)
 +[Mina Norden](#) (13 Nov 1886-19 Dec 1944)
 5-Sigurd Dalen (22 Feb 1883-16 Jun 1961)
 +[Betty Johanna Högberg](#) (5 Sep 1891-Mar 1975)
 6-Jolia Dalen (24 Dec 1915-3 Jan 1916)
 6-Walter Otto Dalen (12 Mar 1917-19 Feb 1993)
 6-Beatrice Dalen (23 Oct 1918-5 Nov 1918)
 6-Bertil Cornelius Dalen (30 May 1920-Jul 2004)
 5-Emil Dalen (2 Mar 1885-2 Jul 1939)
 5-Martinus Dalen (5 May 1887-21 Jan 1975)
 +[Inga Emelia Bakko](#) (17 May 1896-28 May 1931)

..... 6-Inga Magdalene Dalen (24 May 1931-23 Aug 1993)
 +Rosa Rasmussen (1 Oct 1900-5 Dec 1993)
 5-Julia Dalen (13 Aug 1889-18 Sep 1989)
 +Henry George Weisel (23 Mar 1884-15 Feb 1967)
 6-Earl William Weisel (16 Mar 1917-3 Nov 2017)
 6-Glen Marvin Weisel (24 Apr 1920-29 Apr 1920)
 5-Gina Dalen (2 Nov 1891-12 Sep 1894)
 5-Otto George Dalen (10 Dec 1893-18 Aug 1985)
 +Nettie Cecelia Jellum (14 Jan 1909-8 Sep 1997)
 6-Onen George Dalen (10 Sep 1933-)
 6-John Dennis Dalen (25 Feb 1941-)
 6-Marlis Ann Dalen (19 Jan 1946-)
 4-Mathias Erlandsen (1 Feb 1858-14 Dec 1889)
 +Gurine Kjonstad (May 1855-22 Apr 1928)
 5-Einar Alfred Erlandson (23 Jul 1884-12 May 1980)
 +Marguerite L. Bliss (28 Mar 1890-9 Jul 1979)
 5-Jenny Erlandson (12 Sep 1886-4 Nov 1967)
 +Theodore Gryte (1885-1 Nov 1918)
 6-Ellen Gertrude Gryte (23 Jul 1918-2 Dec 1986)
 5-Henry Erlandson (5 Feb 1888-5 Sep 1972)
 +Alice Peterson (4 Mar 1893-18 Oct 1985)
 6-Mildred Erlandson (21 Sep 1920-29 Nov 2014)
 6-Winston Erlandson (9 May 1927-19 Nov 2008)
 5-George Melvin Erlandson (13 Mar 1889-30 Nov 1971)
 +Minnie Holen (19 May 1885-24 Apr 1975)
 6-Wallace Emerson Erlandson (27 Jun 1915-12 Nov 1994)
 6-Gertrude Marie Erlandson (3 Apr 1917-28 Jun 2018)
 6-Agnes Marjorie Erlandson (5 Nov 1918-3 Aug 2012)
 6-Gordon Whitefield Erlandson (10 Sep 1923-8 Dec 2009)
 6-Harold Abner Erlandson (5 Apr 1925-24 Jan 2021)
 6-George Luverne Erlandson (21 Mar 1927-6 Nov 2022)
 4-Marit Erlandsdatter (16 Sep 1860-16 Jan 1930)
 +Anders Anderssen Klepp (2 Feb 1851-bet 1920 and 1925)
 5-Einar Aril Klepp (5 May 1900-11 Mar 1944)
 5-Synøve Klepp (1901-13 Dec 1937)
 5-Gustav Klepp (abt Feb 1903-10 Nov 1972)
 +Josephine Martha Hepper (abt 1903-)
 5-Melvin Klepp (1905-)
 +Rhodie Smith (28 Feb 1896-25 Feb 1931)
 6-Dale Melvin Klepp (20 Nov 1929-18 Dec 1929)
 4-Edvard Erlandsen (4 May 1863-22 Mar 1865)
 4-Edvard Erlandsen (2 Jul 1865-8 Oct 1867)
 4-Johan Olaf Erlandsen (16 Dec 1867-2 Jan 1945)
 +Gurine Kjonstad (May 1855-22 Apr 1928)
 5-Math Eddy Erlandson (23 Jan 1896-10 Dec 1906)
 4-Erland Erlandsen (28 May 1870-Apr 1871)
 3-Ole Kristoffersen (31 Oct 1826-6 Apr 1900)
 +Anne Johannesdatter (12 Mar 1837-18 Mar 1877)
 4-Guri Olsdatter (29 Apr 1860-13 Jan 1891)
 +Mathias Pederssen (27 Nov 1860-1941)
 4-Mathias Olsen (8 Aug 1861-1924)
 +Rebekka E. Amble (16 Jun 1871-aft 1910)
 +Ragna Skogsaa (13 Feb 1880-)
 4-Marit Olsdatter (1864-1884)
 4-Karl Johan Olsen (3 Sep 1870-1943)
 +Alfhild Wilhemsdatter (22 Nov 1877-)
 4-Bridt Olsdatter (1873-1960)
 +Knut Pederssen (1858-1932)
 4-Ole Olsen (7 Jan 1877-1948)
 +Hanna Karlsdatter (1876-)
 3-Ole Kristoffersen (8 Feb 1830-16 Feb 1830)

Sons, daughters and grandchildren of
Erland Kristoffersen → Kristian Erlandsen (1849-1905)



Petra Margrete Erlandsen (1878-1971) and Ole Evenson (1861-1944) Family



Sally and Petra Erlandson Evenson



L to R: Edward Evenson, Martinus Dalen, Edna and
Ruth Evenson, Einar Alfred Erlandson (1880-1955)



Ole and Petra Evenson and family,
with Julia and Martinus Dalen in back on left



Julia Dalen and Avenal Evenson (1907-2003)



Peter Martin Erlandson (1886-1962)

Sons and Daughters of
Erland Kristoffersen →
Johann Erlandson (1851-1932)



Minnie C Erlandson Myher
1891-1986



Olga Erlandson Bremseth
1882-1950
& Ida J Thompson Johnson
1882-1978



Olga Erlandson
Bremseth
1882-1950





John Alfred (1887-1959) and
Clara Johnson (1886-1981) Erlandson



Granddaughters Margaret (1925) and
Agnes J. (1920) Erlandson. Daughters of
Erland Erlandson

**Sons and Daughters of Erland Kristoffersen→
Mathias Erlandson (1858-1889)**



Jennie Erlandson Gyrtte
1886-1967



Henry & George Melvin Erlandson
1888-1972 - 1889-1971



George Melvin Erlandson
1889-1971

Funeral Cards

In Memory Of
Mr. John T. Loftingmoe

Born In
Reno Township
Pope County, Minnesota
May 24, 1881

Passed Away
August 3, 1966

At The Age Of
85 Years, 2 Months, 9 Days

Services From
St. Paul's Lutheran Church
Lowry, Minnesota
Saturday, August 6, 1966, 1:00 P. M.

Clergyman Officiating
Rev. James Sumption

Organist
Mrs. Melvin Bjokne

Soloists
Mr. Phil Johnson
Mr. Harry Bjokne
Mr. Myron Brodeson

Interment
St. Paul's Lutheran Cemetery

In Memory Of
Mrs. Minnie E. Anderson

Born In
Reno Township
Pope County, Minnesota
June 3, 1882

Passed Away
August 16, 1974

At The Age Of
82 Years, 2 Months, 13 Days

Services From
St. Paul's Lutheran Church
Lowry, Minnesota
Monday, Aug. 19, 1974, 11:00 A. M.

Clergyman Officiating
Rev. Robert Rendahl
Rev. Elias Kristenson

Soloist
Mr. Leo Sylvester

Organist
Mrs. Myron Brodeson

Interment
St. Paul's Lutheran Cemetery
Lowry, Minnesota

In Memory Of
Mrs. Marie Loftingmoe

Born In
Ben Wade Township,
Pope County, Minnesota
May 9, 1883

Passed Away
July 9, 1963

At The Age Of
70 Years, 2 Months

Services From
St. Paul's Lutheran Church
Lowry, Minnesota
Saturday, July 13, 1963, 2:00 P. M.

Clergyman Officiating
Rev. Duane Berg

Music
Mr. Harry Bjokne
Rev. Duane Berg

Organist
Mrs. Herman Engebretson

Interment
St. Paul's Lutheran Cemetery
Lowry, Minnesota

In Memory Of
Mr. Henry Loftingmoe

Born In
Reno Township
Pope County, Minnesota
August 15, 1886

Passed Away
December 8, 1959

At The Age Of
73 Years, 3 Months, 23 Days

Services From
St. Paul's Lutheran Church
Lowry, Minnesota
Saturday, Dec. 12, 1959, 2:00 P. M.

Clergyman Officiating
Rev. H. N. Schey

Organist
Mrs. Melvin Bjokne

Music
Mr. Harry Bjokne
Mr. Clifford Hagen

Interment
St. Paul's Lutheran Cemetery

Chapter 19

